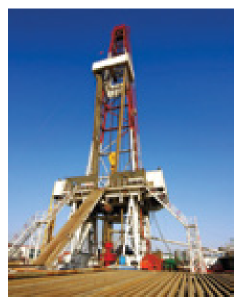

# Gasket Handbook

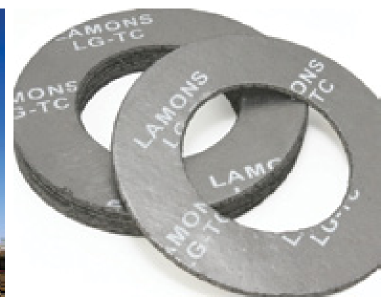
## A Technical Guide to Gasketing & Bolted Joints

LAMONS®

Sealing Global - Servicing Local


LAMONS
Sealing Global - Servicing Local
Premium
Thread Lubricant/
Anti-Seize
Moly B
Nickel 328




LAMONS
LG-TC

# Table of Contents

Lamons Gasket Company makes no expressed or implied warranty or representation whatsoever concerning the statements and information set forth in this handbook and expressly disclaims any liability for direct, incidental or consequential damages arising from injury to persons or products resulting directly or indirectly from the use of, or reliance upon, any statement or information set forth in this handbook.



Lamons is a Company of TriMas Corporation

Revision 02.2012

# Introduction

The cost of leaky joints in industry today is staggering. Out-of-pocket costs run into billions of dollars annually in lost production, waste of energy, loss of product and, most recently, impact on the environment. These problems are increasing, not decreasing. It behooves all of us to consolidate our knowledge and experience to solve or at least minimize these problems. This publication is being produced because we, as gasket and fastener manufacturers and suppliers, are constantly called upon to solve sealing problems after the fact. Too often we find insufficient time and attention has been given to:

- Proper design of flanged joint;
- Installation procedures; and,
- Selection of the optimum gasket material required to solve a particular sealing problem.

We will endeavor to outline in this publication those areas we believe to be essential in a properly designed, installed and maintained gasketed joint.

We believe most people involved with the design, installation, and maintenance of gasketed joints realize that no such thing as “zero” leakage can be achieved. Whether or not a joint is “tight” depends on the sophistication of the methods used to measure leakage. In certain applications the degree of leakage may be perfectly acceptable if one drop of water per minute is noted at the gasketed joint. Another requirement is that no bubbles would be observed if the gasketed joint was subjected to an air or gas test underwater. A still more stringent inspection would require passing a mass spectrometer test. The rigidity of any test method would be determined by:

- The hazard of the material being confined;
- Loss of critical materials in a process flow;
- Impact on the environment should a particular fluid escape into the atmosphere; and,
- Danger of fire or of personal injury.

All of these factors dictate proper attention must be given to:

- Design of flange joints or closures;
- Proper selection of gasket type;
- Proper gasket material; and,
- Proper installation procedures.

Care in these areas will ensure that the best technology and planning goes into the total package and will minimize operating costs, pollution of the environment and hazards to employees and the general public.

## Why Gaskets are Used

Gaskets are used to create a static seal between two stationary members of a mechanical assembly and to maintain that seal under operating conditions, which may vary dependent upon changes in pressures and temperatures. If it were possible to have perfectly mated flanges and if it were possible to maintain an intimate contact of these perfectly mated flanges throughout the extremes of operating conditions, a gasket would not be required.

This is virtually impossibility either because of:

- The size of the vessel and/or the flanges;
- The difficulty in maintaining such extremely smooth flange finishes during handling and assembly;
- Corrosion and erosion of the flange surface during operations; and,
- The sheer number of flanged joints in a typical industrial setting, and commercial implications.

As a consequence, relatively inexpensive gaskets are used to provide the sealing element in these mechanical assemblies. In most cases, the gasket provides a seal by utilizing external forces to flow the gasket material into the imperfections between the mating surfaces. It follows then that in a properly designed gasket closure, three major considerations must be taken into account in order for a satisfactory seal to be achieved.

- Sufficient force must be available to initially seat the gasket. Stated this way, adequate means must be provided to flow the gasket into the imperfections in the gasket seating surfaces.
- Sufficient forces must be available to maintain a residual stress on the gasket under operating conditions to ensure that the gasket will be in continuous intimate contact with the gasket seating surfaces to prevent leakage.
- The selection of the gasket material must be such that it will withstand the pressures exerted against the gasket, satisfactorily resist the entire temperature range to which the closure will be exposed and withstand corrosive attack of the confined medium.

## Effecting a Seal

A seal is effected by compressing the gasket material and causing it to flow into the imperfections on the gasket seating surfaces so that intimate contact is made between the gasket and the seating surfaces.

There are four different methods that may be used either singly or in combination to achieve this unbroken barrier:

1. Compression

   This is the most common method of effecting a seal on a flange joint and the compression force is normally applied by bolting;

2. Attrition

   Is a combination of a dragging action combined with compression, such as in a spark plug gasket where the spark plug is turned down on a gasket that is both compressed and screwed in to the flange;

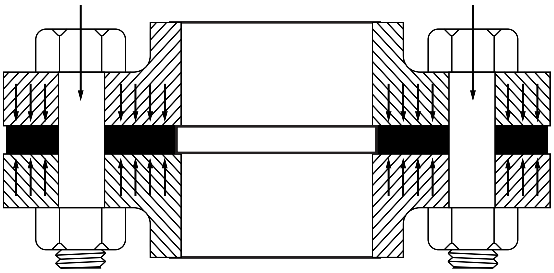
3. Heat

   An example is the case of sealing a ball and valve joint on cast iron pipe by means of molten lead. Molten lead is poured, then is tamped into place using a tamping tool and a hammer; and,

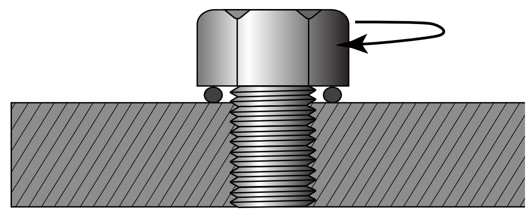
4. Gasket Lip Expansion

   This is a phenomenon that would occur due to edge swelling when the gasket would be affected by confined fluid. Elastomeric compounds affected by confined fluids, such as solvents, cause the gasket material to swell and increase the interaction of the gasket against the flange faces.

Generally, gaskets are called upon to effect a seal across the faces of contact with the flanges. Permeation of the media through the body of the gasket is also a possibility depending on material, confined media, and acceptable leakage rate.



Compression



Attrition

## Gasket Seating

There are two major factors to be considered with regard to gasket seating:

First, the gasket itself. The ASME Unfired Pressure Vessel Code Section VIII, Division 1 defines minimum design seating stresses for a variety of gasket types and materials. These design seating stresses range from zero psi for so-called self-sealing gasket types such as low durometer elastomers and O-rings to 26,000 psi (179 MPa) to properly seat solid flat metal gaskets. Between these two extremes there is a multitude of types and materials available to the designer enabling them to make a selection based upon the specific operating conditions under investigation.

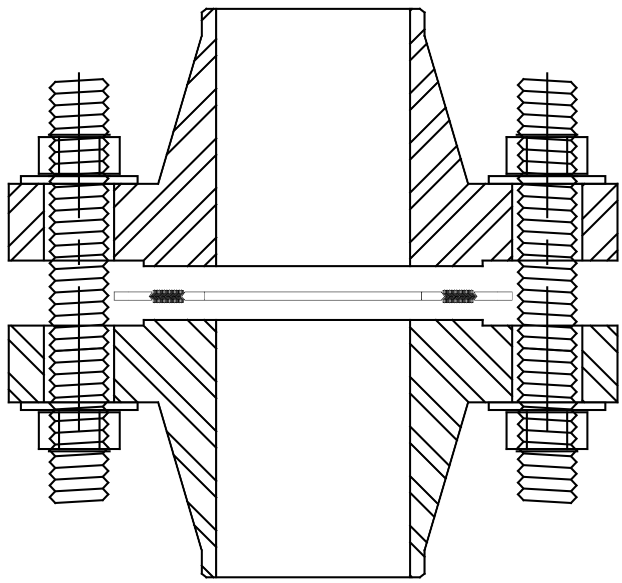
Second, the other major factor to take into consideration must be the surface finish of the gasket seating surface. As a general rule, it is necessary to have a relatively rough gasket seating surface for elastomeric and PTFE gaskets on the order of magnitude of 500 micro inches. Solid metal gaskets normally require a surface finish not rougher than 63 micro inches. Semi-metallic gaskets, such as spiral wound gaskets, fall between these two general types. The reason for the difference is that with non-metallic gaskets such as rubber, there must be sufficient roughness on the gasket seating surfaces to bite into the gasket, thereby preventing excessive extrusion and increasing resistance to gasket blowout. In the case of solid metal gaskets, extremely high unit loads are required to flow the gasket into imperfections on the gasket seating surfaces. This requires that the gasket seating surfaces be as smooth as possible to ensure an effective seal. Spiral wound gaskets require some surface roughness to prevent excessive radial slippage of the gasket under compression. The characteristics of the type of gasket being used dictate the proper flange surface finish that must be taken into consideration by the flange designer, and there is no such thing as a single optimum gasket surface finish for all types of gaskets. The problem of the proper finish for gasket seating surface is further complicated by the type of the flange design. For example, a totally enclosed facing such as tongue and groove will permit the use of a much smoother gasket seating surface than can be tolerated with a raised face.

## Flange Types

A flange is used to join pipe, valves, or a vessel within a system. The most common flanges used in industrial applications follow. When applying gasket and sealing components to these flanges, the user must take into consideration sizing limitations, available clamp load, optimum surface finish, and gasket placement to minimize flange rotation. Pressure ratings for ASME standard flanges are classified by pressure class of 150, 300, 400, 600, 900, 1500 and 2500. The most common terminology used is the pound reference, although the more formal reference is by class, such as class 150 flange. ASME requires that each flange be stamped with the manufacturer's name, nominal pipe size, pressure classification, flange facing, bore, material designation, ring gasket number (when using a ring type joint flange facing) and heat number or code.

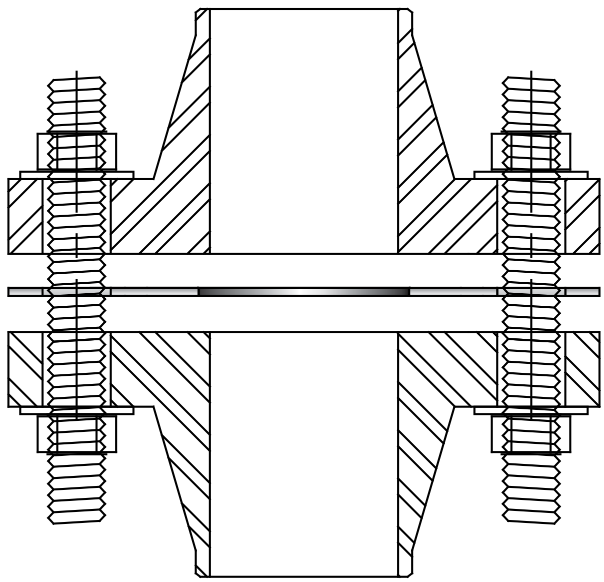
## Raised Face Flange

Raised Face flanges are the most common type used in industrial applications due to their versatility in gasket compatibility, robust construction that prevents flange rotation under load and the unitized design.



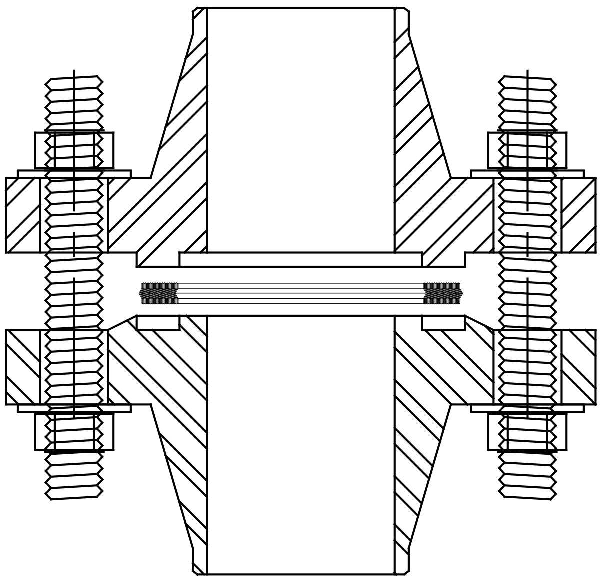
## Flat Face Flange

Mating faces of both flanges are flat across the entire face both inside and outside the bolts. These unconfined gaskets require a mechanical stop to control compression height, such as a spiral wound gasket, should be designed with this consideration.



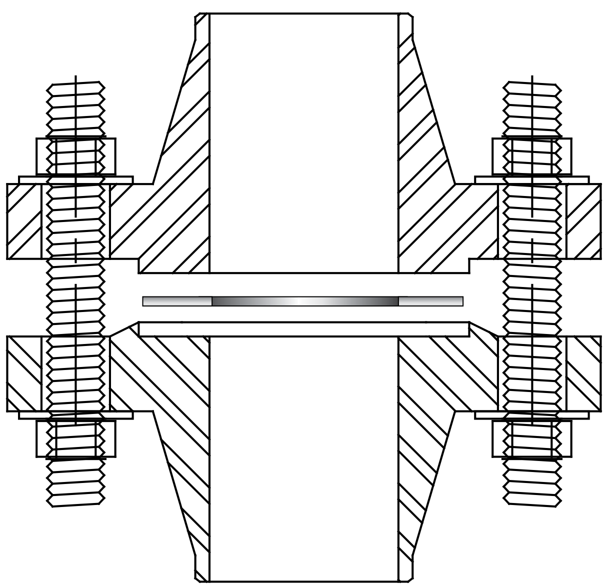
## Tongue and Groove Flange

Compressibility characteristics of the confined design need to be taken into consideration when applying gaskets to this flange style to ensure flange surfaces do not meet and prevent over-compression on the gasket. The groove width is typically not wider than 1/16" (1.5 mm) over the tongue width to control gasket compression and creep relaxation due to gasket migration. The gasket dimensions will typically match the tongue dimensions.



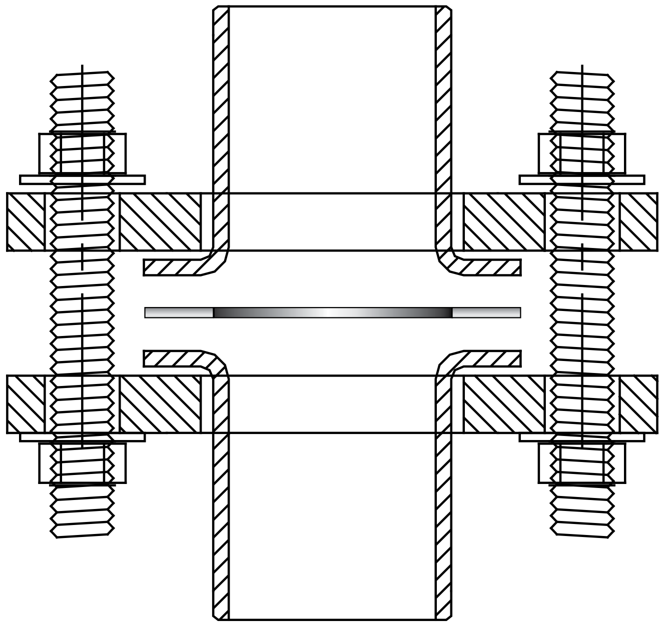
## Male - Female or Recessed Groove Flange

Compressibility characteristics need to be taken into consideration when applying gaskets to this flange style to ensure flange surfaces do not meet and prevent over compression on the gasket.

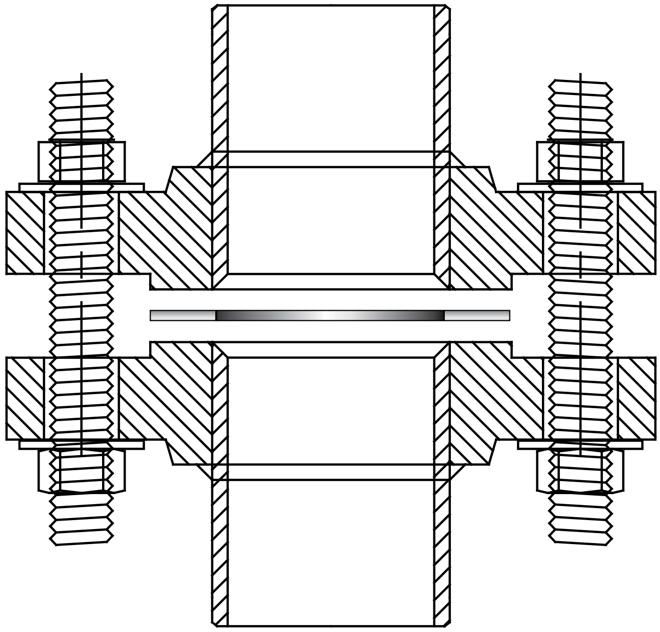


## Lap Joint and Slip on Flange

A lap joint flange and slip on flange are very similar in that they are typically associated with non-critical applications and systems that require frequent dismantling for inspection. The slip on flange is bored slightly larger than the OD of the matching pipe. The pipe slips into the flange prior to welding both inside and outside to prevent leaks. The lap joint has a curved radius at the bore and face to accommodate a lap joint stub end.



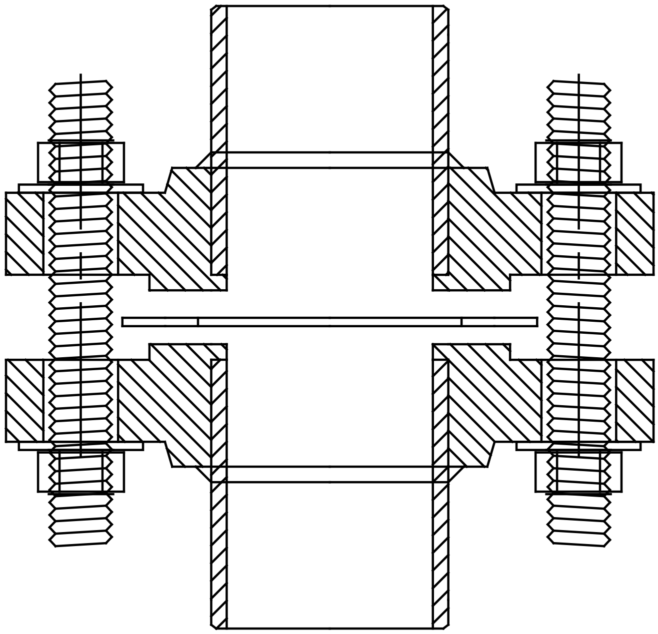
Lap Joint Flange



Slip On Flange

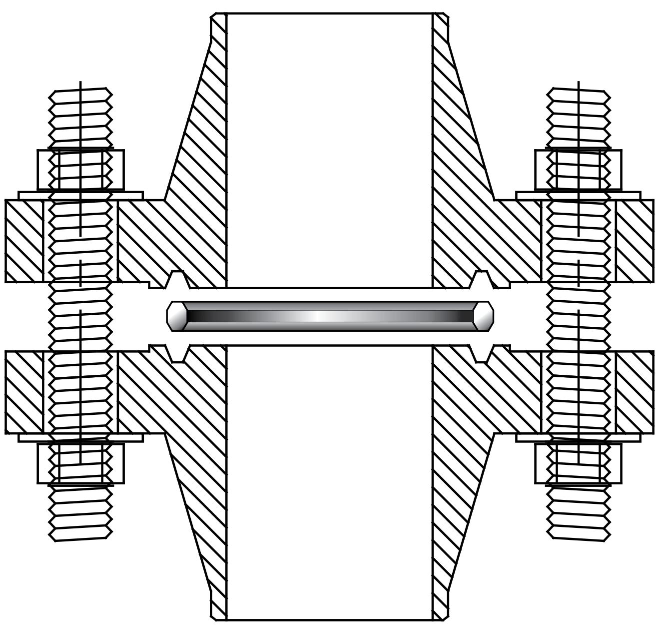
## Socket Welding Flange

The flange is similar to the slip on flange, except it has a bore and a counter bore. The counter is slightly larger than the OD of matching pipe, allowing the pipe to be inserted. A restriction is built into the bottom of the bore, which acts as a shoulder for the pipe to rest on, and has the same ID of the matching pipe. The flow is not restricted in any direction.



## Ring Type Joint (RTJ)

Very often used for high pressure applications, ring type joints utilize octagonal or oval shaped ring gaskets that are ideally softer than the flange material. The gasket is confined in the joint, where surface finish is critical for the traditional metal to metal seal.



## The Impact of Flange Finish on Gasket Performance

A critical and fundamental aspect of sealing is the level of friction between the flange and gasket surfaces. The level of roughness characteristic of the flange faces can have a dramatic effect on gasket creep relaxation, blow out resistance and bolted joint tightness. Dependent upon the type of gasket that is being used in the connection, different surface finishes can be utilized to optimize gasket performance.

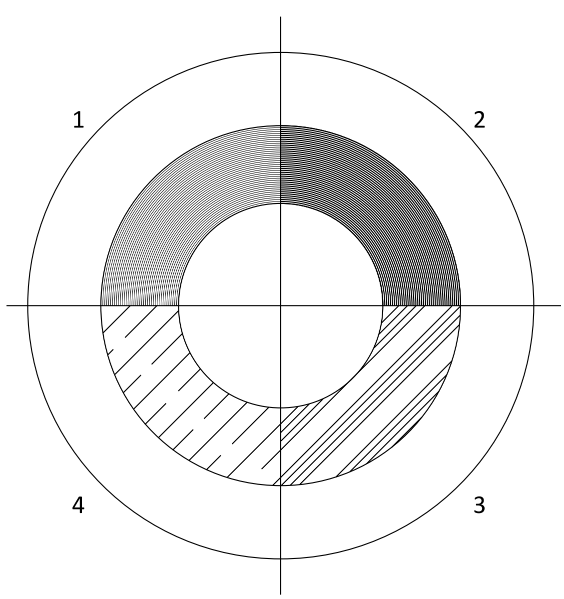
As a general rule, metal gaskets and those that have less conformable surfaces require a very smooth surface finish. Given the creep resistance and structural stability of most metal gaskets, the two mating surfaces can create a very tight and reliable seal. Alignment, parallelism and flange finish must be within specified limits in order to achieve an optimal result.  Metal gaskets such as solid metal and jacketed designs offer very little forgiveness in regards to flange finish, and bolting and assembly deficiencies. A typical surface finish recommendation for these types of metal contact seals is 64 AARH/RMS or smoother.

Soft gaskets such as compressed fiber sheet, that are more compressible, can be more forgiving in regards to alignment and parallelism of the flange. However, these designs are more susceptible to creep relaxation and movement while under a load. The flange surface finish can play a critical role in the gasket's service life and long term reliability. A smooth surface finish will not create the necessary friction between these mating surfaces, allowing a non-reinforced gasket design to be more susceptible to creep under load. This creep would translate to a loss in bolted joint tightness and potential leakage. A rougher surface finish is generally recommended for soft, non-reinforced materials to create this necessary friction, which lends to stability and tightness between the mating surfaces. A typical surface finish recommendation for soft, non-reinforced materials is 125-250 AARH/RMS or rougher.

## Flange Finish Definition and Common Terminology

Raised and flat flange facings are machined with serrations; serrations may be either phonographic or concentric. The industry standard is a phonographic serrated finish. The facing finish is judged by visual comparison with Roughness Average (Ra) standards. Ra is stated in microinches (µin) or micrometers (µm) and is shown as an Arithmetic Average Roughness Height (AARH) or Root Mean Square (RMS). AARH and RMS are different methods of calculation giving essentially the same result and are used interchangeably. The more common finishes are represented in the illustration below. Normally the manufacturer furnishes the "Stock Finish" unless the purchaser specifies otherwise.

Defined on following page, flanges are available in many different surface textures that can affect gasket performance.



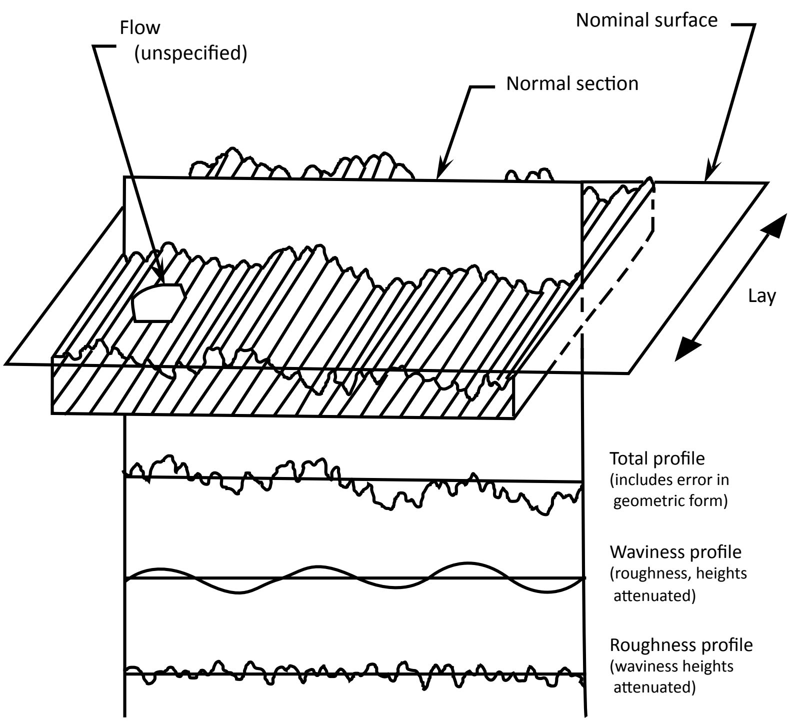



Sealing Global - Servicing Local

1. **Stock Finish:** This is a continuous spiral groove. Suitable for practically all ordinary service conditions, this is the most widely used of any gasket surface finish. The AARH/RMS microinch finish for this typically ranges from a 125 to 250 value. This finish is suitable for gaskets that have a soft conformable face. Under compression, the soft face will embed into this finish which helps create a seal. A high level of friction is generated between the mating surfaces due to this aspect. The stock finish for 12” (305 mm) and smaller flanges is generated by a 1/16” (1.59 mm) radius round nosed tool at a feed of 1/32” (0.79 mm) per revolution. For sizes above 12” (305 mm) the tool nose is 1/8” (3.17 mm) radius and the feed is 3/64” (1.19 mm) per revolution.
2. **Spiral Serrated:** This, too, is a continuous spiral groove but it differs from the stock finish in that the groove is generated using a 90 degree tool which creates a “V” geometry with 45 degree angled serration.
3. **Concentric Serrated:** (Not depicted) As the name suggests this finish is comprised of concentric grooves. A 90 degree tool is used and the serrations are spaced evenly across the face. This is a non-standard custom finish which must be specified.
4. **Smooth Finish:** This finish show no definite signs of tool markings apparent to the naked eye. These finishes are typically utilized for gaskets with metal facings such as double jacketed flat steel. The smooth surfaces mate to create a seal and depend on the flatness of the opposing faces to effect a seal. AARH/RMS Microinch finish values are typically better than a 64 value.
5. **Lapped Finish** (Cold Water Finish): Produced by using a wide tool at high speeds, this finish is equivalent to a ground surface. It is mirror like in appearance. Surfaces such as this are typically intended to be used without a gasket.

The concepts of surface roughness, waviness, and lay are illustrated schematically below.

RMS microinch value is defined as the root mean square (square root of the mean square) of an infinite series of distances measured in miroinches from the hypothetical nominal or mean surface line to the actual irregular surface contour. For all practical purposes, the RMS microinch value is a weighted average unit of surface roughness that is affected to a greater extent by the highest and lowest deviation from the nominal surface that is by the minor deviation. AARH is calculated by obtaining the average roughness height of the irregular surface.



## Mean Roughness

**Arithmetical mean deviation (*$R_a$*)** is a statistical measure of the variance from an average roughness profile values.

$$R_a = \frac{1}{n}\left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} \left| y(x_i) - \bar{y} \right|\right), \forall\, x \in \mathbb{R}$$

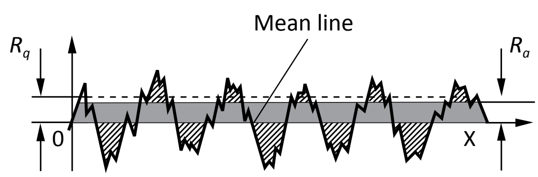
**Root-mean-square deviation (*$R_q$*)** is a statistical measure of the roughness profile values of a varying quantity.

$$R_q = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n}\left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} (y(x_i) - \bar{y})^2\right)}, \forall\, x \in \mathbb{R}$$

n = number of terms

y (x) = profile values at any given position (x)

$\bar{y} = \frac{1}{n} \sum y(x)$ = mean of the distribution (average)




Calculations for statistical parameters of profilometry data.
One microinch equals one millionth of an inch (0.000001").

## Material Considerations

A most important factor in selecting the proper gasket is selecting the suitable material that will be compatible with the application service.

The optimum gasket material would have the following characteristics:

- It would have the chemical resistance of PTFE;
- The heat resistance of Flexible Graphite;
- The strength of steel;
- It requires a zero seating stress, such as with soft rubber; and,
- Be cost effective.

Obviously there is no known gasket material that has all these characteristics, and each material has certain limitations that restrict its use. It is possible to overcome limitations partially by several methods such as:

- Including the use of reinforcing inserts;
- Utilizing combination of materials;
- Varying the construction and/or density; and,
- Designing the joint itself to overcome some of the limitations.

Evidently, mechanical factors are important in the design of the joint but the primary selection of a gasket material is influenced by different factors:

1. The temperature of the fluid or gas in the service

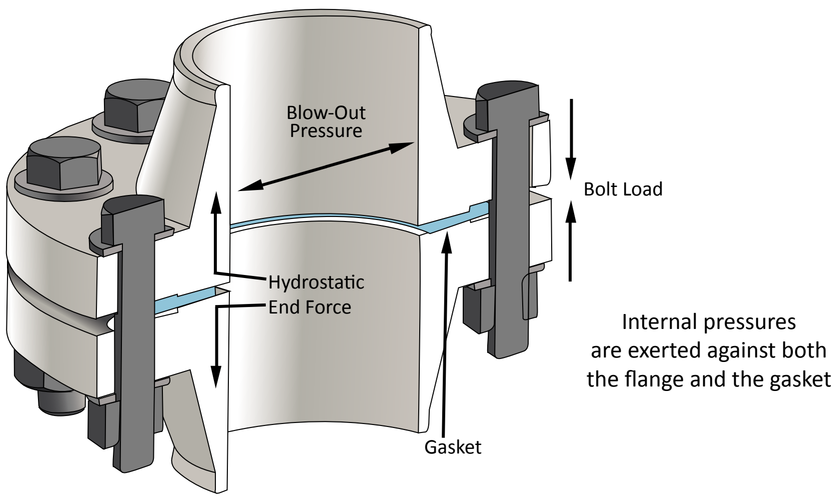
   Gaskets are affected in two ways by temperature. Gross physical characteristics are determined by temperature, including material state, oxidation point, and resilience. Also the mechanical (creep or stress relaxation) and chemical properties are highly temperature dependent.

2. The pressure of the fluid or gas in the service.

   Internal pressure acts in two ways against a gasket. First, the hydrostatic end force, equal to the pressure multiplied by the area of pressure boundary, tends to separate the flanges. This force must be opposed by the flange clamp force. The difference between the initial flange clamp force and the hydrostatic end force is residual flange load. The residual load must be positive to prevent joint leakage. The magnitude of the residual flange load required to prevent leakage is dependent upon the style of gasket selected and its material of construction. Second, the internal pressure acts to blow out the gasket across the gasket flange interface.

3. The corrosive characteristics of the fluid or gas to be contained

   The gasket must be resistant to deterioration from corrosive attack. The severity of attack and resulting corrosion is dependent upon temperature and time.




4. Flange Compatibility

   The gasket is intended to be the renewable component in the joint system therefore it should be softer or more deformable than the mating surfaces. It must also be chemically compatible. For metallic gaskets, this means consideration must be given to galvanic corrosion. Galvanic effects can be minimized by selecting metals for the gasket and flange which are close together in the galvanic series, or the gasket should be sacrificial (anodic) to prevent damage to the flanges.

## Summary

There are charts that are included in the appendix that shows the maximum temperature limits for non-metal and metal materials. The ratings are based upon hot air constant temperatures. The presence of contaminating fluids and cyclic conditions may drastically affect the temperature range. Also, there are charts that indicate general recommendations for non-metallic and metallic materials against various corrosive media. These charts are general references, as there are many additional factors that can influence the corrosion resistance of a particular material at operating conditions. Some of these factors include:

- Concentration of the corrosive agent (full strength solutions are not necessarily more corrosive than those of dilute proportions and the opposite is also true);
- The purity of a corrosive agent. For example, dissolved oxygen in otherwise pure water may cause rapid oxidation of steam generation equipment at high temperatures; and,
- The temperature of the corrosive agent. In general, higher temperatures of corrosive agents will accelerate corrosive attack.

As a consequence, it is often necessary to "field-test" materials for resistance to corrosion under normal operating conditions to determine if the material selected will have the required resistance to corrosion.

### Section One: Non-Metallic Gaskets

A "Soft Gasket" material is a term used when referring to a gasket material that is easily compressed under a low bolt load. This term has been used to distinguish the difference from a metallic gasket. A soft gasket material can be selected from a large variety of elastomers, compressed non-asbestos, PTFE, flexible graphite and high temperature sheet products. Soft gaskets are used in a wide range of applications such as for pipe flanges, heat exchangers, compressors and bonnet valves, to name just a few. Soft gasket material can be purchased in a variety of cut shapes or be provided in sheet or rolls.

As part of Lamons strategy to offer customers a wider range of products, we are pleased to supply the following soft gasket materials:

- Elastomeric and Fiber Sheet
- Compressed Non-Asbestos Sheet
- Virgin / Glass-Filled / Reprocessed PTFE Sheet
- Biaxially Orientated (Filled) PTFE Sheet
- Expanded PTFE Sheet
- PTFE Joint Sealant
- PTFE Envelope Gaskets
- Flexible Graphite Sheet
- Mica Sheet
- Ceramic Fiber

### Elastomers

An Elastomer is a polymer with the physical property of elasticity. Elastomer is a term derived from elastic polymer, which is often used interchangeably with the term rubber. Each of the monomers which link to form the polymer is usually made of carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and/or silicon. Elastomers are usually thermosets requiring a curing process involving heat and the addition of sulfur or other equivalent curatives. In addition, elastomers might also be thermoplastic.

#### SBR (Styrene-Butadiene)

SBR is a synthetic rubber that has excellent abrasion resistance and has good resistance to weak organic acids, alcohols, moderate chemicals and ketones. It is not good in ozone, strong acids, fats, oils, greases and most hydrocarbons. Its temperature range would be from approximately -65°F to 250°F (-54°C to 121°C).

## CR-Chloroprene (Neoprene)

Chloroprene is a synthetic rubber that is suitable for use against moderate acids, alkalies and salt solutions. It has good resistance to commercial oils and fuels. It is very poor against strong oxidizing acids, aromatic and chlorinated hydrocarbons. Its temperature range would be from approximately -60°F to 250°F (-51°C to 121°C).

## Buna-N/Rubber (Nitrile, NBR)

Buna-N is a synthetic rubber that has good resistance to oils and solvents, aromatic and aliphatic hydrocarbons, petroleum oils and gasoline over a wide range of temperature. It also has good resistance to caustics and salts but only fair acid resistance. It is poor in strong oxidizing agents, chlorinated hydrocarbons, ketones and esters. It is suitable over a temperature range of approximately -60°F to 250°F (-51°C to 121°C).

## EPDM (Ethylene Propylene)

This synthetic material has good resistance to strong acids, alkalies, salts and chlorine solutions. It is not suitable for use in oils, solvents or aromatic hydrocarbons. Its temperature range would be between -70°F to 350°F (-57°C to 177°C).

## Fluorocarbon (Viton®)

Fluorocarbon elastomer has good resistance to oils, fuel, chlorinated solvents, aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons and strong acids. It is not suitable for use against amines, esters, ketones or steam. Its normal temperature range would be between -15°F to 450°F (-26°C to 232°C).

## Chlorosulfonated Polyethylene (Hypalon®)

Hypalon® has good acid, alkali and salt resistance. It resists weathering, sunlight, ozone, oils and commercial fuels such as diesel and kerosene. It is not good in aromatics or chlorinated hydrocarbons and has poor resistance against chromic acid and nitric acid. It's normal temperature range would be between -50°F and 275°F (-46°C and 135°C).

## Natural Rubber

Natural rubber has good resistance to mild acids and alkalis, salts and chlorine solutions. It has poor resistance to oils and solvents and is not recommended for use with ozone. Its temperature range is very limited and is suitable only for use from -70°F to 200°F (-57°C to 93°C).

## Silicones

Silicone rubbers have good resistance to hot air. They are unaffected by sunlight and ozone. They are not, however, suitable for use against steam, aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons. The temperature range would be between -65°F to 500°F (-54°C to 260°C).

## Vegetable Fiber Sheet

Vegetable fiber sheet is a tough pliable gasket material manufactured by paper making techniques utilizing plant fibers and a glue-glycerine impregnation. It is widely used for sealing petroleum products, gases and a wide variety of solvents. Its maximum temperature limit is 250°F (121°C). If a more compressible material is required, a combination cork-fiber sheet is available. The cork-fiber sheet has the same maximum temperature limitation as the vegetable fiber sheet.

**Note:** Viton® and Hypalon® are registered trademarks of DuPont.

# Compressed Non-Asbestos

Early efforts to replace asbestos resulted in the introduction and testing of compressed non-asbestos products in the 1970's. Many of these products have seen extensive use since that period, however there have been enough problems to warrant careful consideration in choosing a replacement material for compressed asbestos. Most manufacturers of non-asbestos sheet materials use synthetic fibers, like aramid or Kevlar®, in conjunction with an elastomeric binder. The elastomeric binder makes up a larger percentage of this sheet and thereby becomes a more important consideration when determining applications.

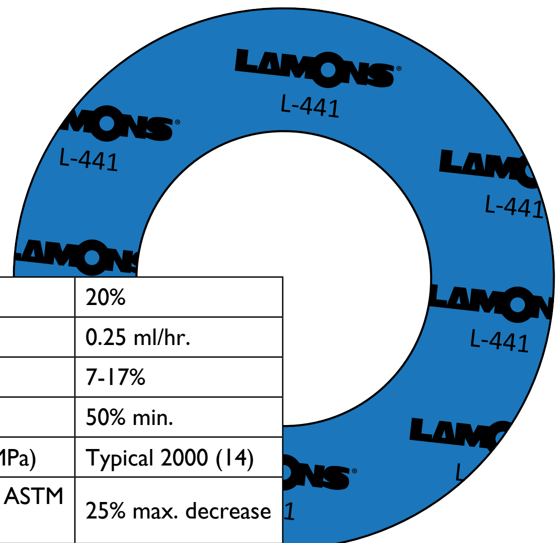


## L-441

A general service sheet gasket material with a wide range of application potential. Manufactured with a formulation of high quality fillers, premium aramid fibers and nitrile binder, L-441 is the workhorse of the Lamons gasket line.

Applications and Characteristics

- Excellent sealing ability
- Excellent chemical resistance
- Good creep relaxation minimization
- Great recovery




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Creep Relaxation | ASTM F-38B (1/32") | 20% |
| Sealability | ASTM F-37A (1/32") | 0.25 ml/hr. |
| Compressibility | ASTM F-36J | 7-17% |
| Recovery | ASTM F-36J | 50% min. |
| Tensile Strength | ASTM F-152 (cross-grain) psi (MPa) | Typical 2000 (14) |
| Change in Tensile | ASTM F-152 after immersion in ASTM Oil #3 @ 5 hrs./300°F (149°C) | 25% max. decrease |
| Weight Increase | ASTM F-146 after immersion in Fuel B @ 5 hrs./73°F (23°C) | 15% Maximum |
| Thickness Increase | ASTM F-146 after immersion in fluid: | |
| | ASTM Oil 1, 5 hrs./300°F (149°C) | 0-5% |
| | ASTM Oil 3, 5 hrs./300°F (149°C) | 0-5% |
| | ASTM Fuel A, 5 hrs./73°F (23°C) | 0-5% |
| | ASTM Fuel B, 5 hrs./73°F (23°C) | 0-7% |
| Standard Line Callout | ASTM F-104 | F712121B3E22M5 |
| Leachable Chlorides | FSA Method (Typical) | 100 ppm |
| Density | 112 lbs/ft³ (1.8 g/cc) | |
| Color | Blue | |
| Temperature Range | -40°F to 400°F (-40°C to 204°C) | |

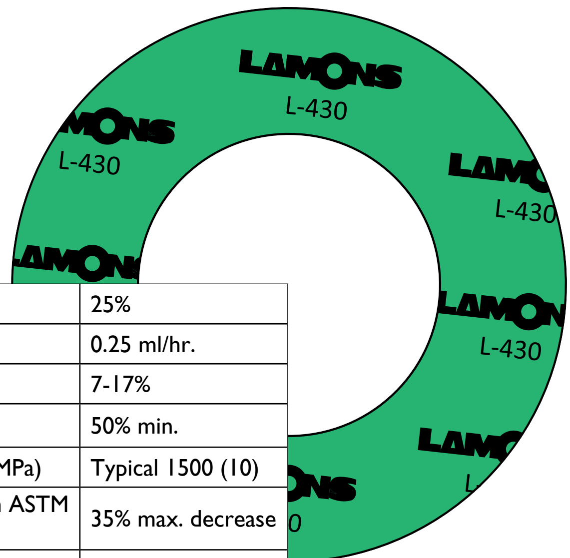
**Note:** Kelvar® is a registered trademark of DuPont.

## L-430

A general purpose sheet gasket material with superior mechanical properties. Constructed with premium aramid fiber and nitrile binder, L-430 is a general service sheet material with compatibility to many services.

Applications and Characteristics:

- Used successfully in mild organic and inorganic acids
- Diluted alkalis
- General chemicals
- Synthetic oils
- Petroleum and petroleum derivatives



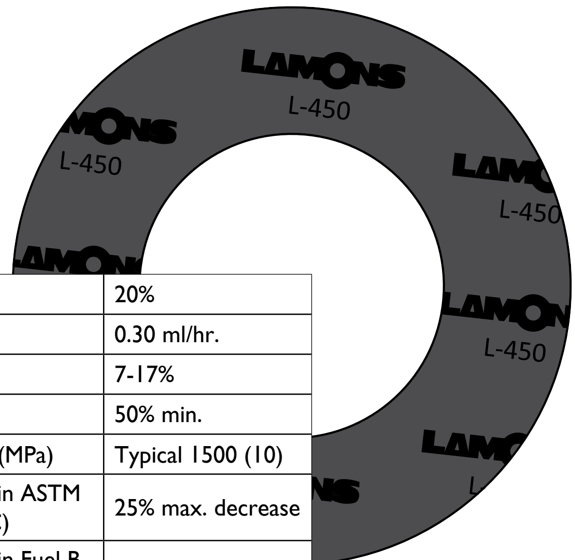

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Creep Relaxation | ASTM F-38B (1/32") | 25% |
| Sealability | ASTM F-37A (1/32") | 0.25 ml/hr. |
| Compressibility | ASTM F-36J | 7-17% |
| Recovery | ASTM F-36J | 50% min. |
| Tensile Strength | ASTM F-152 (cross-grain) psi (MPa) | Typical 1500 (10) |
| Change in Tensile | ASTM F-152 after immersion in ASTM Oil #3 @ 5 hrs./300°F (149°C) | 35% max. decrease |
| Weight Increase | ASTM F-146 after immersion in Fuel B @ 5 hrs./73°F (23°C) | 15% Maximum |
| Thickness Increase | ASTM F-146 after immersion in fluid: | |
| | ASTM Oil 1, 5 hrs./300°F (149°C) | 0-5% |
| | ASTM Oil 3, 5 hrs./300°F (149°C) | 0-5% |
| | ASTM Fuel A, 5 hrs./73°F (23°C) | 0-5% |
| | ASTM Fuel B, 5 hrs./73°F (23°C) | 0-7% |
| Standard Line Callout | ASTM F-104 | F712111E12M4 |
| Leachable Chlorides | FSA Method (Typical) | 200 ppm |
| Density | 112 lbs/ft$^3$ (1.8 g/cc) | |
| Color | White/Green | |
| Temperature Range | -40°F to 400°F (-40°C to 204°C) | |

## L-450

A premium sheet material utilizing carbon fiber and graphite as reinforcing agents. L-450 is designed to perform in extreme temperatures and pressures. Standardization and consolidation of many other gasket materials can be achieved by the use of L-450.

Applications and Characteristics:

- Good anti-stick properties
- Good steam resistance, water, stronger acids and alkalis, inert gases, general chemicals, oils and fuels, petroleum and petroleum derivatives.



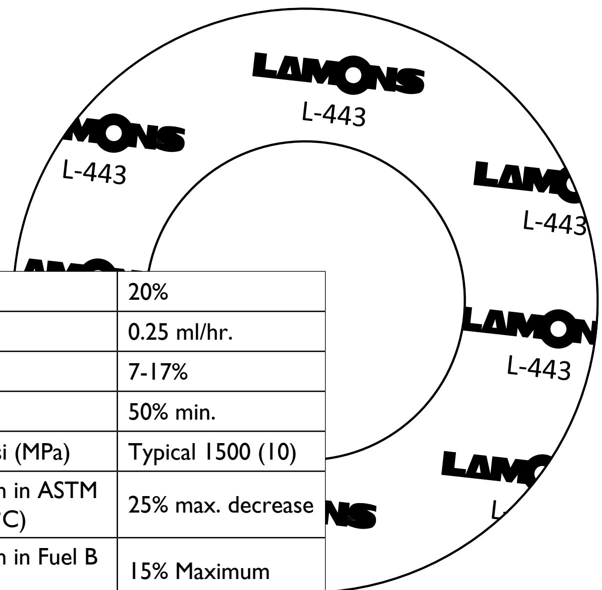

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Creep Relaxation | ASTM F-38B (1/32") | 20% |
| Sealability | ASTM F-37A (1/32") | 0.30 ml/hr. |
| Compressibility | ASTM F-36J | 7-17% |
| Recovery | ASTM F-36J | 50% min. |
| Tensile Strength | ASTM F-152 (cross-grain) psi (MPa) | Typical 1500 (10) |
| Change in Tensile | ASTM F-152 after immersion in ASTM Oil #3 @ 5 hrs./300°F (149°C) | 25% max. decrease |
| Weight Increase | ASTM F-146 after immersion in Fuel B @ 5 hrs./73°F (23°C) | 15% Maximum |
| Thickness Increase | ASTM F-146 after immersion in fluid: | |
| | ASTM Oil 1, 5 hrs./300°F (149°C) | 0-5% |
| | ASTM Oil 3, 5 hrs./300°F (149°C) | 0-5% |
| | ASTM Fuel A, 5 hrs./73°F (23°C) | 0-5% |
| | ASTM Fuel B, 5 hrs./73°F (23°C) | 0-7% |
| Standard Line Callout | ASTM F-104 | F712122B3E22M5 |
| Leachable Chlorides | FSA Method (Typical) | 200 ppm |
| Density | 87 lbs/ft$^3$ (1.4 g/cc) | |
| Color | Black | |
| Temperature Range | -40°F to 650°F (-40°C to 343°C) | |

## L-443

A compressed gasket material with a reinforcement structure consisting of glass and aramid fibers. Excellent resistance to steam can be realized due to the addition of glass fiber. A premium nitrile binder is utilized to achieve resilience and additional chemical resistance.

Applications and Characteristics:

- It can be applied to a variety of process media including steam, general chemicals, petroleum and petroleum derivatives.
- It possesses excellent creep relaxation minimization and good mechanical properties.



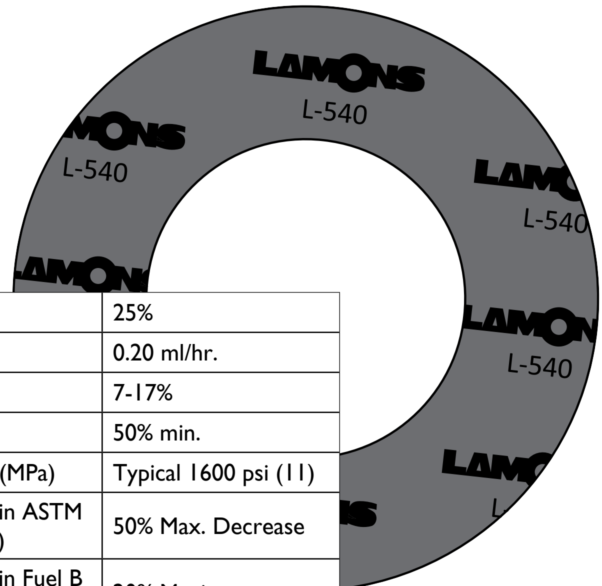

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Creep Relaxation | ASTM F-38B (1/32”) | 20% |
| Sealability | ASTM F-37A (1/32”) | 0.25 ml/hr. |
| Compressibility | ASTM F-36J | 7-17% |
| Recovery | ASTM F-36J | 50% min. |
| Tensile Strength | ASTM F-152 (cross-grain) psi (MPa) | Typical 1500 (10) |
| Change in Tensile | ASTM F-152 after immersion in ASTM Oil #3 @ 5 hrs./300°F (149°C) | 25% max. decrease |
| Weight Increase | ASTM F-146 after immersion in Fuel B @ 5 hrs./73°F (23°C) | 15% Maximum |
| Thickness Increase | ASTM F-146 after immersion in fluid: | |
| | ASTM Oil 1, 5 hrs./300°F (149°C) | 0-5% |
| | ASTM Oil 3, 5 hrs./300°F (149°C) | 0-5% |
| | ASTM Fuel A, 5 hrs./73°F (23°C) | 0-5% |
| | ASTM Fuel B, 5 hrs./73°F (23°C) | 0-7% |
| Standard Line Callout | ASTM F-104 | F712132B3E21M5 |
| Leachable Chlorides | FSA Method (Typical) | 200 ppm |
| Density | 100 lbs/ft$^3$ (1.6 g/cc) | |
| Color | White/Green | |
| Temperature Range | -40°F to 500°F (-40°C to 260°C) | |

## L-540

A compressed sheet gasket material utilizing a neoprene binder. This material has an inherent resistance to oil and petroleum based solvents.

Applications and Characteristics:

- It is chemically stable and possesses good mechanical properties.
- It is an excellent choice for water, saturated steam refrigerants, oils and fuels.



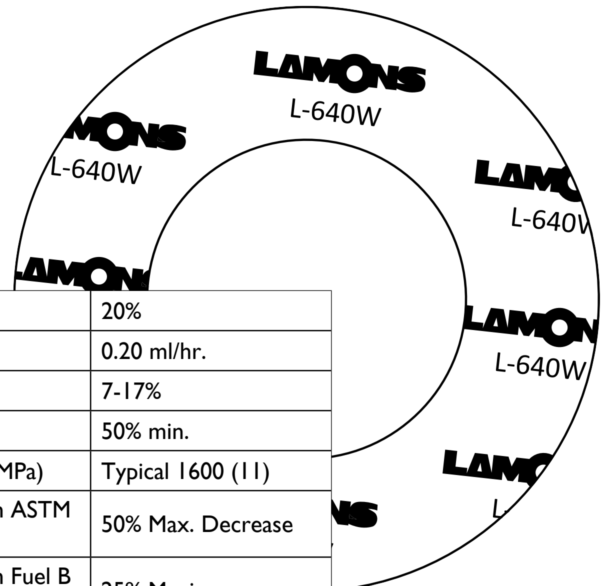

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Creep Relaxation | ASTM F-38B (1/32”) | 25% |
| Sealability | ASTM F-37A (1/32”) | 0.20 ml/hr. |
| Compressibility | ASTM F-36J | 7-17% |
| Recovery | ASTM F-36J | 50% min. |
| Tensile Strength | ASTM F-152 (cross-grain) psi (MPa) | Typical 1600 psi (11) |
| Change in Tensile | ASTM F-152 after immersion in ASTM oil #3 @ 5 hrs./300°F (149°C) | 50% Max. Decrease |
| Weight Increase | ASTM F-146 after immersion in Fuel B @ 5 hrs./73°F (23°C) | 20% Maximum |
| Thickness Increase | ASTM F-146 after immersion in fluid: | |
| | ASTM Oil 1, 5 hrs./300°F (149°C) | 0-10% |
| | ASTM Oil 3, 5 hrs./300°F (149°C) | 15-25% |
| | ASTM Fuel A, 5 hrs./73°F (23°C) | 0-10% |
| | ASTM Fuel B, 5 hrs./73°F (23°C) | 10-20% |
| Standard Line Callout | ASTM F-104 | F712332BE4E45M5 |
| Leachable Chlorides | FSA Method (Typical) | 500 ppm |
| Density | 106 lbs/ft³ (1.7 g/cc) | |
| Color | Dark Gray | |
| Temperature Range | -40°F to 400°F (-40°C to 204°C) | |

## L-640W

A premium compressed sheet gasket material comprised of an engineered blend of aramid fiber, high quality fillers and SBR binder.

Applications and Characteristics:

- Good anti-stick properties
- Good steam resistance, water, mild, acids and alkalis, inert gases.



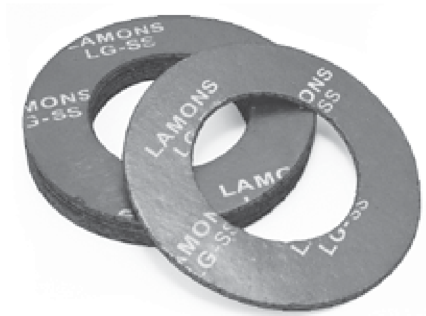

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Creep Relaxation | ASTM F-38B (1/32") | 20% |
| Sealability | ASTM F-37A (1/32") | 0.20 ml/hr. |
| Compressibility | ASTM F-36J | 7-17% |
| Recovery | ASTM F-36J | 50% min. |
| Tensile Strength | ASTM F-152 (cross-grain) psi (MPa) | Typical 1600 (11) |
| Change in Tensile | ASTM F-152 after immersion in ASTM oil #3 @ 5 hrs./300°F (149°C) | 50% Max. Decrease |
| Weight Increase | ASTM F-146 after immersion in Fuel B @ 5 hrs./73°F (23°C) | 25% Maximum |
| Thickness Increase | ASTM F-146 after immersion in fluid: | |
| | ASTM Oil 1, 5 hrs./300°F (149°C) | 0-15% |
| | ASTM Oil 3, 5 hrs./300°F (149°C) | 20-35% |
| | ASTM Fuel A, 5 hrs./73°F (23°C) | 0-15% |
| | ASTM Fuel B, 5 hrs./73°F (23°C) | 15-25% |
| Standard Line Callout | ASTM F-104 | F712541B3E45M5 |
| Leachable Chlorides | FSA Method (Typical) | 200 ppm |
| Density | 112 lbs/ft$^3$ (1.8g/cc) | |
| Color | White | |
| Temperature Range | -40°F to 400°F (-40°C to 204°C) | |

# Flexible Graphite

This is an all graphite material containing no resins or inorganic fillers. It is available with or without a metal insertion, and in adhesive-back tape form. Flexible Graphite has outstanding resistance to corrosion against a wide variety of acids, alkalies and salt solutions, organic compounds, and heat transfer fluids, even at high temperatures. There are two proven metal reinforced flexible graphite laminate materials ideal for 95% of all sheet gasket applications. Lamons flexible graphite laminates (LG-SS and LG-TC) are surface branded for easy identification. These gasket materials meet refinery, petrochemical and industrial service requirements.

## Lamons LG-SS

LG-SS is a flat metal 316/316L stainless steel reinforced flexible graphite sheet material made with minimum 98% typical carbon content.



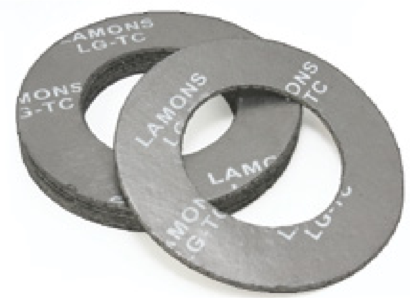

| | |
|---|---|
| Nominal Thickness | 0.030”-0.120” (0.8 mm - 3 mm) |
| 316/316L insert thickness | 0.002” (0.05 mm) |
| Density | 70 $lb/ft^3$ (1.12 g/cc) |
| Ash content (Max) | 2.0% |
| Total chlorine (Max) | 50 ppm |
| Number of inserts | One |
| Compressibility | 30%-40% |
| Recovery | 15%-20% |
| Creep relaxation | <4% |
| Stability under stress (DIN 52913) | 48 $N/m^2$ |
| ASME code factor “M value” | 2 |
| ASME code factor “Y value” | 900 psi |
| Gas permeability according DIN 3535 (0.60”) | <1.0 ml/min |
| Tp max at 15,000 psi gasket stress | 3227 psi (22 MPa) |
| PVRC design constants*: | $G_b$ = 816 psi<br>a = 0.377 psi<br>$G_s$ = 0.066 psi |
| Typical thicknesses | 1/16” (1.5 mm)<br>1/8” (3 mm) |

*The values are taken from BFG-6.1 and ROTT. Test results are subject to interpretation and can lead to differing design constants.

Gasket Selection

## Lamons LG-TC

LG-TC is a reinforced flexible graphite sheet material laminated with tanged 316/316L stainless steel insert and made with minimum 98% typical carbon content.

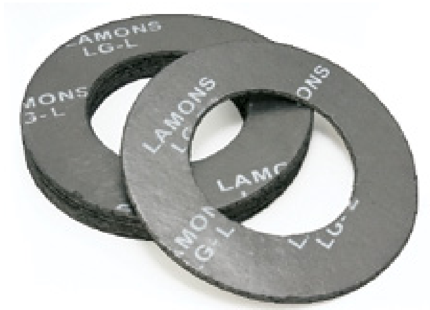



| | |
|---|---|
| Nominal Thickness | 0.030”- 0.120” (0.8 mm - 3 mm) |
| 316/316L insert thickness | 0.004”/0.005” (0.1/0.127 mm) |
| Density | 70 lb/ft$^3$ (1.12 g/cc) |
| Ash content (Max) | 1.0% |
| Total chlorine (Max) | 50 ppm |
| Number of inserts | One |
| Compressibility | 30%-40% |
| Recovery | 15%-20% |
| Creep relaxation | <4% |
| Stability under stress (DIN 52913) | 48 N/m$^2$ |
| ASME code factor “M value” | 2 |
| ASME code factor “Y value” | 2500 psi |
| Gas permeability according DIN 3535 (0.60”) | <1.0 ml/min |
| Tp max at 15,000 PSI gasket stress | 2287 psi (16 MPa) |
| PVRC design constants*: | $G_b$ = 1400 psi<br>a = 0.324 psi<br>$G_s$ = 0.010 psi |
| Typical thicknesses | 1/16” (1.5 mm)<br>1/8” (3 mm) |

*The values are taken from BFG-6.1 and ROTT. Test results are subject to interpretation and can lead to differing design constants.

## Lamons LG-L

LG-L homogeneous graphite sheets are manufactured from high carbon content of minimum 98% natural graphite.




| | |
|---|---|
| Nominal Thickness | 0.030"-0.120" (0.8 mm - 3 mm) |
| Density | 70 lb/ft$^3$ (1.12 g/cc) |
| Ash content (Max) | 1.0% |
| Total chlorine (Max) | 50 ppm |
| Number of inserts | One |
| Compressibility | 30%-40% |
| Recovery | 15%-20% |
| Creep relaxation | <4% |
| Stability under stress (DIN 52913) | 48 N/m$^2$ |
| ASME code factor "M value" | 2 |
| ASME code factor "Y value" | 2500 psi |
| Gas permeability according DIN 3535 (0.60") | <1.0 ml/min |
| Tp max at 15,000 PSI gasket stress | 2287 psi (16 MPa) |
| PVRC design constants*: | $G_b$ = 1400 psi<br>a = 0.324 psi<br>$G_s$ = 0.010 psi |
| Typical thicknesses | 1/16" (1.5 mm)<br>1/8" (3 mm) |

*The values are taken from BFG-6.1 and ROTT. Test results are subject to interpretation and can lead to differing design constants.

## Graphite Tape

Rolls of graphite tape can be furnished with a strong self-adhesive backing strip, to facilitate repair of pre-laminated surfaces, enhancement of existing design or installation as a form-in-place gasket.

## PTFE Products

PTFE (Polytetrafluoroethylene) has emerged as the most common thermoplastic gasket material. PTFE's outstanding properties include resistance to temperature extremes from cryogenic to 450°F (232°C) (for virgin material). PTFE is highly resistant to chemicals, solvents, caustics and acids except free fluorine and alkali metals. It has a very low surface energy and does not adhere to the flanges. PTFE gaskets can be supplied in a variety of forms; either as virgin or reprocessed material, and also with a variety of filler material. The principal advantage in adding fillers to PTFE is to inhibit cold flow or creep relaxation.

### Virgin / Glass-Filled / Reprocessed PTFE Sheet

| Typical Physical Properties | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Property** | **Units** | **ASTM Method** | **Typical Values (Virgin)** | **Typical Values (G-F)** | **Typical Values (Repro)** |
| Specific Gravity | g/cc | D-792 | 2.14 - 2.20 | 2.15 - 2.24 | 2.13 - 2.20 |
| Hardness | Shore D | D-2240 | 52 - 65 | 55 - 58 | 52 - 65 |
| Tensile Strength | psi (MPa) | D-638<br>D-1708 | 2800 min<br>(19.3 MPa) | 1000 - 2000<br>(7-14 MPa) | 1500 - 2400<br>(10 MPa - 17 MPa) |
| Elongation | % | D638<br>D-1708 | 270 min | 50 - 150 | 75 - 200 |
| Deformation Under Load (73°F, 2000 psi, 24 hrs.) | % | D-621 | 15 - 16 | 3 - 9 | N/A |
| Coefficient of Linear Thermal Expansion (78°F - 400°F) | in/in/°F | D-696 | 4 - 9 x $10^{-5}$ | 3 - 8 x $10^{-5}$ | N/A |
| Thermal Conductivity | BTU/hr/ $ft^2$/F-in | C-177 | 1.7 | 2.5 - 3.5 | |
| Dielectric Strength | volts/mil | D-149a | 300 min | N/A | 500 - 1000 |
| Temperature Range | °F (°C) | | Cryogenic to 450°F (232°C) | Cryogenic to 450°F (232°C) | Cryogenic to 450°F (232°C) |

## Biaxially Orientated PTFE Sheet

Lamons offers biaxially orientated PTFE sheet gasket material that is specifically designed for the chemical industry. The sheet size available is normally 60”x 60” (1524 mm x 1524 mm) in 1/32” (0.8 mm), 1/16” (1.5 mm) & 1/8” (3 mm) thickness, but it is also available in 70” x 70” (1778 mm x 1778 mm), plus other variations of thickness. The material is manufactured to ensure the properties are the same in all directions, therefore reducing creep, which is often found in other types of PTFE gasket materials.

This material is available in various grades:

A biaxially orientated silica-filled PTFE sheet for use in sealing most chemicals except molten alkali metals, fluorine gas, and hydrogen fluoride. This material is approved for potable water service, complies with requirements of FDA regulations and can be used at all concentrations of sulfuric acid.

A biaxially orientated sheet material containing PTFE and hollow glass microspheres for use in sealing most chemicals except molten alkali metals, fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride. This material is approved for potable water service, complies with requirements of FDA regulations and has exceptional compression characteristics making it good for use in glass lined flanges or where loading problems exist.

A pigment-free biaxially orientated, barium sulfate-filled PTFE sheet for use in sealing food, pharmaceuticals, and other general chemical media. This material complies with requirements of FDA regulations and is acceptable for use in aqueous hydrofluoric acid below 49%, but is not suitable for sealing molten alkali metals or fluorine gas.

| Typical Physical Properties | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Style | Units | Silica Filler | | Hollow Glass Microspheres | | Barium Sulfate | |
| Color | | Pink | | Blue | | Off White | |
| Thickness | in (mm) | 1/16” (1.6) | 1/8” (3.175) | 1/16” (1.6) | 1/8” (3.175) | 1/16” (1.6) | 1/8” (3.175) |
| Density | lbs/ft$^3$ (g/cc) | 13.7 (2.2) | 13.7 (2.2) | 87 (1.4) | 87 (1.4) | 18 (2.9) | 18 (2.9) |
| ASTM Compressibility | % | 7 | 7 | 35 | 30 | 8 | 7 |
| ASTM Recovery | % | 44 | 45 | 44 | 43 | 43 | 45 |
| ASTM Tensile Strength | psi (MPa) | 2320 (16) | 2175 (15) | 2030 (14) | 1450 (10) | 2175 (15) | 2465 (17) |
| DIN Residual Stress @ 175°C | psi (MPa) | 4351 (30) | 2900 (20) | 4351 (30) | 3770 (26) | 4061 (28) | 2755 (19) |
| DIN Gas Permeability | mL/min | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 |
| ASTM Liquid Leakage; Fuel A 50psi | mL/hr | 4 | 3 | 0.65 | 0.75 | 3 | 3 |
| ASTM Creep Relaxation | % | 35 | 53 | 31 | 47 | 33 | 51 |
| MAX Temp | °F (°C) | 500 (260) | | 500 (260) | | 500 (260) | |
| MAX Pressure | psi/MPa | 1235/ 8.5 | | 1235/ 8.5 | | 1235/ 8.5 | |

## Expanded PTFE Sheet

Expanded PTFE effectively fills flange imperfections for a tight, leak-free seal. It is easily compressed under lower loads, beneficial for applications such as FRP or glass-lined flanges. Unlike conventional PTFE, which is prone to creep and cold flow, expanded PTFE has good creep resistance and bolt torque retention properties even under higher compressive force. With expanded PTFE, it is much more possible to bolt up once and not have to retorque later. Most commonly FDA/USDA suitable.

| Typical Physical Properties | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Property** | **ASTM Method** | **Typical Values** |
| Compressibility | F-36 | 68% |
| Recovery | F-36 | 12% |
| Sealability | F-37-B | 0.00 ml (Fuel A) / 0.02 hr (Nitrogen) |
| Creep Relaxation | F-38 | 32% @ 212°F (100°C)/ 16% @73°F (23°C) |
| Temperature Limit | | Cryogenic to 450°F (232°C) |
| Pressure Limit | | Full vacuum to 3000 psi (20 MPa) |

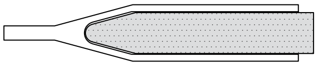
## PTFE Joint Sealant

100% pure, specially processed PTFE sealant provides soft, highly compressible gasketing on a roll for long-life, trouble-free sealing that cuts maintenance and storing costs. Under pressure, PTFE sealant provides a very thin and wide ribbon-like joint sealant so that the smallest possible gasket surface area is exposed to the harmful effects of corrosive media.

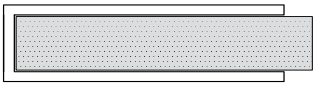
## PTFE Envelope Gaskets

Envelope gaskets utilizing PTFE jackets have become popular for use in severely corrosive services because of their low minimum seating stresses, excellent creep resistance, high deformability and choice of a variety of filler materials to assure optimum performance on any specific application. Fillers such as corrugated metal and rubber sheets are available.

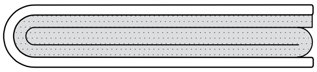
There are three basic designs of envelopes:



1. **Slit Type / V Type / Style 800:** sliced from cylinders and split from the outside diameter to within approximately 1/16” (1.5 mm) of the inside diameter. The bearing surface is determined by the filler dimensions. Clearance is required between the ID of the filler and the envelope ID. The gasket OD normally rests within the bolt hole circle and the ID is approximately equal to the nominal ID of pipe. Available in sizes to a maximum OD of 24.



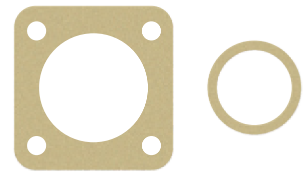
2. **Milled Type / Square Cut / Style 820:** machined from cylinder stock. The jacket is machined from the OD to within approximately 1/32” (0.8 mm) it’s ID. The jacket’s ID fits flush with pipe bore and its OD nests within the bolts. Available in sizes up to a maximum OD of 24” (609 mm). Milled envelopes are more expensive than slit type since considerably more material is lost in machining.



3. **Formed Tape** Type: large diameter (over 12 NPS) and irregularly shaped envelopes are formed from tape and heat sealed to produce a continuous jacket construction.

# High Temperature Sheet Products

## MICA



Mica sheet is a readily-processible form comprised of a high percentage of mineral held together with small amount of silicon binder. Its lamellar and non-fibrous structure, together with the low ratio of binder allows for a significant reduction of weight loss at elevated temperatures, and especially when compared to other high temperature compositions. It resists a wide array of chemicals and is unaffected by water, acids, bases, solvents and mineral oils.

| Typical Physical Properties | | |
|---|---|---|
| Property | Method | Typical Values |
| Density | IEC 371-2 | 118 lbs/ft$^3$ (1.9 g/cc) |
| Tensile Strength | DIN 52910 | 2,900 psi (20 MPa) |
| Compressibility | ASTM F36-J | 25% |
| Recovery | ASTM F36-J | 35% |
| Ignition Loss @ 800°C | DIN 52911 | <5% |
| Dielectric Strength | IEC 243 - 23°C | Approx. 20 kV/mm (508 V/mil) |
| Creep Strength 50MPa, 300°C | DIN 52913 | Approx. 5801 psi (40 MPa) |
| Creep Strength 7252psi, 572°F | DIN 52913 | 5800 (40 MPa) |
| MAX Temperature | N/A | 1832 (1000) |
| MAX Pressure | N/A | 72.5 psi (5 bar) |

Mica sheet is used in automobile exhaust manifolds, gas turbines, gas and oil burners, heat exchangers and other bolted flanged connections.

**Note on High Temperature Gaskets:** Lamons also utilizes mica in conjunction with oxidation resistant grade flexible graphite as a filler material for spiral wound gaskets, and as a facing material for kammprofiled and corrugated gaskets in the semi-metallic section. While the HTG configuration is not quite as high in temperature rating as mica sheet, it offers the sealing ability for pressure rating found in a semi-metallic gasket design

## Ceramic Fiber

Ceramic fiber is available in sheet or blanket form and makes an excellent gasket material for hot air duct work with low pressures and light flanges. It is satisfactory for service up to approximately 2000°F (1093°C). Ceramic material is also used as a filler material in spiral-wound gaskets.

## Non-Metallic Gasket Dimensions for Pipe Flanges

Soft material gaskets are dimensionally sized per ASME B16.21 for use with ASME B16.5 flanges. Non-metallic gaskets are used in Raised Face (RF), Flat Face (FF), Welding Neck (WN), and Slip On (SO) flanges. Typically, the outside diameter dimension is the bolt circle diameter minus one bolt diameter unless a full face gasket is requested.

### ASME B16.21 Gasket Tolerances:

Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) 12 and smaller Outside Diameter (OD): +0.0”, -1/16” (+0.0, -1.5 mm)

Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) 14 and Larger Outside Diameter (OD): +0.0”, -1/8” (+0.0, -3.0 mm)

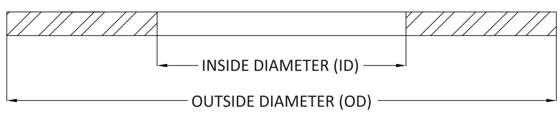
Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) 12 and smaller Inside Diameter (ID): ± 1/16” (±1.5 mm)

Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) 14 and Larger Inside Diameter (ID): ± 1/8” (±3.0 mm)

Bolt Circle Diameter: ± 1/16” (±1.5 mm)

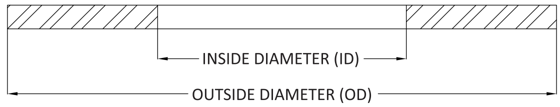
Center to center of adjacent bolt holes: ±1/32” (±1.0 mm)

## Dimensions for Ring Gaskets per ASME B16.21 to Suit ASME B16.5 Flanges




| | Class 150 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | 0.84 | 21 | 1.88 | 48 |
| 3/4 | 1.06 | 27 | 2.25 | 57 |
| 1 | 1.31 | 33 | 2.62 | 67 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.66 | 42 | 3.00 | 76 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.91 | 49 | 3.38 | 86 |
| 2 | 2.38 | 60 | 4.12 | 105 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.88 | 73 | 4.88 | 124 |
| 3 | 3.50 | 89 | 5.38 | 137 |
| 3 1/2 | 4.00 | 102 | 6.38 | 162 |
| 4 | 4.50 | 114 | 6.88 | 175 |
| 5 | 5.56 | 141 | 7.75 | 197 |
| 6 | 6.62 | 168 | 8.75 | 222 |
| 8 | 8.62 | 219 | 11.00 | 279 |
| 10 | 10.75 | 273 | 13.38 | 340 |
| 12 | 12.75 | 324 | 16.13 | 410 |
| 14 | 14.00 | 356 | 17.75 | 451 |
| 16 | 16.00 | 406 | 20.25 | 514 |
| 18 | 18.00 | 457 | 21.62 | 549 |
| 20 | 20.00 | 508 | 23.88 | 607 |
| 24 | 24.00 | 610 | 28.25 | 718 |

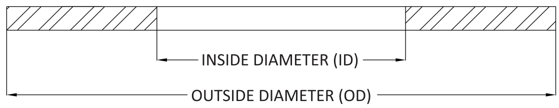
# Dimensions for Ring Gaskets per ASME B16.21 to Suit ASME B16.5 Flanges




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 300 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | 0.84 | 21 | 2.12 | 54 |
| 3/4 | 1.06 | 27 | 2.62 | 67 |
| 1 | 1.31 | 33 | 2.88 | 73 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.66 | 42 | 3.25 | 83 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.91 | 49 | 3.75 | 95 |
| 2 | 2.38 | 60 | 4.38 | 111 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.88 | 73 | 5.12 | 130 |
| 3 | 3.50 | 89 | 5.88 | 149 |
| 3 1/2 | 4.00 | 102 | 6.50 | 165 |
| 4 | 4.50 | 114 | 7.12 | 181 |
| 5 | 5.56 | 141 | 8.50 | 216 |
| 6 | 6.62 | 168 | 9.88 | 251 |
| 8 | 8.62 | 219 | 12.12 | 308 |
| 10 | 10.75 | 273 | 14.25 | 362 |
| 12 | 12.75 | 324 | 16.62 | 422 |
| 14 | 14.00 | 356 | 19.12 | 486 |
| 16 | 16.00 | 406 | 21.25 | 540 |
| 18 | 18.00 | 457 | 23.50 | 597 |
| 20 | 20.00 | 508 | 25.75 | 654 |
| 24 | 24.00 | 610 | 30.50 | 775 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 400 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | 0.84 | 21 | 2.12 | 54 |
| 3/4 | 1.06 | 27 | 2.62 | 67 |
| 1 | 1.31 | 33 | 2.88 | 73 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.66 | 42 | 3.25 | 83 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.91 | 49 | 3.75 | 95 |
| 2 | 2.38 | 60 | 4.38 | 111 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.88 | 73 | 5.12 | 130 |
| 3 | 3.50 | 89 | 5.88 | 149 |
| 3 1/2 | 4.00 | 102 | 6.38 | 162 |
| 4 | 4.50 | 114 | 7.00 | 178 |
| 5 | 5.56 | 141 | 8.38 | 213 |
| 6 | 6.62 | 168 | 9.75 | 248 |
| 8 | 8.62 | 219 | 12.00 | 305 |
| 10 | 10.75 | 273 | 14.12 | 359 |
| 12 | 12.75 | 324 | 16.50 | 419 |
| 14 | 14.00 | 356 | 19.00 | 483 |
| 16 | 16.00 | 406 | 21.12 | 536 |
| 18 | 18.00 | 457 | 23.38 | 594 |
| 20 | 20.00 | 508 | 25.50 | 648 |
| 24 | 24.00 | 610 | 30.25 | 768 |

# Dimensions for Ring Gaskets per ASME B16.21 to Suit ASME B16.5 Flanges




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 600 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | 0.84 | 21 | 2.12 | 54 |
| 3/4 | 1.06 | 27 | 2.62 | 67 |
| 1 | 1.31 | 33 | 2.88 | 73 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.66 | 42 | 3.25 | 83 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.91 | 49 | 3.75 | 95 |
| 2 | 2.38 | 60 | 4.38 | 111 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.88 | 73 | 5.12 | 130 |
| 3 | 3.50 | 89 | 5.88 | 149 |
| 3 1/2 | 4.00 | 102 | 6.38 | 162 |
| 4 | 4.50 | 114 | 7.62 | 194 |
| 5 | 5.56 | 141 | 9.50 | 241 |
| 6 | 6.62 | 168 | 10.50 | 267 |
| 8 | 8.62 | 219 | 12.62 | 321 |
| 10 | 10.75 | 273 | 15.75 | 400 |
| 12 | 12.75 | 324 | 18.00 | 457 |
| 14 | 14.00 | 356 | 19.38 | 492 |
| 16 | 16.00 | 406 | 22.25 | 565 |
| 18 | 18.00 | 457 | 24.12 | 613 |
| 20 | 20.00 | 508 | 26.88 | 683 |
| 24 | 24.00 | 610 | 31.12 | 791 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 900 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | 0.84 | 21 | 2.50 | 64 |
| 3/4 | 1.06 | 27 | 2.75 | 70 |
| 1 | 1.31 | 33 | 3.12 | 79 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.66 | 42 | 3.50 | 89 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.91 | 49 | 3.88 | 99 |
| 2 | 2.38 | 60 | 5.62 | 143 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.88 | 73 | 6.50 | 165 |
| 3 | 3.50 | 89 | 6.62 | 168 |
| 3 1/2 | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | 4.50 | 114 | 8.12 | 206 |
| 5 | 5.56 | 141 | 9.75 | 248 |
| 6 | 6.62 | 168 | 11.38 | 289 |
| 8 | 8.62 | 219 | 14.12 | 359 |
| 10 | 10.75 | 273 | 17.12 | 435 |
| 12 | 12.75 | 324 | 19.62 | 498 |
| 14 | 14.00 | 356 | 20.50 | 521 |
| 16 | 16.00 | 406 | 22.62 | 575 |
| 18 | 18.00 | 457 | 25.12 | 638 |
| 20 | 20.00 | 508 | 27.50 | 699 |
| 24 | 24.00 | 610 | 33.00 | 838 |

# Dimensions for Full Face Gaskets to Suit ASME B16.5 Flanges

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 150 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | | # of Bolt Holes | Bolt Hole Diameter (Inches) | Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | | | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | 0.84 | 21 | 3.50 | 89 | 4 | 0.62 | 2.38 | 60.3 |
| 3/4 | 1.06 | 27 | 3.88 | 99 | 4 | 0.62 | 2.75 | 69.9 |
| 1 | 1.31 | 33 | 4.25 | 108 | 4 | 0.62 | 3.12 | 79.4 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.66 | 42 | 4.63 | 118 | 4 | 0.62 | 3.50 | 88.9 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.91 | 49 | 5.00 | 127 | 4 | 0.62 | 3.88 | 98.4 |
| 2 | 2.38 | 60 | 6.00 | 152 | 4 | 0.75 | 4.75 | 120.7 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.88 | 73 | 7.00 | 178 | 4 | 0.75 | 5.50 | 139.7 |
| 3 | 3.50 | 89 | 7.50 | 191 | 4 | 0.75 | 6.00 | 152.4 |
| 3 1/2 | 4.00 | 102 | 8.50 | 216 | 8 | 0.75 | 7.00 | 177.8 |
| 4 | 4.50 | 114 | 9.00 | 229 | 8 | 0.75 | 7.50 | 190.5 |
| 5 | 5.56 | 141 | 10.00 | 254 | 8 | 0.88 | 8.50 | 215.9 |
| 6 | 6.62 | 168 | 11.00 | 279 | 8 | 0.88 | 9.50 | 241.3 |
| 8 | 8.62 | 219 | 13.50 | 343 | 8 | 0.88 | 11.75 | 298.5 |
| 10 | 10.75 | 273 | 16.00 | 406 | 12 | 1.00 | 14.25 | 362.0 |
| 12 | 12.75 | 324 | 19.00 | 483 | 12 | 1.00 | 17.00 | 431.8 |
| 14 | 14.00 | 356 | 21.00 | 533 | 12 | 1.12 | 18.75 | 476.3 |
| 16 | 16.00 | 406 | 23.50 | 597 | 16 | 1.12 | 21.25 | 539.8 |
| 18 | 18.00 | 457 | 25.00 | 635 | 16 | 1.25 | 22.75 | 577.9 |
| 20 | 20.00 | 508 | 27.50 | 699 | 20 | 1.25 | 25.00 | 635.0 |
| 24 | 24.00 | 610 | 32.00 | 813 | 20 | 1.38 | 29.50 | 749.3 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 300 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | | # of Bolt Holes | Bolt Hole Diameter (Inches) | Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | | | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | 0.84 | 21 | 3.75 | 95 | 4 | 0.63 | 2.63 | 66.8 |
| 3/4 | 1.06 | 27 | 4.62 | 117 | 4 | 0.75 | 3.25 | 82.6 |
| 1 | 1.31 | 33 | 4.88 | 124 | 4 | 0.75 | 3.50 | 88.9 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.66 | 42 | 5.25 | 133 | 4 | 0.75 | 3.88 | 98.4 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.91 | 49 | 6.12 | 155 | 4 | 0.88 | 4.50 | 114.3 |
| 2 | 2.38 | 60 | 6.50 | 165 | 8 | 0.75 | 5.00 | 127.0 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.88 | 73 | 7.50 | 191 | 8 | 0.88 | 5.88 | 149.2 |
| 3 | 3.50 | 89 | 8.25 | 210 | 8 | 0.88 | 6.63 | 168.3 |
| 3 1/2 | 4.00 | 102 | 9.00 | 229 | 8 | 0.88 | 7.25 | 184.2 |
| 4 | 4.50 | 114 | 10.00 | 254 | 8 | 0.88 | 7.88 | 200.0 |
| 5 | 5.56 | 141 | 11.00 | 279 | 8 | 0.88 | 9.25 | 235.0 |
| 6 | 6.62 | 168 | 12.50 | 318 | 12 | 0.88 | 10.63 | 269.9 |
| 8 | 8.62 | 219 | 15.00 | 381 | 12 | 1.00 | 13.00 | 330.2 |
| 10 | 10.75 | 273 | 17.50 | 445 | 16 | 1.13 | 15.25 | 387.4 |
| 12 | 12.75 | 324 | 20.50 | 521 | 16 | 1.25 | 17.75 | 450.9 |
| 14 | 14.00 | 356 | 23.00 | 584 | 20 | 1.25 | 20.25 | 514.4 |
| 16 | 16.00 | 406 | 25.50 | 648 | 20 | 1.38 | 22.50 | 571.5 |
| 18 | 18.00 | 457 | 28.00 | 711 | 24 | 1.38 | 24.75 | 628.7 |
| 20 | 20.00 | 508 | 30.50 | 775 | 24 | 1.38 | 27.00 | 685.8 |
| 24 | 24.00 | 610 | 36.00 | 914 | 24 | 1.63 | 32.00 | 812.8 |

# Dimensions for Full Face Gaskets to Suit ASME B16.5 Flanges

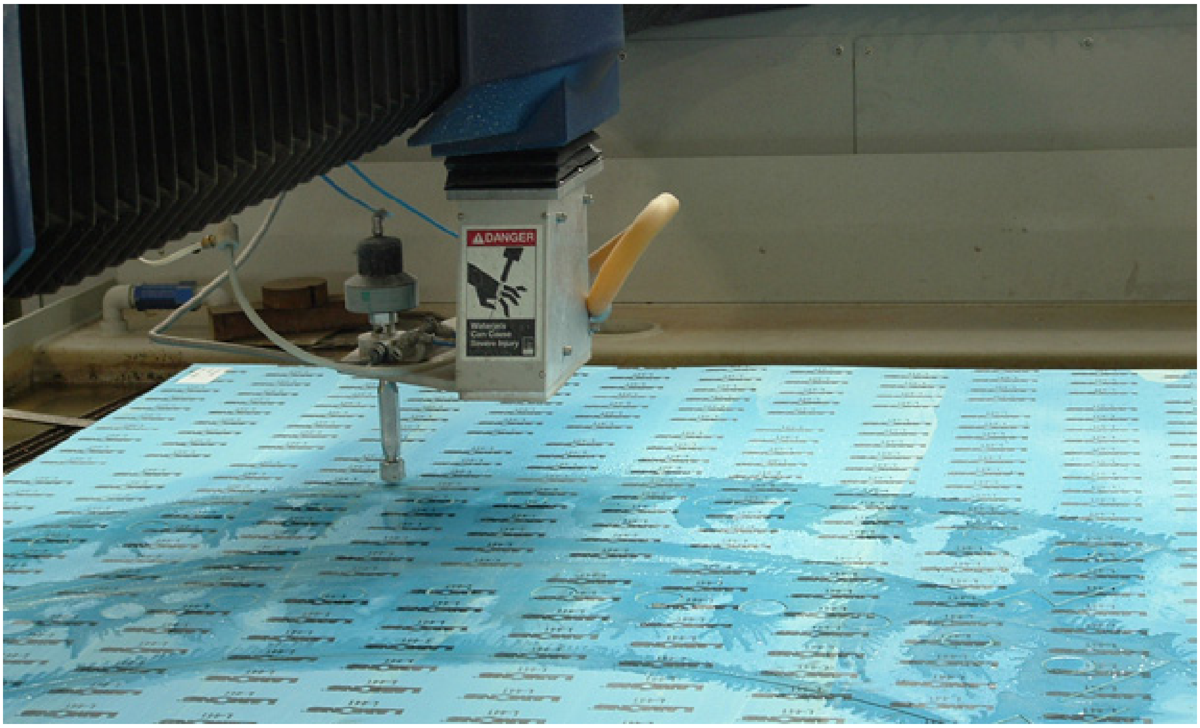
| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 400 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | | # of Bolt Holes | Bolt Hole Diameter (Inches) | Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | | | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | 0.84 | 21 | 3.75 | 95 | 4 | 0.63 | 2.62 | 66.5 |
| 3/4 | 1.06 | 27 | 4.63 | 117 | 4 | 0.75 | 3.25 | 82.6 |
| 1 | 1.31 | 33 | 4.88 | 124 | 4 | 0.75 | 3.50 | 88.9 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.66 | 42 | 5.25 | 133 | 4 | 0.75 | 3.88 | 98.4 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.91 | 49 | 6.13 | 156 | 4 | 0.88 | 4.50 | 114.3 |
| 2 | 2.38 | 60 | 6.50 | 165 | 8 | 0.75 | 5.00 | 127.0 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.88 | 73 | 7.50 | 191 | 8 | 0.88 | 5.88 | 149.2 |
| 3 | 3.50 | 89 | 8.25 | 210 | 8 | 0.88 | 6.63 | 168.3 |
| 3 1/2 | 4.00 | 102 | 9.00 | 229 | 8 | 1.00 | 7.25 | 184.2 |
| 4 | 4.50 | 114 | 10.00 | 254 | 8 | 1.00 | 7.88 | 200.0 |
| 5 | 5.56 | 141 | 11.00 | 279 | 8 | 1.00 | 9.25 | 235.0 |
| 6 | 6.62 | 168 | 12.50 | 318 | 12 | 1.00 | 10.63 | 269.9 |
| 8 | 8.62 | 219 | 15.00 | 381 | 12 | 1.13 | 13.00 | 330.2 |
| 10 | 10.75 | 273 | 17.50 | 445 | 16 | 1.25 | 15.25 | 387.4 |
| 12 | 12.75 | 324 | 20.50 | 521 | 16 | 1.38 | 17.75 | 450.9 |
| 14 | 14.00 | 356 | 23.00 | 584 | 20 | 1.38 | 20.25 | 514.4 |
| 16 | 16.00 | 406 | 25.50 | 648 | 20 | 1.50 | 22.50 | 571.5 |
| 18 | 18.00 | 457 | 28.00 | 711 | 24 | 1.50 | 24.75 | 628.7 |
| 20 | 20.00 | 508 | 30.50 | 775 | 24 | 1.63 | 27.00 | 685.8 |
| 24 | 24.00 | 610 | 36.00 | 914 | 24 | 1.88 | 32.00 | 812.8 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 600 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | | # of Bolt Holes | Bolt Hole Diameter (Inches) | Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | | | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | 0.84 | 21 | 3.75 | 95 | 4 | 0.63 | 2.63 | 66.8 |
| 3/4 | 1.06 | 27 | 4.63 | 117 | 4 | 0.75 | 3.25 | 82.6 |
| 1 | 1.31 | 33 | 4.88 | 124 | 4 | 0.75 | 3.50 | 88.9 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.66 | 42 | 5.25 | 133 | 4 | 0.75 | 3.88 | 98.4 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.91 | 49 | 6.13 | 156 | 4 | 0.88 | 4.50 | 114.3 |
| 2 | 2.38 | 60 | 6.50 | 165 | 8 | 0.75 | 5.00 | 127.0 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.88 | 73 | 7.50 | 191 | 8 | 0.88 | 5.88 | 149.2 |
| 3 | 3.50 | 89 | 8.25 | 210 | 8 | 0.88 | 6.63 | 168.3 |
| 3 1/2 | 4.00 | 102 | 9.00 | 229 | 8 | 1.00 | 7.25 | 184.2 |
| 4 | 4.50 | 114 | 10.75 | 273 | 8 | 1.00 | 8.50 | 215.9 |
| 5 | 5.56 | 141 | 13.00 | 330 | 8 | 1.13 | 10.50 | 266.7 |
| 6 | 6.62 | 168 | 14.00 | 356 | 12 | 1.13 | 11.50 | 292.1 |
| 8 | 8.62 | 219 | 16.50 | 419 | 12 | 1.25 | 13.75 | 349.3 |
| 10 | 10.75 | 273 | 20.00 | 508 | 16 | 1.38 | 17.00 | 431.8 |
| 12 | 12.75 | 324 | 22.00 | 559 | 20 | 1.38 | 19.25 | 489.0 |
| 14 | 14.00 | 356 | 23.75 | 603 | 20 | 1.50 | 20.75 | 527.1 |
| 16 | 16.00 | 406 | 27.00 | 686 | 20 | 1.63 | 23.75 | 603.3 |
| 18 | 18.00 | 457 | 29.25 | 743 | 20 | 1.75 | 25.75 | 654.1 |
| 20 | 20.00 | 508 | 32.00 | 813 | 24 | 1.75 | 28.50 | 723.9 |
| 24 | 24.00 | 610 | 37.00 | 940 | 24 | 2.00 | 33.00 | 838.2 |

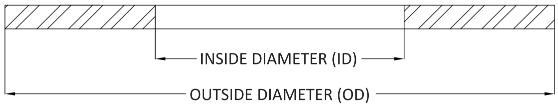
# Dimensions for Full Face Gaskets to Suit ASME B16.5 Flanges

| | Class 900 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | | # of Bolt Holes | Bolt Hole Diameter (Inches) | Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | | | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | 0.84 | 21 | 4.75 | 121 | 4 | 0.88 | 3.25 | 82.6 |
| 3/4 | 1.06 | 27 | 5.13 | 130 | 4 | 0.88 | 3.50 | 88.9 |
| 1 | 1.31 | 33 | 5.88 | 149 | 4 | 1.00 | 4.00 | 101.6 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.66 | 42 | 6.25 | 159 | 4 | 1.00 | 4.38 | 111.3 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.91 | 49 | 7.00 | 178 | 4 | 1.13 | 4.88 | 124.0 |
| 2 | 2.38 | 60 | 8.50 | 216 | 8 | 1.00 | 6.50 | 165.1 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.88 | 73 | 9.63 | 245 | 8 | 1.13 | 7.50 | 190.5 |
| 3 | 3.50 | 89 | 9.50 | 241 | 8 | 1.00 | 7.50 | 190.5 |
| 3 1/2 | 4.00 | 102 | 11.50 | 292 | | | | 0.0 |
| 4 | 4.50 | 114 | 11.50 | 292 | 8 | 1.25 | 9.25 | 235.0 |
| 5 | 5.56 | 141 | 13.75 | 349 | 8 | 1.38 | 11.00 | 279.4 |
| 6 | 6.62 | 168 | 15.00 | 381 | 12 | 1.25 | 12.50 | 317.5 |
| 8 | 8.62 | 219 | 18.50 | 470 | 12 | 1.50 | 15.50 | 393.7 |
| 10 | 10.75 | 273 | 21.50 | 546 | 16 | 1.50 | 18.50 | 469.9 |
| 12 | 12.75 | 324 | 24.00 | 610 | 20 | 1.50 | 21.00 | 533.4 |
| 14 | 14.00 | 356 | 25.25 | 641 | 20 | 1.63 | 22.00 | 558.8 |
| 16 | 16.00 | 406 | 27.75 | 705 | 20 | 1.75 | 24.25 | 616.0 |
| 18 | 18.00 | 457 | 31.00 | 787 | 20 | 2.00 | 27.00 | 685.8 |
| 20 | 20.00 | 508 | 33.75 | 857 | 20 | 2.13 | 29.50 | 749.3 |
| 24 | 24.00 | 610 | 41.00 | 1041 | 20 | 2.63 | 35.50 | 901.7 |





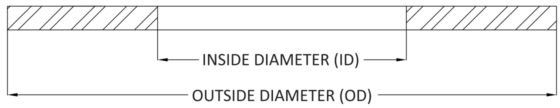
# Dimensions for Ring Gaskets per ASME B16.21 to Suit ASME B16.47 Series A Flanges




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 150 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.00 | 660 | 30.50 | 775 |
| 28 | 28.00 | 711 | 32.75 | 832 |
| 30 | 30.00 | 762 | 34.75 | 883 |
| 32 | 32.00 | 813 | 37.00 | 940 |
| 34 | 34.00 | 864 | 39.00 | 991 |
| 36 | 36.00 | 914 | 41.25 | 1048 |
| 38 | 38.00 | 965 | 43.75 | 1111 |
| 40 | 40.00 | 1016 | 45.75 | 1162 |
| 42 | 42.00 | 1067 | 48.00 | 1219 |
| 44 | 44.00 | 1118 | 50.25 | 1276 |
| 46 | 46.00 | 1168 | 52.25 | 1327 |
| 48 | 48.00 | 1219 | 54.50 | 1384 |
| 50 | 50.00 | 1270 | 56.50 | 1435 |
| 52 | 52.00 | 1321 | 58.75 | 1492 |
| 54 | 54.00 | 1372 | 61.00 | 1549 |
| 56 | 56.00 | 1422 | 63.25 | 1607 |
| 58 | 58.00 | 1473 | 65.50 | 1664 |
| 60 | 60.00 | 1524 | 67.50 | 1715 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 300 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.00 | 660 | 32.88 | 835 |
| 28 | 28.00 | 711 | 35.38 | 899 |
| 30 | 30.00 | 762 | 37.50 | 953 |
| 32 | 32.00 | 813 | 39.62 | 1006 |
| 34 | 34.00 | 864 | 41.62 | 1057 |
| 36 | 36.00 | 914 | 44.00 | 1118 |
| 38 | 38.00 | 965 | 41.50 | 1054 |
| 40 | 40.00 | 1016 | 43.88 | 1115 |
| 42 | 42.00 | 1067 | 45.88 | 1165 |
| 44 | 44.00 | 1118 | 48.00 | 1219 |
| 46 | 46.00 | 1168 | 50.12 | 1273 |
| 48 | 48.00 | 1219 | 52.12 | 1324 |
| 50 | 50.00 | 1270 | 54.25 | 1378 |
| 52 | 52.00 | 1321 | 56.25 | 1429 |
| 54 | 54.00 | 1372 | 58.75 | 1492 |
| 56 | 56.00 | 1422 | 60.75 | 1543 |
| 58 | 58.00 | 1473 | 62.75 | 1594 |
| 60 | 60.00 | 1524 | 64.75 | 1645 |

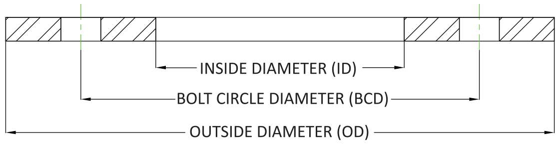
# Dimensions for Ring Gaskets per ASME B16.21 to Suit ASME B16.47 Series A Flanges




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 400 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.00 | 660 | 32.75 | 832 |
| 28 | 28.00 | 711 | 35.12 | 892 |
| 30 | 30.00 | 762 | 37.25 | 946 |
| 32 | 32.00 | 813 | 39.50 | 1003 |
| 34 | 34.00 | 864 | 41.50 | 1054 |
| 36 | 36.00 | 914 | 44.00 | 1118 |
| 38 | 38.00 | 965 | 42.25 | 1073 |
| 40 | 40.00 | 1016 | 44.38 | 1127 |
| 42 | 42.00 | 1067 | 46.38 | 1178 |
| 44 | 44.00 | 1118 | 48.50 | 1232 |
| 46 | 46.00 | 1168 | 50.75 | 1289 |
| 48 | 48.00 | 1219 | 53.00 | 1346 |
| 50 | 50.00 | 1270 | 55.25 | 1403 |
| 52 | 52.00 | 1321 | 57.26 | 1454 |
| 54 | 54.00 | 1372 | 59.75 | 1518 |
| 56 | 56.00 | 1422 | 61.75 | 1568 |
| 58 | 58.00 | 1473 | 63.75 | 1619 |
| 60 | 60.00 | 1524 | 66.25 | 1683 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 600 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.00 | 660 | 34.12 | 867 |
| 28 | 28.00 | 711 | 36.00 | 914 |
| 30 | 30.00 | 762 | 38.25 | 972 |
| 32 | 32.00 | 813 | 40.25 | 1022 |
| 34 | 34.00 | 864 | 42.25 | 1073 |
| 36 | 36.00 | 914 | 44.50 | 1130 |
| 38 | 38.00 | 965 | 43.50 | 1105 |
| 40 | 40.00 | 1016 | 45.50 | 1156 |
| 42 | 42.00 | 1067 | 48.00 | 1219 |
| 44 | 44.00 | 1118 | 50.00 | 1270 |
| 46 | 46.00 | 1168 | 52.26 | 1327 |
| 48 | 48.00 | 1219 | 54.75 | 1391 |
| 50 | 50.00 | 1270 | 57.00 | 1448 |
| 52 | 52.00 | 1321 | 59.00 | 1499 |
| 54 | 54.00 | 1372 | 61.25 | 1556 |
| 56 | 56.00 | 1422 | 63.50 | 1613 |
| 58 | 58.00 | 1473 | 65.50 | 1664 |
| 60 | 60.00 | 1524 | 67.75 | 1721 |

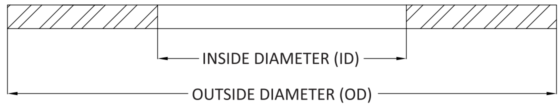
# Dimensions for Full Face Gaskets to Suit ASME B16.47 Series A Flanges




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Class 150 Outside Diameter (OD) | | # of Bolt Holes | Bolt Hole Diameter | Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | | | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.00 | 660 | 34.25 | 870 | 24 | 1.38 | 31.75 | 806.5 |
| 28 | 28.00 | 711 | 36.50 | 927 | 28 | 1.38 | 34.00 | 863.6 |
| 30 | 30.00 | 762 | 38.75 | 984 | 28 | 1.38 | 36.00 | 914.4 |
| 32 | 32.00 | 813 | 41.75 | 1060 | 28 | 1.63 | 38.50 | 977.9 |
| 34 | 34.00 | 864 | 43.75 | 1111 | 32 | 1.63 | 40.50 | 1028.7 |
| 36 | 36.00 | 914 | 46.00 | 1168 | 32 | 1.63 | 42.75 | 1085.9 |
| 38 | 38.00 | 965 | 48.75 | 1238 | 32 | 1.63 | 45.25 | 1149.4 |
| 40 | 40.00 | 1016 | 50.75 | 1289 | 36 | 1.63 | 47.25 | 1200.2 |
| 42 | 42.00 | 1067 | 53.00 | 1346 | 36 | 1.63 | 49.50 | 1257.3 |
| 44 | 44.00 | 1118 | 55.25 | 1403 | 40 | 1.63 | 51.75 | 1314.5 |
| 46 | 46.00 | 1168 | 57.25 | 1454 | 40 | 1.63 | 53.75 | 1365.3 |
| 48 | 48.00 | 1219 | 59.50 | 1511 | 44 | 1.63 | 56.00 | 1422.4 |
| 50 | 50.00 | 1270 | 61.75 | 1568 | 44 | 1.88 | 58.25 | 1479.6 |
| 52 | 52.00 | 1321 | 64.00 | 1626 | 44 | 1.88 | 60.50 | 1536.7 |
| 54 | 54.00 | 1372 | 66.25 | 1683 | 44 | 1.88 | 62.75 | 1593.9 |
| 56 | 56.00 | 1422 | 68.75 | 1746 | 48 | 1.88 | 65.00 | 1651.0 |
| 58 | 58.00 | 1473 | 71.00 | 1803 | 48 | 1.88 | 67.25 | 1708.2 |
| 60 | 60.00 | 1524 | 73.00 | 1854 | 52 | 1.88 | 69.25 | 1759.0 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Class 300 Outside Diameter (OD) | | # of Bolt Holes | Bolt Hole Diameter | Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | | | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.00 | 662 | 38.25 | 972 | 28 | 1.75 | 34.50 | 876.3 |
| 28 | 28.00 | 713 | 40.75 | 1035 | 28 | 1.75 | 37.00 | 939.8 |
| 30 | 30.00 | 764 | 43.00 | 1092 | 28 | 1.88 | 39.25 | 997.0 |
| 32 | 32.00 | 815 | 45.25 | 1149 | 28 | 2.00 | 41.50 | 1054.1 |
| 34 | 34.00 | 866 | 47.50 | 1207 | 28 | 2.00 | 43.50 | 1104.9 |
| 36 | 36.00 | 917 | 50.00 | 1270 | 32 | 2.13 | 46.00 | 1168.4 |
| 38 | 38.00 | 968 | 46.00 | 1168 | 32 | 1.63 | 43.00 | 1092.2 |
| 40 | 40.00 | 1019 | 48.75 | 1238 | 32 | 1.75 | 45.50 | 1155.7 |
| 42 | 42.00 | 1070 | 50.75 | 1289 | 32 | 1.75 | 47.50 | 1206.5 |
| 44 | 44.00 | 1121 | 53.25 | 1353 | 32 | 1.88 | 49.75 | 1263.7 |
| 46 | 46.00 | 1172 | 55.75 | 1416 | 28 | 2.00 | 52.00 | 1320.8 |
| 48 | 48.00 | 1223 | 57.75 | 1467 | 32 | 2.00 | 54.00 | 1371.6 |
| 50 | 50.00 | 1274 | 60.25 | 1530 | 32 | 2.13 | 56.25 | 1428.8 |
| 52 | 52.00 | 1324 | 62.25 | 1581 | 32 | 2.13 | 58.25 | 1479.6 |
| 54 | 54.00 | 1375 | 65.25 | 1657 | 28 | 2.38 | 61.00 | 1549.4 |
| 56 | 56.00 | 1426 | 67.25 | 1708 | 28 | 2.38 | 63.00 | 1600.2 |
| 58 | 58.00 | 1477 | 69.25 | 1759 | 32 | 2.38 | 65.00 | 1651.0 |
| 60 | 60.00 | 1528 | 71.25 | 1810 | 32 | 2.38 | 67.00 | 1701.8 |

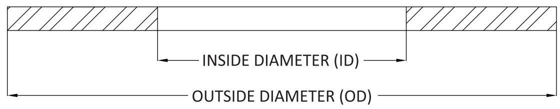
# Dimensions for Ring Gaskets per ASME B16.21 to Suit ASME B16.47 Series B Flanges




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 150 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.00 | 660 | 28.56 | 725 |
| 28 | 28.00 | 711 | 30.56 | 776 |
| 30 | 30.00 | 762 | 32.56 | 827 |
| 32 | 32.00 | 813 | 34.69 | 881 |
| 34 | 34.00 | 864 | 36.81 | 935 |
| 36 | 36.00 | 914 | 38.88 | 988 |
| 38 | 38.00 | 965 | 41.12 | 1044 |
| 40 | 40.00 | 1016 | 43.12 | 1095 |
| 42 | 42.00 | 1067 | 45.12 | 1146 |
| 44 | 44.00 | 1118 | 47.12 | 1197 |
| 46 | 46.00 | 1168 | 49.44 | 1256 |
| 48 | 48.00 | 1219 | 51.44 | 1307 |
| 50 | 50.00 | 1270 | 53.44 | 1357 |
| 52 | 52.00 | 1321 | 55.44 | 1408 |
| 54 | 54.00 | 1372 | 57.62 | 1464 |
| 56 | 56.00 | 1422 | 59.62 | 1514 |
| 58 | 58.00 | 1473 | 62.19 | 1580 |
| 60 | 60.00 | 1524 | 64.19 | 1630 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 300 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.00 | 660 | 30.38 | 772 |
| 28 | 28.00 | 711 | 32.50 | 826 |
| 30 | 30.00 | 762 | 34.88 | 886 |
| 32 | 32.00 | 813 | 37.00 | 940 |
| 34 | 34.00 | 864 | 39.12 | 994 |
| 36 | 36.00 | 914 | 41.25 | 1048 |
| 38 | 38.00 | 965 | 43.25 | 1099 |
| 40 | 40.00 | 1016 | 45.25 | 1149 |
| 42 | 42.00 | 1067 | 47.25 | 1200 |
| 44 | 44.00 | 1118 | 49.25 | 1251 |
| 46 | 46.00 | 1168 | 51.88 | 1318 |
| 48 | 48.00 | 1219 | 53.88 | 1369 |
| 50 | 50.00 | 1270 | 55.88 | 1419 |
| 52 | 52.00 | 1321 | 57.88 | 1470 |
| 54 | 54.00 | 1372 | 60.25 | 1530 |
| 56 | 56.00 | 1422 | 62.75 | 1594 |
| 58 | 58.00 | 1473 | 65.19 | 1656 |
| 60 | 60.00 | 1524 | 67.12 | 1705 |

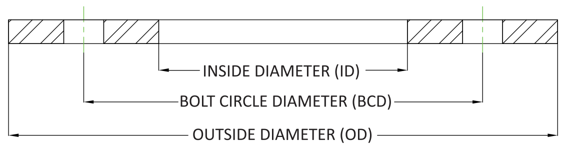
# Dimensions for Flat Ring Gaskets per ASME B16.21 to Suit ASME B16.47 Series B Flanges




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 400 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.00 | 660 | 29.38 | 746 |
| 28 | 28.00 | 711 | 31.50 | 800 |
| 30 | 30.00 | 762 | 33.75 | 857 |
| 32 | 32.00 | 813 | 35.88 | 911 |
| 34 | 34.00 | 864 | 37.88 | 962 |
| 36 | 36.00 | 914 | 40.25 | 1022 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 600 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.00 | 660 | 30.12 | 765 |
| 28 | 28.00 | 711 | 32.25 | 819 |
| 30 | 30.00 | 762 | 34.62 | 879 |
| 32 | 32.00 | 813 | 36.75 | 933 |
| 34 | 34.00 | 864 | 39.25 | 997 |
| 36 | 36.00 | 914 | 41.25 | 1048 |

# Dimensions for Full Face Gaskets to Suit ASME B16.47 Series B Flanges




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Class 150 Outside Diameter (OD) | | # of Bolt Holes | Bolt Hole Diameter | Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | | | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.00 | 660 | 30.94 | 786 | 36 | 0.88 | 29.31 | 744.5 |
| 28 | 28.00 | 711 | 32.94 | 837 | 40 | 0.88 | 31.31 | 795.3 |
| 30 | 30.00 | 762 | 34.94 | 887 | 44 | 0.88 | 33.31 | 846.1 |
| 32 | 32.00 | 813 | 37.06 | 941 | 48 | 0.88 | 35.44 | 900.2 |
| 34 | 34.00 | 864 | 39.56 | 1005 | 40 | 1.00 | 37.69 | 957.3 |
| 36 | 36.00 | 914 | 41.63 | 1057 | 44 | 1.00 | 39.75 | 1009.7 |
| 38 | 38.00 | 965 | 44.25 | 1124 | 40 | 1.13 | 42.13 | 1070.1 |
| 40 | 40.00 | 1016 | 46.25 | 1175 | 44 | 1.13 | 44.13 | 1120.9 |
| 42 | 42.00 | 1067 | 48.25 | 1226 | 48 | 1.13 | 46.13 | 1171.7 |
| 44 | 44.00 | 1118 | 50.25 | 1276 | 52 | 1.13 | 48.13 | 1222.5 |
| 46 | 46.00 | 1168 | 52.81 | 1341 | 40 | 1.25 | 50.56 | 1284.2 |
| 48 | 48.00 | 1219 | 54.81 | 1392 | 44 | 1.25 | 52.56 | 1335.0 |
| 50 | 50.00 | 1270 | 56.81 | 1443 | 48 | 1.25 | 54.56 | 1385.8 |
| 52 | 52.00 | 1321 | 58.81 | 1494 | 52 | 1.25 | 56.56 | 1436.6 |
| 54 | 54.00 | 1372 | 61.00 | 1549 | 56 | 1.25 | 58.75 | 1492.3 |
| 56 | 56.00 | 1422 | 63.00 | 1600 | 60 | 1.25 | 60.75 | 1543.1 |
| 58 | 58.00 | 1473 | 65.94 | 1675 | 48 | 1.38 | 63.44 | 1611.4 |
| 60 | 60.00 | 1524 | 67.94 | 1726 | 52 | 1.38 | 65.44 | 1662.2 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Class 300 Outside Diameter (OD) | | # of Bolt Holes | Bolt Hole Diameter | Bolt Circle Diameter (BCD) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | | | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.00 | 660 | 34.13 | 867 | 32 | 1.38 | 31.63 | 803.4 |
| 28 | 28.00 | 711 | 36.25 | 921 | 36 | 1.38 | 33.75 | 857.3 |
| 30 | 30.00 | 762 | 39.00 | 991 | 36 | 1.50 | 36.25 | 920.8 |
| 32 | 32.00 | 813 | 41.50 | 1054 | 32 | 1.63 | 38.50 | 977.9 |
| 34 | 34.00 | 864 | 43.63 | 1108 | 36 | 1.63 | 40.63 | 1032.0 |
| 36 | 36.00 | 914 | 46.13 | 1172 | 32 | 1.75 | 42.88 | 1089.2 |
| 38 | 38.00 | 965 | 48.13 | 1223 | 36 | 1.75 | 44.88 | 1140.0 |
| 40 | 40.00 | 1016 | 50.13 | 1273 | 40 | 1.75 | 46.88 | 1190.8 |
| 42 | 42.00 | 1067 | 52.50 | 1334 | 36 | 1.88 | 49.00 | 1244.6 |
| 44 | 44.00 | 1118 | 54.50 | 1384 | 40 | 1.88 | 51.00 | 1295.4 |
| 46 | 46.00 | 1168 | 57.50 | 1461 | 36 | 2.00 | 53.75 | 1365.3 |
| 48 | 48.00 | 1219 | 59.50 | 1511 | 40 | 2.00 | 55.75 | 1416.1 |
| 50 | 50.00 | 1270 | 61.50 | 1562 | 44 | 2.00 | 57.75 | 1466.9 |
| 52 | 52.00 | 1321 | 63.50 | 1613 | 48 | 2.00 | 59.75 | 1517.7 |
| 54 | 54.00 | 1372 | 65.88 | 1673 | 48 | 2.00 | 62.13 | 1578.1 |
| 56 | 56.00 | 1422 | 69.50 | 1765 | 36 | 2.38 | 65.00 | 1651.0 |
| 58 | 58.00 | 1473 | 71.94 | 1827 | 40 | 2.38 | 67.44 | 1713.0 |
| 60 | 60.00 | 1524 | 73.94 | 1878 | 40 | 2.38 | 69.44 | 1763.8 |

# Section Two: Semi-Metallic Gaskets

Semi-Metallic gaskets are designed to feature soft, pliable sealing materials - which enhance the tightness of the assembly with lower overall load requirements when compared to full metallic gaskets. They are most popular due to this configuration, and are available in a wide variety of styles and sizes. They can typically be fabricated of any metal which is available in thin strip or sheet, and which can be welded. Therefore, they can be used against virtually any corrosive medium dependent upon the choice of the metal and filler/facing material. Additionally, they can be used over the complete temperature range from cryogenic to approximately 2000°F (1093°C). Semi-metallic gaskets can generally be used in pressures ranging from vacuum to those seen in ASME B16.5 standard 2500 pressure class flange ratings. They are resilient and, as a consequence, can compensate somewhat for flange movement that may occur due to temperature gradients, variations of pressure and vibration.

Lamons offers the following filler / facing materials for semi-metallic gaskets:

| **Temperature Range** | |
|---|---|
| PTFE | Cryogenic to 450°F (232°C) |
| Flexible Graphite | Cryogenic to 850°F (454°C) |
| Oxidation Resistant Grade Flexible Graphite | Cryogenic to 975°F (524°C) |
| HTG (High Temperature Gasket) | Cryogenic to 1500°F (816°C) |
| Mica | Cryogenic to 1832°F (1000°C) |
| Ceramic | Cryogenic to 2000°F (1093°C) |

# Lamons SpiraSeal® Product Family

Spiral wound gaskets have become extremely popular due to the wide variety of available styles and sizes. Spiral wound gaskets can be fabricated of any metal which is available in thin strip and which can be welded; therefore, they can be used against virtually any corrosive medium dependent upon the choice of the metal and filler. They can be used over the complete temperature range from cryogenic to approximately 2000°F (1093°C). This type of gasket can be used in all pressures from vacuum to the standard 2500 pressure class flange ratings. Spiral wound gaskets can also be manufactured with variable densities, i.e. relatively low density gaskets for vacuum service up to extremely high density gaskets having a seating stress of approximately 30,000 psi (207 MPa). The softer gaskets would require a seating stress in the range of 5,000 psi (34 MPa).



## Variable Density

Spiral wound gaskets are manufactured by alternately winding strips of metal and soft fillers on the outer edge of winding mandrels that determine the inside dimensions of the wound component. In the winding process, the alternating plies are maintained under pressure. Varying the pressure during the winding operation and/or the thickness of the soft filler, the density of the gasket can be controlled over a wide range. As a general rule, low winding pressure and thick soft fillers are used for low pressure applications. Thin fillers and high pressure loads are used for high pressure applications. This, of course, would account for the higher bolt loads that have to be applied to the gasket in high pressure applications. In addition to all these advantages of the spiral wound gasket, they are relatively low cost.

## Available sizes and Thicknesses

Lamons spiral wound gaskets are available in thicknesses of 0.0625" (1.5 mm), 0.100" (2.5 mm), 0.125" (3 mm), 0.175" (4 mm), 0.250" (6.4 mm), and 0.285" (7 mm). The chart on page 47 indicates the size range that can normally be fabricated in the various thicknesses along with the recommended compressed thickness of each and the maximum flange width.

## Flange Surface Finish

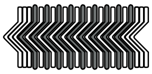
Use of spiral wound gaskets gives the designer and the user a wider tolerance for flange surface finishes than other metallic gaskets. While they can be used against most commercially available flange surface finishes, experience has indicated that the appropriate flange surface finishes used with spiral wound gaskets are as follows:

- 125 to 250 AARH optimum
- 500 AARH maximum

# Available SpiraSeal® Styles

Lamons spiral wound gaskets are available in a variety of styles to suit the particular flange facing being utilized on the flanges.

## Lamons Style W



Style W gaskets are SpiraSeal® windings only. No inner or outer ring is utilized. Used in a variety of different applications, they may be furnished in many different sizes and thicknesses.

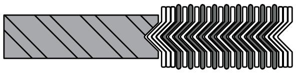
Style W gaskets are made in standard sizes to fit:

A. Large tongue and groove joints, 1/2 to 24 NPS, standard pressures;

B. Small tongue and groove joints, 1/2 to 24 NPS, standard pressures; and,

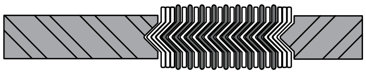
C. Large male and female joints 1/4 to 24 NPS, standard pressures,

## Lamons Style WR



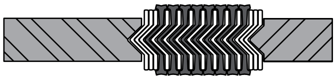
Style WR gaskets consist of a spiral wound sealing component with a solid metal outer guide ring. The outer guide ring serves to center the gasket properly in the flange joint, acts as an anti-blowout device, provides radial support for the spiral wound component, and acts as a compression gauge to prevent the spiral wound component from being over crushed. Normally the outer guide rings are furnished in mild steel, but can be supplied in other metals when required by operating conditions.

## Lamons Style WRI



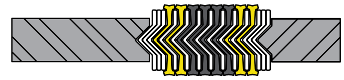
Style WRI is identical to style WR, with the addition of an inner ring. The inner ring also serves several functions. Primarily, it provides radial support for the gasket on the ID to help prevent the occurrences of buckling or imploding. The inner ring also serves as an additional compression limiter. Its ID is normally sized slightly larger than the ID of the flange bore, minimizing turbulence in process flow. The inner rings are normally supplied in the same material as the spiral wound component. Lamons normally manufactures standard Style WR and WRI spiral wound gaskets to ASME B16.20, designed to suit ASME B16.5 and ASME B16.47 flanges.

## Lamons Style WRI-LC



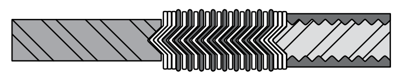
Style WRI-LC gaskets provide a seal at relatively lower seating stress. This means that our design requires less bolt load to seat, yet still has the recovery like a standard spiral wound. The WRI-LC gasket is typical to Class 150 and 300 flanges, where users have a concern with insufficient potential of pre-load. But, the density of the WRI-LC gasket can be varied to meet virtually any requirement. Electronic controls on Lamons' SpiraSeal machines assure high quality precision welding with equal spacing, the correct number of metal plies on the gasket inside periphery, proper ratio of metal to filler, proper number of metal plies on the outside and spot welds on the OD.

## Lamons Style WRI-HTG



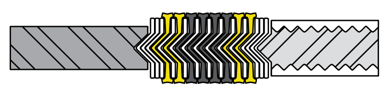
Style WRI-HTG gaskets combine the corrosion and oxidation resistance of mica with the "sealability" of flexible graphite. The mica material, in conjunction with the metal spirals serves as a barrier between oxidizing process conditions and/or external air and the graphite. While Inconel® X-750 is commonly selected as the winding metal, any alloy can be selected. The overall effective rating of the HTG configuration can be utilized in temperatures of up to 1500°F (815°C). Higher temperatures can be realized given further consultation with Lamons Engineering Department.

## Lamons Style WRI-LP



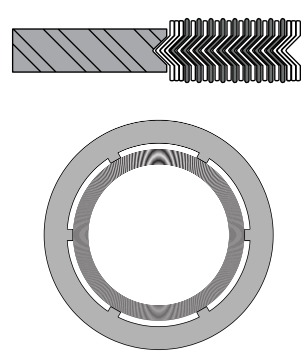
Designed for highly corrosive environments, Style WRI-LP is a Spiral wound gasket with a conventional outer guide ring and a "Kammpro" style LP1 inner ring. This dual sealing design engages the raised face completely from the OD to the bore. The winding can be constructed with the required metal and soft filler specified by the user. The "Kammpro" inner ring metal can be ordered in any alloy, such as Monel®, or in carbon steel. A carbon steel inner ring can be given a protective PTFE coating for increased chemical resistance. The Kammpro inner ring is faced typically with either 0.020" (0.5 mm) thick EPTFE or graphite. The WRI-LP has seen wide-spread approvals for Hydrofluoric Acid (HF) service, although this design has much further potential. Its main advantages are: no metal contact with the media; chemical resistance; fire safe design; sizing to meet ASME B16.5; available in large diameter and for special flanges.

## Lamons Inhibitor



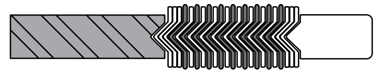
Lamons Inhibitor gasket provides corrosion resistance in the most extreme conditions. It combines a HTG filler configuration with highest purity graphite, and a Kammpro inner ring laminated with soft PTFE material. The design of the Inhibitor gasket utilizes the Kammpro inner ring to provide the primary sealing interface. The inner ring material and its covering layer are inert in terms of corrosion through contact with dissimilar materials. This fire safe design incorporates the sealing integrity of highest purity graphite in conjunction with mica on the ID and OD, preventing the entrance of further corrosive conditions to the media.

## Lamons Style WR-AB



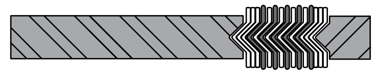
Inward buckling of spiral wound gaskets is sometimes a concern in industry today. Work is ongoing through various industry committees to improve the standard in this regard. Some end users do not want to use inner rings due to cost or bore intrusion - to address this stance, Lamons offers Style WR-AB. By creating a space for expansion between the OD of the winding and the outer ring, the buckling along the inside could be reduced. This feature, combined with a reinforced inside circumference, help to further reduce the likelihood of inward buckling after installation.

## Lamons Style WRI-HF



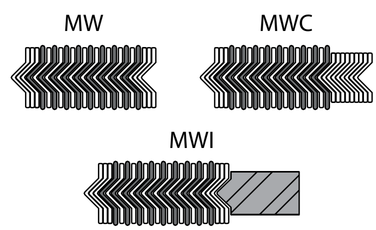
This gasket was developed for Hydrofluoric (HF) acid applications. It consists of a Monel® and PTFE winding with a carbon steel centering ring and a PTFE inner ring. The carbon steel outer ring can be coated with special HF acid detecting paint if desired. The PTFE inner ring reduces corrosion to the flanges between the bore of the pipe and the ID of the spiral wound sealing element.

## Lamons Style WRI-RJ



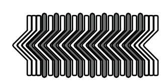
The style WRI-RJ gasket is identical to a Style WRI in construction features but is specially sized to be used as a replacement gasket for flanges machined to accept oval or octagonal ring joint gaskets. The sealing component is located between the ID of the groove machined in the flange and the flange bore. These are intended to be used as replacement parts and are considered a maintenance item. In new construction, where spiral wound gaskets are intended to be used, raised face flanges should be utilized.

## Lamons Style MW, MWC & MWI

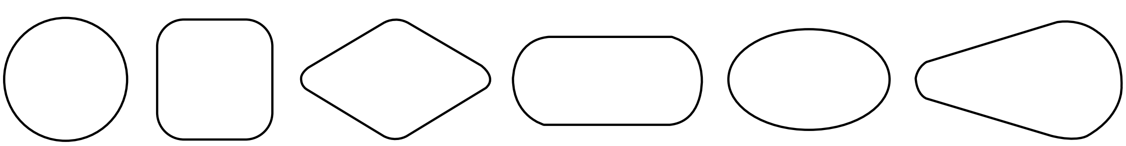



These gaskets are available in round, obround, and oval shapes and are used for standard manhole cover plates. When spiral wound manhole gaskets with a straight side are required, it is necessary that some curvature be allowable, given to the fact that spiral wound gaskets are wrapped under tension and therefore tend to buckle inward when the gaskets are removed from the winding mandrel. As a rule of thumb, the ratio of the long ID to the short ID should not exceed three to one.

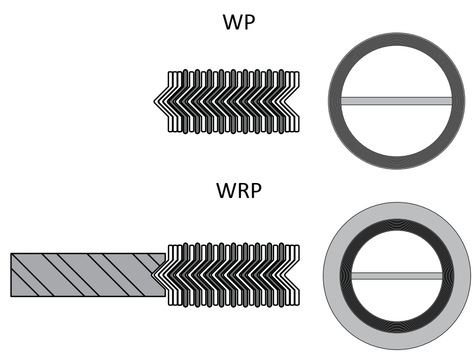
## Lamons Style H



Style H gaskets are for use on boiler hand hole and tubecap assemblies. They are available in round, square, rectangular, diamond, obround, oval and pear shapes. Lamons has tooling available for manufacturing most of the standard handhold and tubecap sizes of the various boiler manufacturers. However, these are also available in special sizes and shapes. (To order special gaskets, dimensional drawings or sample cover plates should be provided in order to assure proper fit.)

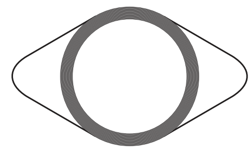


## Lamons Style WP & WRP




These gaskets are similar to Style W and Style WR, with the addition of pass partitions for use with shell and tube heat exchangers. Partitions are normally supplied as double-jacketed construction, made of the same material as the spiral wound component. The partition strips can be soft soldered, tack welded or silver soldered to the spiral wound component. The double-jacketed partition strips are normally slightly thinner than the spiral wound component in order to minimize the bolt loading required to properly seat the gasket.

## Lamons Style L



The spiral wound components of Style L are identical to those of Style W and in addition have a wire loop welded to the outer periphery of the gasket, sized so as to fit over diametrically opposite bolts, for proper centering of the spiral wound component on the gasket seating surface. Whenever possible, it is recommended that a Style WR gasket be used in lieu of a Style L gasket because of the obvious advantages of the outer solid metal guide ring. The Style L is considerably more difficult to produce than the Style WR and therefore more expensive.

## Spiral Wound Gasket Dimensions for Pipe Flanges

Spiral wound gaskets must be sized to ensure the winding component is seated properly between flat surfaces. If it protrudes beyond a raised face or into a flange bore, mechanical damage and leakage may occur.

Style W typically is applied in confined groove type flanges, and it is sized by the following formulas:

**Gasket is confined on the Inside Diameter (ID) and Outside Diameter (OD):**

Gasket Inside Diameter (ID) = Groove Inside Diameter (ID) + 1/16" (1.5 mm)

Gasket Outside Diameter (OD) = Groove Outside Diameter (OD) – 1/16" (1.5 mm)

**Gasket is confined on the Outside Diameter (OD):**

Gasket Inside Diameter (ID) = Bore + Minimum 1/4" (6.4 mm)

Gasket Outside Diameter (OD) = Recess Outside Diameter (OD) - 1/16" (1.5 mm)

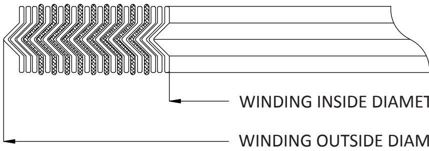
## Limitations of Size & Thickness

| Gasket Thickness | | Maximum Inside Diameter (ID)* | | Maximum Flange Width* | | Recommended Compressed Thickness | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 0.063 | 1.59 | 9 | 229 | 0.375 | 9.53 | 0.050/0.055 | 1.27/1.39 |
| 0.100 | 2.54 | 12 | 305 | 0.500 | 12.70 | 0.075/0.080 | 1.91/2.03 |
| 0.125 | 3.18 | 40 | 1016 | 0.750 | 19.05 | 0.090/0.100 | 2.29/2.54 |
| 0.175 | 4.45 | 75 | 1905 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.125/0.135 | 3.18/3.43 |
| 0.250 | 6.35 | 160 | 4064 | 1.250 | 31.75 | 0.180/0.200 | 4.57/5.08 |
| 0.285 | 7.24 | 160 | 4064 | 1.250 | 31.75 | 0.200/0.220 | 5.08/5.59 |

*These limitations are intended as a general guide only. Materials of construction and flange width of gasket can affect the limitations listed.

Gasket Selection

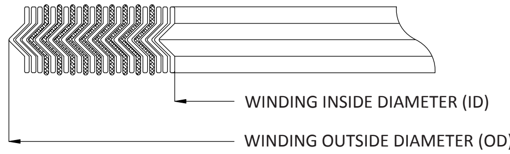
## Dimensions for Style W to Suit Large Male and Female Joints




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Pressure Class | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 150, 300, 400, 600 | | | | 900, 1500 | | | |
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/4 | 0.50 | 12.7 | 1.00 | 25.4 | - | - | - | - |
| 1/2 | 1.00 | 25.4 | 1.38 | 34.9 | 1.00 | 25.4 | 1.38 | 34.9 |
| 3/4 | 1.31 | 33.3 | 1.69 | 42.9 | 1.31 | 33.3 | 1.69 | 42.9 |
| 1 | 1.50 | 38.1 | 2.00 | 50.8 | 1.50 | 38.1 | 2.00 | 50.8 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.50 | 63.5 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.50 | 63.5 |
| 1 1/2 | 2.13 | 54.0 | 2.88 | 73.0 | 2.13 | 54.0 | 2.88 | 73.0 |
| 2 | 2.88 | 73.0 | 3.63 | 92.1 | 2.88 | 73.0 | 3.63 | 92.1 |
| 2 1/2 | 3.38 | 85.7 | 4.13 | 104.8 | 3.38 | 85.7 | 4.13 | 104.8 |
| 3 | 4.25 | 108.0 | 5.00 | 127.0 | 4.25 | 108.0 | 5.00 | 127.0 |
| 3 1/2 | 4.75 | 120.7 | 5.50 | 139.7 | 4.75 | 120.7 | 5.50 | 139.7 |
| 4 | 5.19 | 131.8 | 6.19 | 157.2 | 5.19 | 131.8 | 6.19 | 157.2 |
| 4 1/2 | 5.69 | 144.5 | 6.75 | 171.5 | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | 6.31 | 160.3 | 7.31 | 185.7 | 6.31 | 160.3 | 7.31 | 185.7 |
| 6 | 7.50 | 190.5 | 8.50 | 215.9 | 7.50 | 190.5 | 8.50 | 215.9 |
| 8 | 9.38 | 238.1 | 10.63 | 269.9 | 9.38 | 238.1 | 10.63 | 269.9 |
| 10 | 11.25 | 285.8 | 12.75 | 323.9 | 11.25 | 285.8 | 12.75 | 323.9 |
| 12 | 13.50 | 342.9 | 15.00 | 381.0 | 13.50 | 342.9 | 15.00 | 381.0 |
| 14 | 14.75 | 374.7 | 16.25 | 412.8 | 14.75 | 374.7 | 16.25 | 412.8 |
| 16 | 17.00 | 431.8 | 18.50 | 469.9 | 17.00 | 431.8 | 18.50 | 469.9 |
| 18 | 19.25 | 489.0 | 21.00 | 533.4 | 19.25 | 489.0 | 21.00 | 533.4 |
| 20 | 21.00 | 533.4 | 23.00 | 584.2 | 21.00 | 533.4 | 23.00 | 584.2 |
| 24 | 25.25 | 641.4 | 27.25 | 692.2 | 25.25 | 641.4 | 27.25 | 692.2 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Pressure Class | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2500 | | | |
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/4 | - | - | - | - |
| 1/2 | 0.81 | 20.6 | 1.38 | 34.9 |
| 3/4 | 1.06 | 27.0 | 1.69 | 42.9 |
| 1 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 2.00 | 50.8 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.63 | 41.3 | 2.50 | 63.5 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.88 | 73.0 |
| 2 | 2.38 | 60.3 | 3.63 | 92.1 |
| 2 1/2 | 3.00 | 76.2 | 4.13 | 104.8 |
| 3 | 3.75 | 95.3 | 5.00 | 127.0 |
| 3 1/2 | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | 4.75 | 120.7 | 6.19 | 157.2 |
| 4 1/2 | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | 5.75 | 146.1 | 7.31 | 185.7 |
| 6 | 6.75 | 171.5 | 8.50 | 215.9 |
| 8 | 8.75 | 222.3 | 10.63 | 269.9 |
| 10 | 10.75 | 273.1 | 12.75 | 323.9 |
| 12 | 13.00 | 330.2 | 15.00 | 381.0 |

# Dimensions for Style W




## For Large Tounge and Groove Joints

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Pressure Class 150-2500* | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | 1.00 | 25.4 | 1.38 | 34.9 |
| 3/4 | 1.31 | 33.3 | 1.69 | 42.9 |
| 1 | 1.50 | 38.1 | 2.00 | 50.8 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.50 | 63.5 |
| 1 1/2 | 2.13 | 54.0 | 2.88 | 73.0 |
| 2 | 2.88 | 73.0 | 3.63 | 92.1 |
| 2 1/2 | 3.38 | 85.7 | 4.13 | 104.8 |
| 3 | 4.25 | 108.0 | 5.00 | 127.0 |
| 3 1/2 | 4.75 | 120.7 | 5.50 | 139.7 |
| 4 | 5.19 | 131.8 | 6.19 | 157.2 |
| 5 | 6.31 | 160.3 | 7.31 | 185.7 |
| 6 | 7.50 | 190.5 | 8.50 | 215.9 |
| 8 | 9.38 | 238.1 | 10.63 | 269.9 |
| 10 | 11.25 | 285.8 | 12.75 | 323.9 |
| 12 | 13.50 | 342.9 | 15.00 | 381.0 |
| 14 | 14.75 | 374.7 | 16.25 | 412.8 |
| 16 | 16.75 | 425.5 | 18.50 | 469.9 |
| 18 | 19.25 | 489.0 | 21.00 | 533.4 |
| 20 | 21.00 | 533.4 | 23.00 | 584.2 |
| 24 | 25.25 | 641.4 | 27.25 | 692.2 |

* 2500# only thru 12" NPS

## For Small Tounge and Groove Joints

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Pressure Class 150-2500* | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inside Diameter (ID) | | Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | 1.00 | 25.4 | 1.38 | 34.9 |
| 3/4 | 1.31 | 33.3 | 1.69 | 42.9 |
| 1 | 1.50 | 38.1 | 1.88 | 47.6 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.25 | 57.2 |
| 1 1/2 | 2.13 | 54.0 | 2.50 | 63.5 |
| 2 | 2.88 | 73.0 | 3.25 | 82.6 |
| 2 1/2 | 3.38 | 85.7 | 3.75 | 95.3 |
| 3 | 4.25 | 108.0 | 4.63 | 117.5 |
| 3 1/2 | 4.75 | 120.7 | 5.13 | 130.2 |
| 4 | 5.19 | 131.8 | 5.69 | 144.5 |
| 5 | 6.31 | 160.3 | 6.81 | 173.0 |
| 6 | 7.50 | 190.5 | 8.00 | 203.2 |
| 8 | 9.38 | 238.1 | 10.00 | 254.0 |
| 10 | 11.25 | 285.8 | 12.00 | 304.8 |
| 12 | 13.50 | 342.9 | 14.25 | 362.0 |
| 14 | 14.75 | 374.7 | 15.50 | 393.7 |
| 16 | 16.75 | 425.5 | 17.63 | 447.7 |
| 18 | 19.25 | 489.0 | 20.13 | 511.2 |
| 20 | 21.00 | 533.4 | 22.00 | 558.8 |
| 24 | 25.25 | 641.4 | 26.25 | 666.8 |

* 2500# only thru 12" NPS

### Style W Gasket Tolerances:

| Gasket Diameter (Inches) | Inside Diameter (ID) | Outside Diameter (OD) |
|---|---|---|
| Up to 1" | (+3/64", -0.00") | (+0.00", -1/32") |
| 1" to 24" | (+1/32", -0.00") | (+0.00", -1/32") |
| 24" to 36" | (+3/64", -0.00") | (+0.00", -1/16") |
| 36" to 60" | (+1/16", -0.00") | (+0.00", -1/16") |
| 60" and above | (+3/32", -0.00") | (+0.00", -3/32") |

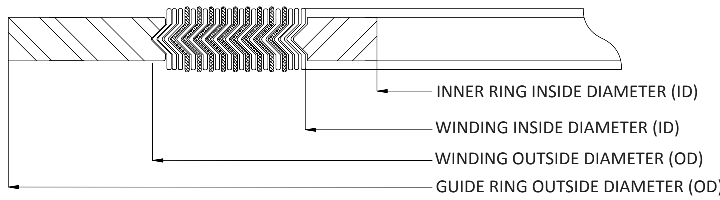
| Gasket Diameter (mm) | Inside Diameter (ID) | Outside Diameter (OD) |
|---|---|---|
| Up to 25.4 mm | (+1.2 mm, -0.00 mm) | (+0.00 mm, -0.8 mm) |
| 25.4 mm to 610 mm | (+0.8 mm, -0.00 mm) | (+0.00 mm, -0.8 mm) |
| 610 mm to 914 mm | (+1.2 mm, -0.00 mm) | (+0.00 mm, -1.6 mm) |
| 914 mm to 1524 mm | (+1.6 mm, -0.00 mm) | (+0.00 mm, -1.6 mm) |
| 1524 mm and above | (+2.4 mm, -0.00 mm) | (+0.00 mm, -2.4 mm) |

Thickness +0.015” - 0.00” (+0.381 mm, -0.00 mm) on special gaskets with:

a. Less than 1” (25.4 mm) ID greater that 26” (660.4 mm) ID.
b. PTFE fillers
c. 1” (25.4 mm) or larger flange width.

Thickness + 0.010 - 0.000” (+0.254 mm, -0.00 mm) for most other sizes and materials.

# Dimensions for Style WRI per ASME B16.20 to Suit ASME B16.5 Flanges




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 150 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/4* | - | - | 0.50 | 12.7 | 0.88 | 22.2 | 1.75 | 44.5 |
| 1/2 | 0.56 | 14.2 | 0.75 | 19.1 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 1.88 | 47.6 |
| 3/4 | 0.81 | 20.6 | 1.00 | 25.4 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.25 | 57.2 |
| 1 | 1.06 | 26.9 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.63 | 66.7 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.50 | 38.1 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.38 | 60.3 | 3.00 | 76.2 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.75 | 44.5 | 2.13 | 54.0 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.38 | 85.7 |
| 2 | 2.19 | 55.6 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.38 | 85.7 | 4.13 | 104.8 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.62 | 66.5 | 3.25 | 82.6 | 3.88 | 98.4 | 4.88 | 123.8 |
| 3 | 3.19 | 81.0 | 4.00 | 101.6 | 4.75 | 120.7 | 5.38 | 136.5 |
| 3 1/2* | 3.50 | 88.9 | 4.50 | 114.3 | 5.25 | 133.4 | 6.38 | 161.9 |
| 4 | 4.19 | 106.4 | 5.00 | 127.0 | 5.88 | 149.2 | 6.88 | 174.6 |
| 5 | 5.19 | 131.8 | 6.13 | 155.6 | 7.00 | 177.8 | 7.75 | 196.9 |
| 6 | 6.19 | 157.2 | 7.19 | 182.6 | 8.25 | 209.6 | 8.75 | 222.3 |
| 8 | 8.50 | 215.9 | 9.19 | 233.4 | 10.38 | 263.5 | 11.00 | 279.4 |
| 10 | 10.56 | 268.2 | 11.31 | 287.3 | 12.50 | 317.5 | 13.38 | 339.7 |
| 12 | 12.50 | 317.5 | 13.38 | 339.7 | 14.75 | 374.7 | 16.13 | 409.6 |
| 14 | 13.75 | 349.3 | 14.63 | 371.5 | 16.00 | 406.4 | 17.75 | 450.9 |
| 16 | 15.75 | 400.1 | 16.63 | 422.3 | 18.25 | 463.6 | 20.25 | 514.4 |
| 18 | 17.69 | 449.3 | 18.69 | 474.7 | 20.75 | 527.1 | 21.63 | 549.3 |
| 20 | 19.69 | 500.1 | 20.69 | 525.5 | 22.75 | 577.9 | 23.88 | 606.4 |
| 24 | 23.75 | 603.3 | 24.75 | 628.7 | 27.00 | 685.8 | 28.25 | 717.6 |

***Not Listed in ASME B16.20**

# Double Color Coding for SpiraSeal® Gaskets per ASME B16.20

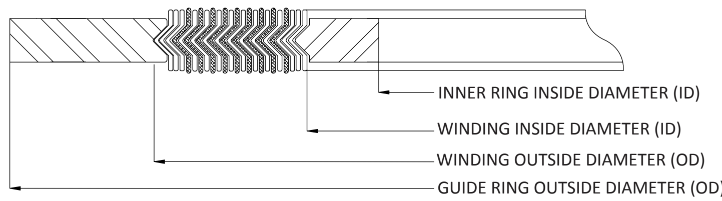
## Metallic Windings

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 304 SS | Yellow | Incoloy | White |
| 316L SS | Green | Titanium | Purple |
| 317L SS | Maroon | Alloy 20 | Black |
| 347 SS | Blue | Carbon Steel | Silver |
| 321 SS | Turquoise | Hastelloy “B” | Brown |
| Monel | Orange | Hastelloy “C” | Beige |
| Inconel | Gold | Phos. Bronze | Copper |
| Nickel | Red | | |

## Non-Metallic Fillers

| | |
|---|---|
| PTFE | White Stripe |
| Ceramic | Light Green Stripe |
| Flexible Graphite | Gray Stripe |
| Phyllosilicate (HTG) | Light Blue Stripe |

# Dimensions for Style WRI per ASME B16.20 to Suit ASME B16.5 Flanges

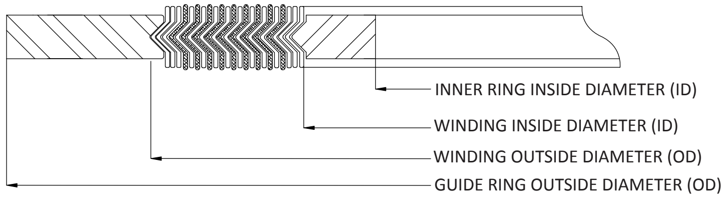



| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 300 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/4* | - | - | 0.50 | 12.7 | 0.88 | 22.2 | 1.75 | 44.5 |
| 1/2 | 0.56 | 14.2 | 0.75 | 19.1 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 2.13 | 54.0 |
| 3/4 | 0.81 | 20.6 | 1.00 | 25.4 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.63 | 66.7 |
| 1 | 1.06 | 26.9 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.88 | 73.0 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.50 | 38.1 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.38 | 60.3 | 3.25 | 82.6 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.75 | 44.5 | 2.13 | 54.0 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.75 | 95.3 |
| 2 | 2.19 | 55.6 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.38 | 85.7 | 4.38 | 111.1 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.62 | 66.5 | 3.25 | 82.6 | 3.88 | 98.4 | 5.13 | 130.2 |
| 3 | 3.19 | 81.0 | 4.00 | 101.6 | 4.75 | 120.7 | 5.88 | 149.2 |
| 3 1/2* | 3.50 | 88.9 | 4.50 | 114.3 | 5.25 | 133.4 | 6.50 | 165.1 |
| 4 | 4.19 | 106.4 | 5.00 | 127.0 | 5.88 | 149.2 | 7.13 | 181.0 |
| 5 | 5.19 | 131.8 | 6.13 | 155.6 | 7.00 | 177.8 | 8.50 | 215.9 |
| 6 | 6.19 | 157.2 | 7.19 | 182.6 | 8.25 | 209.6 | 9.88 | 250.8 |
| 8 | 8.50 | 215.9 | 9.19 | 233.4 | 10.38 | 263.5 | 12.13 | 308.0 |
| 10 | 10.56 | 268.2 | 11.31 | 287.3 | 12.50 | 317.5 | 14.25 | 362.0 |
| 12 | 12.50 | 317.5 | 13.38 | 339.7 | 14.75 | 374.7 | 16.63 | 422.3 |
| 14 | 13.75 | 349.3 | 14.63 | 371.5 | 16.00 | 406.4 | 19.13 | 485.8 |
| 16 | 15.75 | 400.1 | 16.63 | 422.3 | 18.25 | 463.6 | 21.25 | 539.8 |
| 18 | 17.69 | 449.3 | 18.69 | 474.7 | 20.75 | 527.1 | 23.50 | 596.9 |
| 20 | 19.69 | 500.1 | 20.69 | 525.5 | 22.75 | 577.9 | 25.75 | 654.1 |
| 24 | 23.75 | 603.3 | 24.75 | 628.7 | 27.00 | 685.8 | 30.50 | 774.7 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 400 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/4* | - | - | 0.50 | 12.7 | 0.88 | 22.2 | 1.75 | 44.5 |
| 1/2 | 0.56 | 14.2 | 0.75 | 19.1 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 2.13 | 54.0 |
| 3/4 | 0.81 | 20.6 | 1.00 | 25.4 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.63 | 66.7 |
| 1 | 1.06 | 26.9 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.88 | 73.0 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.50 | 38.1 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.38 | 60.3 | 3.25 | 82.6 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.75 | 44.5 | 2.13 | 54.0 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.75 | 95.3 |
| 2 | 2.19 | 55.6 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.38 | 85.7 | 4.38 | 111.1 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.62 | 66.5 | 3.25 | 82.6 | 3.88 | 98.4 | 5.13 | 130.2 |
| 3 | 3.19 | 81.0 | 4.00 | 101.6 | 4.75 | 120.7 | 5.88 | 149.2 |
| 3 1/2* | 3.50 | 88.9 | 4.13 | 104.8 | 5.25 | 133.4 | 6.38 | 161.9 |
| 4 | 4.04 | 102.6 | 4.75 | 120.7 | 5.88 | 149.2 | 7.00 | 177.8 |
| 5 | 5.05 | 128.3 | 5.81 | 147.6 | 7.00 | 177.8 | 8.38 | 212.7 |
| 6 | 6.10 | 154.9 | 6.88 | 174.6 | 8.25 | 209.6 | 9.75 | 247.7 |
| 8 | 8.10 | 205.7 | 8.88 | 225.4 | 10.38 | 263.5 | 12.00 | 304.8 |
| 10 | 10.05 | 255.3 | 10.81 | 274.6 | 12.50 | 317.5 | 14.13 | 358.8 |
| 12 | 12.10 | 307.3 | 12.88 | 327.0 | 14.75 | 374.7 | 16.50 | 419.1 |
| 14 | 13.50 | 342.9 | 14.25 | 362.0 | 16.00 | 406.4 | 19.00 | 482.6 |
| 16 | 15.35 | 389.9 | 16.25 | 412.8 | 18.25 | 463.6 | 21.13 | 536.6 |
| 18 | 17.25 | 438.2 | 18.50 | 469.9 | 20.75 | 527.1 | 23.38 | 593.7 |
| 20 | 19.25 | 489.0 | 20.50 | 520.7 | 22.75 | 577.9 | 25.50 | 647.7 |
| 24 | 23.25 | 590.6 | 24.75 | 628.7 | 27.00 | 685.8 | 30.25 | 768.4 |

***Not Listed in ASME B16.20**

# Dimensions for Style WRI per ASME B16.20 to Suit ASME B16.5 Flanges

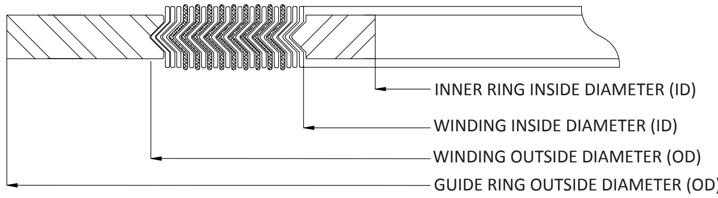



| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 600 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/4* | - | - | 0.50 | 12.7 | 0.88 | 22.2 | 1.75 | 44.5 |
| 1/2 | 0.56 | 14.2 | 0.75 | 19.1 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 2.13 | 54.0 |
| 3/4 | 0.81 | 20.6 | 1.00 | 25.4 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.63 | 66.7 |
| 1 | 1.06 | 26.9 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.88 | 73.0 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.50 | 38.1 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.38 | 60.3 | 3.25 | 82.6 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.75 | 44.5 | 2.13 | 54.0 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.75 | 95.3 |
| 2 | 2.19 | 55.6 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.38 | 85.7 | 4.38 | 111.1 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.62 | 66.5 | 3.25 | 82.6 | 3.88 | 98.4 | 5.13 | 130.2 |
| 3 | 3.19 | 81.0 | 4.00 | 101.6 | 4.75 | 120.7 | 5.88 | 149.2 |
| 3 1/2 | 3.50 | 88.9 | 4.13 | 104.8 | 5.25 | 133.4 | 6.38 | 161.9 |
| 4 | 4.04 | 102.6 | 4.75 | 120.7 | 5.88 | 149.2 | 7.63 | 193.7 |
| 5 | 5.05 | 128.3 | 5.81 | 147.6 | 7.00 | 177.8 | 9.50 | 241.3 |
| 6 | 6.10 | 154.9 | 6.88 | 174.6 | 8.25 | 209.6 | 10.50 | 266.7 |
| 8 | 8.10 | 205.7 | 8.88 | 225.4 | 10.38 | 263.5 | 12.63 | 320.7 |
| 10 | 10.05 | 255.3 | 10.81 | 274.6 | 12.50 | 317.5 | 15.75 | 400.1 |
| 12 | 12.10 | 307.3 | 12.88 | 327.0 | 14.75 | 374.7 | 18.00 | 457.2 |
| 14 | 13.50 | 342.9 | 14.25 | 362.0 | 16.00 | 406.4 | 19.38 | 492.1 |
| 16 | 15.35 | 389.9 | 16.25 | 412.8 | 18.25 | 463.6 | 22.25 | 565.2 |
| 18 | 17.25 | 438.2 | 18.50 | 469.9 | 20.75 | 527.1 | 24.13 | 612.8 |
| 20 | 19.25 | 489.0 | 20.50 | 520.7 | 22.75 | 577.9 | 26.88 | 682.6 |
| 24 | 23.25 | 590.6 | 24.75 | 628.7 | 27.00 | 685.8 | 31.13 | 790.6 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 900 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/4* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1/2 | 0.56 | 14.2 | 0.75 | 19.1 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 2.50 | 63.5 |
| 3/4 | 0.81 | 20.6 | 1.00 | 25.4 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.75 | 69.9 |
| 1 | 1.06 | 26.9 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 3.13 | 79.4 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.31 | 33.3 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.38 | 60.3 | 3.50 | 88.9 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.63 | 41.4 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.88 | 98.4 |
| 2 | 2.06 | 52.3 | 2.31 | 58.7 | 3.38 | 85.7 | 5.63 | 142.9 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.50 | 63.5 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.88 | 98.4 | 6.50 | 165.1 |
| 3 | 3.10 | 78.7 | 3.75 | 95.3 | 4.75 | 120.7 | 6.63 | 168.3 |
| 3 1/2* | 3.50 | 88.9 | 4.13 | 104.8 | 5.25 | 133.4 | 7.50 | 190.5 |
| 4 | 4.04 | 102.6 | 4.75 | 120.7 | 5.88 | 149.2 | 8.13 | 206.4 |
| 5 | 5.05 | 128.3 | 5.81 | 147.6 | 7.00 | 177.8 | 9.75 | 247.7 |
| 6 | 6.10 | 154.9 | 6.88 | 174.6 | 8.25 | 209.6 | 11.38 | 288.9 |
| 8 | 7.75 | 196.9 | 8.75 | 222.3 | 10.13 | 257.2 | 14.13 | 358.8 |
| 10 | 9.69 | 246.1 | 10.88 | 276.2 | 12.25 | 311.2 | 17.13 | 435.0 |
| 12 | 11.50 | 292.1 | 12.75 | 323.9 | 14.50 | 368.3 | 19.63 | 498.5 |
| 14 | 12.63 | 320.8 | 14.00 | 355.6 | 15.75 | 400.1 | 20.50 | 520.7 |
| 16 | 14.75 | 374.7 | 16.25 | 412.8 | 18.00 | 457.2 | 22.63 | 574.7 |
| 18 | 16.75 | 425.5 | 18.25 | 463.6 | 20.50 | 520.7 | 25.13 | 638.2 |
| 20 | 19.00 | 482.6 | 20.50 | 520.7 | 22.50 | 571.5 | 27.50 | 698.5 |
| 24 | 23.25** | 590.6 | 24.75 | 628.7 | 26.75 | 679.5 | 33.00 | 838.2 |

***Not Listed in ASME B16.20 ** Inner rings are required**

# Dimensions for Style WRI per ASME B16.20 to Suit ASME B16.5 Flanges




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 1500 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/4* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1/2 | 0.56 | 14.2 | 0.75 | 19.1 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 2.50 | 63.5 |
| 3/4 | 0.81 | 20.6 | 1.00 | 25.4 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.75 | 69.9 |
| 1 | 1.06 | 26.9 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 3.13 | 79.4 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.31 | 33.3 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.38 | 60.3 | 3.50 | 88.9 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.63 | 41.4 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.88 | 98.4 |
| 2 | 2.06 | 52.3 | 2.31 | 58.7 | 3.38 | 85.7 | 5.63 | 142.9 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.50 | 63.5 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.88 | 98.4 | 6.50 | 165.1 |
| 3 | 3.10 | 78.7 | 3.63 | 92.1 | 4.75 | 120.7 | 6.88 | 174.6 |
| 3 1/2* | 3.50 | 88.9 | 4.13 | 104.8 | 5.25 | 133.4 | 7.38 | 187.3 |
| 4 | 3.85 | 97.8 | 4.63 | 117.5 | 5.88 | 149.2 | 8.25 | 209.6 |
| 5 | 4.90 | 124.5 | 5.63 | 142.9 | 7.00 | 177.8 | 10.00 | 254.0 |
| 6 | 5.80 | 147.3 | 6.75 | 171.5 | 8.25 | 209.6 | 11.13 | 282.6 |
| 8 | 7.75 | 196.9 | 8.50 | 215.9 | 10.13 | 257.2 | 13.88 | 352.4 |
| 10 | 9.69 | 246.1 | 10.50 | 266.7 | 12.25 | 311.2 | 17.13 | 435.0 |
| 12 | 11.50** | 292.1** | 12.75 | 323.9 | 14.50 | 368.3 | 20.50 | 520.7 |
| 14 | 12.63** | 320.8** | 14.25 | 362.0 | 15.75 | 400.1 | 22.75 | 577.9 |
| 16 | 14.50** | 368.3** | 16.00 | 406.4 | 18.00 | 457.2 | 25.25 | 641.4 |
| 18 | 16.75** | 425.5** | 18.25 | 463.6 | 20.50 | 520.7 | 27.75 | 704.9 |
| 20 | 18.75** | 476.3** | 20.25 | 514.4 | 22.50 | 571.5 | 29.75 | 755.7 |
| 24 | 22.75** | 577.9** | 24.25 | 616.0 | 26.75 | 679.5 | 35.50 | 901.7 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 2500 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/4* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1/2 | 0.56 | 14.2 | 0.75 | 19.1 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 2.75 | 69.9 |
| 3/4 | 0.81 | 20.6 | 1.00 | 25.4 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 3.00 | 76.2 |
| 1 | 1.06 | 26.9 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 3.38 | 85.7 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.31 | 33.3 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.38 | 60.3 | 4.13 | 104.8 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.63 | 41.4 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 4.63 | 117.5 |
| 2 | 2.06 | 52.3 | 2.31 | 58.7 | 3.38 | 85.7 | 5.75 | 146.1 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.50 | 63.5 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.88 | 98.4 | 6.63 | 168.3 |
| 3 | 3.10 | 78.7 | 3.63 | 92.1 | 4.75 | 120.7 | 7.75 | 196.9 |
| 3 1/2* | 3.50 | 88.9 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | 3.85** | 97.8** | 4.63 | 117.5 | 5.88 | 149.2 | 9.25 | 235.0 |
| 5 | 4.90** | 124.5** | 5.63 | 142.9 | 7.00 | 177.8 | 11.00 | 279.4 |
| 6 | 5.80** | 147.3** | 6.75 | 171.5 | 8.25 | 209.6 | 12.50 | 317.5 |
| 8 | 7.75** | 196.9** | 8.50 | 215.9 | 10.13 | 257.2 | 15.25 | 387.4 |
| 10 | 9.69** | 246.1** | 10.63 | 269.9 | 12.25 | 311.2 | 18.75 | 476.3 |
| 12 | 11.50** | 292.1** | 12.50 | 317.5 | 14.50 | 368.3 | 21.63 | 549.3 |

***Not Listed in ASME B16.20  ** Inner rings are required**

## Spiral-Wound WR/WRI Tolerances per ASME B16.20 Specifications

- The winding thickness: ±0.005” (0.13 mm) measured across the metallic portion of the winding not including the filler.
- The winding outside diameter
  o NPS ½ through NPS 8 is ±1/32” (±0.8 mm)
  o NPS 10 through NPS 24 is +1/16”, - 1/32” (+1.5 mm, -0.8 mm)
- The winding inside diameter
  o NPS ½ through NPS 8 is ±1/64” (±0.4 mm )
  o NPS 10 through NPS 24 is ±1/32” (±0.8 mm)
- The guide ring outside diameter: ±1/32” (±0.8 mm)
- The guide ring and inner thickness shall be from 0.117” (2.97 mm) to 0.131” (3.33 mm)
- The inner ring inside diameter:
  o NPS ½ through 3 is ±1/32” (±0.8 mm)
  o NPS 4 through 24 is ±1/16” (±1.5 mm)

## Table for Minimum Pipe Wall Thickness that is Suitable for use with Standard Inner Rings per the ASME B16.20

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Nominal Pipe Size (NPS)</th><th colspan="7">Pressure Class</th></tr>
<tr><th>150</th><th>300</th><th>400</th><th>600</th><th>900</th><th>1500</th><th>2500</th></tr>
<tr><td>1/2</td><td colspan="5" rowspan="3">Schedule 80</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="4"></td></tr>
<tr><td>3/4</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 1/4</td><td colspan="5" rowspan="9">Schedule 40</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 1/2</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="6"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 1/2</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 1/2*</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="5">Schedule 80</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="8">Schedule 10S</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="8">Schedule 30</td><td rowspan="8">Schedule 80</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td rowspan="5"></td><td rowspan="5"></td></tr>
<tr><td>16</td></tr>
<tr><td>18</td></tr>
<tr><td>20</td></tr>
<tr><td>24</td></tr>
</table>

General Notes per ASME B16.20:
- The pipe wall schedules identified represent the minimum pipe wall thickness suitable for use with inner rings for ASME B16.5 flanges (reference ASME B 36.10M and B36.19M).
- Gasket with inner rings should be used only with socket welding, lapped, welding neck, and integral flanges.

* Not Listed in ASME B16.20

# Table for Limitations on the Maximum ASME B16.5 Flange Bore for use with Standard ASME B16.20 Spiral Wound Gaskets

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Nominal Pipe Size (NPS)</th><th colspan="7">Pressure Class</th></tr>
<tr><th>150</th><th>300</th><th>400</th><th>600</th><th>900 (1)</th><th>1500 (1)</th><th>2500 (1)</th></tr>
<tr><td>1/2</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="3">WN Flange only (2)</td><td rowspan="8">No Flanges<br>Use 600</td><td rowspan="3">WN Flange only</td><td rowspan="7">No Flanges<br>Use 1500</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="7">WN flange only (2)</td></tr>
<tr><td>3/4</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 1/4</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">SO Flange (3)<br>WN Flange (2)</td><td rowspan="2">SO Flange (3)<br>WN Flange (2)</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 1/2</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">SO Flange (3)<br>WN Flange, any bore</td><td rowspan="3">SO and WN<br>Flange<br>any bore</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 1/2</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="12">SO and WN Flange any bore</td><td rowspan="4"></td><td colspan="2" rowspan="4">WN flange with SW bore<br>(include nozzle (4)<br>but excludes SO flange)</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="6">WN Flange with Schedule<br>0S bore described in<br>ASME B36.19M<br>(Includes nozzle (4)<br>but excludes SO Flanges)</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="10">WN flange with schedule<br>80 bore (excludes nozzle<br>(4) and SO flange) (5)</td><td rowspan="5"></td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="5">WN Flange with Schedule 10S<br>bore described in ASME<br>B36.19M (Excludes nozzle (4)<br>and SO Flanges) (5)</td><td rowspan="5">No Flanges</td></tr>
<tr><td>16</td></tr>
<tr><td>18</td></tr>
<tr><td>20</td></tr>
<tr><td>24</td></tr>
</table>

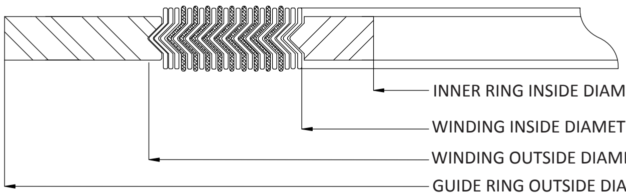
**Abbreviations:**

**SO** = slip on and threaded
**WN** = welding neck
**SW** = standard wall

**Notes per the ASME B16.20 specification:**

1. Inner rings are required for class 900 NPS 24, class 1500 NPS 12 through 24, and class 2500 NPS 4 through NPS 12 per the ASME B16.20. These inner rings may extend into the pipe bore a maximum of 1/16" (1.5 mm) under the worst combination of maximum bore, eccentric installation, and additive tolerances.
2. In these sizes, the gasket is suitable for a welding neck flange with a standard wall bore, if the gasket and the flanges are assembled concentrically. This also applies to a nozzle. It is the user's responsibility to determine if the gasket is satisfactory for a flange or any larger bore.
3. Gaskets in theses sizes are suitable for slip on flanges only if the gaskets and flanges are assembled concentrically
4. A nozzle is a long welding neck; the bore equals the flange NPS
5. A NPS 24 gasket is suitable for nozzles.

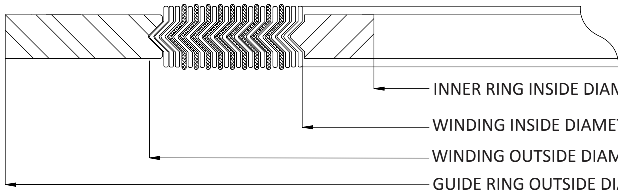
# Dimensions for Style WR/WRI to Suit AWWA C207
# Class E Slip-On and Welding Neck Flanges




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 125 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 22 | 22.00 | 558.8 | 22.75 | 577.9 | 24.00 | 609.6 | 26.00 | 660.4 |
| 26 | 26.00 | 660.4 | 26.50 | 673.1 | 27.75 | 704.9 | 30.50 | 774.7 |
| 28 | 28.00 | 711.2 | 28.50 | 723.9 | 27.75 | 704.9 | 32.75 | 831.9 |
| 30 | 30.00 | 762.0 | 30.50 | 774.7 | 31.75 | 806.5 | 34.75 | 882.7 |
| 32 | 32.00 | 812.8 | 32.50 | 825.5 | 33.88 | 860.4 | 37.00 | 939.8 |
| 34 | 34.00 | 863.6 | 34.50 | 876.3 | 35.88 | 911.2 | 39.00 | 990.6 |
| 36 | 36.00 | 914.4 | 36.50 | 927.1 | 38.13 | 968.4 | 41.25 | 1047.8 |
| 38 | 38.00 | 965.2 | 38.50 | 977.9 | 40.13 | 1019.2 | 43.75 | 1111.3 |
| 40 | 40.00 | 1016.0 | 40.50 | 1028.7 | 42.13 | 1070.0 | 45.75 | 1162.1 |
| 42 | 42.00 | 1066.8 | 42.50 | 1079.5 | 44.25 | 1124.0 | 48.00 | 1219.2 |
| 44 | 44.00 | 1117.6 | 44.50 | 1130.3 | 46.38 | 1177.9 | 50.25 | 1276.4 |
| 46 | 46.00 | 1168.4 | 46.50 | 1181.1 | 48.38 | 1228.7 | 52.25 | 1327.2 |
| 48 | 48.00 | 1219.2 | 48.50 | 1231.9 | 50.38 | 1279.5 | 54.50 | 1384.3 |
| 50 | 50.00 | 1270.0 | 50.50 | 1282.7 | 52.50 | 1333.5 | 56.50 | 1435.1 |
| 52 | 52.00 | 1320.8 | 52.50 | 1333.5 | 54.50 | 1384.3 | 58.75 | 1492.3 |
| 54 | 54.00 | 1371.6 | 54.50 | 1384.3 | 56.50 | 1435.1 | 61.00 | 1549.4 |
| 60 | 60.00 | 1524.0 | 60.50 | 1536.7 | 62.50 | 1587.5 | 67.50 | 1714.5 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 175 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.00 | 660.4 | 26.50 | 673.1 | 27.75 | 704.9 | 29.13 | 739.8 |
| 28 | 28.00 | 711.2 | 28.50 | 723.9 | 29.75 | 755.7 | 31.13 | 790.6 |
| 30 | 30.00 | 762.0 | 30.50 | 774.7 | 31.75 | 806.5 | 33.38 | 847.7 |
| 32 | 32.00 | 812.8 | 32.50 | 825.5 | 33.75 | 857.3 | 35.38 | 898.5 |
| 34 | 34.00 | 863.6 | 34.50 | 876.3 | 35.88 | 911.2 | 37.50 | 952.5 |
| 36 | 36.00 | 914.4 | 36.50 | 927.1 | 37.88 | 962.0 | 39.50 | 1003.3 |
| 38 | 38.00 | 965.2 | 38.50 | 977.9 | 39.88 | 1012.8 | 41.50 | 1054.1 |
| 40 | 40.00 | 1016.0 | 40.50 | 1028.7 | 42.00 | 1066.8 | 43.50 | 1104.9 |
| 42 | 42.00 | 1066.8 | 42.50 | 1079.5 | 44.00 | 1117.6 | 45.88 | 1165.2 |
| 44 | 44.00 | 1117.6 | 44.50 | 1130.3 | 46.00 | 1168.4 | 47.88 | 1216.0 |
| 46 | 46.00 | 1168.4 | 46.50 | 1181.1 | 48.00 | 1219.2 | 49.88 | 1266.8 |
| 48 | 48.00 | 1219.2 | 48.50 | 1231.9 | 50.13 | 1273.2 | 51.88 | 1317.6 |
| 50 | 50.00 | 1270.0 | 50.50 | 1282.7 | 52.25 | 1327.2 | 53.88 | 1368.4 |
| 52 | 52.00 | 1320.8 | 52.50 | 1333.5 | 54.38 | 1381.1 | 56.13 | 1425.6 |
| 54 | 54.00 | 1371.6 | 54.50 | 1384.3 | 56.38 | 1431.9 | 58.13 | 1476.4 |
| 60 | 60.00 | 1524.0 | 60.50 | 1536.7 | 62.50 | 1587.5 | 61.13 | 1552.6 |

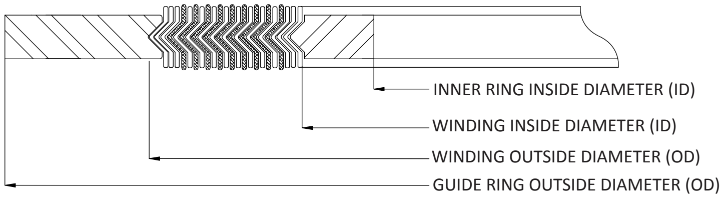
# Dimensions for Style WR/WRI to Suit AWWA C207 Class E Slip-On and Welding Neck Flanges




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 250 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.00 | 660.4 | 26.50 | 673.1 | 27.75 | 704.9 | 32.75 | 831.9 |
| 28 | 28.00 | 711.2 | 28.50 | 723.9 | 29.75 | 755.7 | 35.25 | 895.4 |
| 30 | 30.00 | 762.0 | 30.50 | 774.7 | 31.75 | 806.5 | 37.50 | 952.5 |
| 32 | 32.00 | 812.8 | 32.50 | 825.5 | 33.88 | 860.4 | 39.75 | 1009.7 |
| 34 | 34.00 | 863.6 | 34.50 | 876.3 | 35.88 | 911.2 | 41.75 | 1060.5 |
| 36 | 36.00 | 914.4 | 36.50 | 927.1 | 38.13 | 968.4 | 44.00 | 1117.6 |
| 38 | 38.00 | 965.2 | 38.50 | 977.9 | 40.13 | 1019.2 | 46.00 | 1168.4 |
| 40 | 40.00 | 1016.0 | 40.50 | 1028.7 | 42.13 | 1070.0 | 48.25 | 1225.6 |
| 42 | 42.00 | 1066.8 | 42.50 | 1079.5 | 44.25 | 1124.0 | 50.75 | 1289.1 |
| 44 | 44.00 | 1117.6 | 44.50 | 1130.3 | 46.38 | 1177.9 | 53.00 | 1346.2 |
| 46 | 46.00 | 1168.4 | 46.50 | 1181.1 | 48.38 | 1228.7 | 55.25 | 1403.4 |
| 48 | 48.00 | 1219.2 | 48.50 | 1231.9 | 50.38 | 1279.5 | 58.75 | 1492.3 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 350 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.00 | 660.4 | 26.50 | 673.1 | 27.75 | 704.9 | 29.63 | 752.5 |
| 28 | 28.00 | 711.2 | 28.50 | 723.9 | 29.75 | 755.7 | 31.63 | 803.3 |
| 30 | 30.00 | 762.0 | 30.50 | 774.7 | 31.75 | 806.5 | 33.88 | 860.4 |
| 32 | 32.00 | 812.8 | 32.50 | 825.5 | 33.88 | 860.4 | 35.88 | 911.2 |
| 34 | 34.00 | 863.6 | 34.50 | 876.3 | 35.88 | 911.2 | 37.88 | 962.0 |
| 36 | 36.00 | 914.4 | 36.50 | 927.1 | 38.13 | 968.4 | 40.38 | 1025.5 |
| 38 | 38.00 | 965.2 | 38.50 | 977.9 | 40.13 | 1019.2 | 42.38 | 1076.3 |
| 40 | 40.00 | 1016.0 | 40.50 | 1028.7 | 42.13 | 1070.0 | 44.38 | 1127.1 |
| 42 | 42.00 | 1066.8 | 42.50 | 1079.5 | 44.25 | 1124.0 | 46.63 | 1184.3 |
| 44 | 44.00 | 1117.6 | 44.50 | 1130.3 | 46.38 | 1177.9 | 49.00 | 1244.6 |
| 46 | 46.00 | 1168.4 | 46.50 | 1181.1 | 48.38 | 1228.7 | 51.00 | 1295.4 |
| 48 | 48.00 | 1219.2 | 48.50 | 1231.9 | 50.38 | 1279.5 | 53.00 | 1346.2 |
| 52 | 52.00 | 1320.8 | 52.50 | 1333.5 | 54.25 | 1378.0 | 57.38 | 1457.3 |
| 54 | 54.00 | 1371.6 | 54.50 | 1384.3 | 56.50 | 1435.1 | 59.38 | 1508.1 |
| 60 | 60.00 | 1524.0 | 60.50 | 1536.7 | 62.50 | 1587.5 | 65.38 | 1660.5 |
| 66 | 66.00 | 1676.4 | 66.50 | 1689.1 | 68.50 | 1739.9 | 72.50 | 1841.5 |

# Dimensions for Style WR/WRI per ASME B16.20 to Suit ASME B16.47 Series A or MSS-SP-44 Flanges

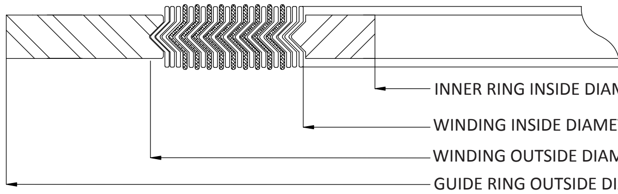



| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 150 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 22* | - | - | 22.75 | 577.9 | 24.00 | 609.6 | 26.00 | 660.4 |
| 26 | 25.75 | 654.1 | 26.50 | 673.1 | 27.75 | 704.9 | 30.50 | 774.7 |
| 28 | 27.75 | 704.9 | 28.50 | 723.9 | 29.75 | 755.7 | 32.75 | 831.9 |
| 30 | 29.75 | 755.7 | 30.50 | 774.7 | 31.75 | 806.5 | 34.75 | 882.7 |
| 32 | 31.75 | 806.5 | 32.50 | 825.5 | 33.88 | 860.4 | 37.00 | 939.8 |
| 34 | 33.75 | 857.3 | 34.50 | 876.3 | 35.88 | 911.2 | 39.00 | 990.6 |
| 36 | 35.75 | 908.1 | 36.50 | 927.1 | 38.13 | 968.4 | 41.25 | 1047.8 |
| 38 | 37.75 | 958.9 | 38.50 | 977.9 | 40.13 | 1019.2 | 43.75 | 1111.3 |
| 40 | 39.75 | 1009.7 | 40.50 | 1028.7 | 42.13 | 1070.0 | 45.75 | 1162.1 |
| 42 | 41.75 | 1060.5 | 42.50 | 1079.5 | 44.25 | 1124.0 | 48.00 | 1219.2 |
| 44 | 43.75 | 1111.3 | 44.50 | 1130.3 | 46.38 | 1177.9 | 50.25 | 1276.4 |
| 46 | 45.75 | 1162.1 | 46.50 | 1181.1 | 48.38 | 1228.7 | 52.25 | 1327.2 |
| 48 | 47.75 | 1212.9 | 48.50 | 1231.9 | 50.38 | 1279.5 | 54.50 | 1384.3 |
| 50 | 49.75 | 1263.7 | 50.50 | 1282.7 | 52.50 | 1333.5 | 56.50 | 1435.1 |
| 52 | 51.75 | 1314.5 | 52.50 | 1333.5 | 54.50 | 1384.3 | 58.75 | 1492.3 |
| 54 | 53.50 | 1358.9 | 54.50 | 1384.3 | 56.50 | 1435.1 | 61.00 | 1549.4 |
| 56 | 55.50 | 1409.7 | 56.50 | 1435.1 | 58.50 | 1485.9 | 63.25 | 1606.6 |
| 58 | 57.50 | 1460.5 | 58.50 | 1485.9 | 60.50 | 1536.7 | 65.50 | 1663.7 |
| 60 | 59.50 | 1511.3 | 60.50 | 1536.7 | 62.50 | 1587.5 | 67.50 | 1714.5 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 300 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 22* | - | - | 22.75 | 577.9 | 24.75 | 628.7 | 27.75 | 704.9 |
| 26 | 25.75 | 654.1 | 27.00 | 685.8 | 29.00 | 736.6 | 32.88 | 835.0 |
| 28 | 27.75 | 704.9 | 29.00 | 736.6 | 31.00 | 787.4 | 35.38 | 898.5 |
| 30 | 29.75 | 755.7 | 31.25 | 793.8 | 33.25 | 844.6 | 37.50 | 952.5 |
| 32 | 31.75 | 806.5 | 33.50 | 850.9 | 35.50 | 901.7 | 39.63 | 1006.5 |
| 34 | 33.75 | 857.3 | 35.50 | 901.7 | 37.50 | 952.5 | 41.63 | 1057.3 |
| 36 | 35.75 | 908.1 | 37.63 | 955.7 | 39.63 | 1006.5 | 44.00 | 1117.6 |
| 38 | 37.50 | 952.5 | 38.50 | 977.9 | 40.00 | 1016.0 | 41.50 | 1054.1 |
| 40 | 39.50 | 1003.3 | 40.25 | 1022.4 | 42.13 | 1070.0 | 43.88 | 1114.4 |
| 42 | 41.50 | 1054.1 | 42.25 | 1073.2 | 44.13 | 1120.8 | 45.88 | 1165.2 |
| 44 | 43.50 | 1104.9 | 44.50 | 1130.3 | 46.50 | 1181.1 | 48.00 | 1219.2 |
| 46 | 45.38 | 1152.7 | 46.38 | 1177.9 | 48.38 | 1228.7 | 50.13 | 1273.2 |
| 48 | 47.63 | 1209.8 | 48.63 | 1235.1 | 50.63 | 1285.9 | 52.13 | 1324.0 |
| 50 | 49.00 | 1244.6 | 51.00 | 1295.4 | 53.00 | 1346.2 | 54.25 | 1378.0 |
| 52 | 52.00 | 1320.8 | 53.00 | 1346.2 | 55.00 | 1397.0 | 56.25 | 1428.8 |
| 54 | 53.25 | 1352.6 | 55.25 | 1403.4 | 57.25 | 1454.2 | 58.75 | 1492.3 |
| 56 | 55.25 | 1403.4 | 57.25 | 1454.2 | 59.25 | 1505.0 | 60.75 | 1543.1 |
| 58 | 57.00 | 1447.8 | 59.50 | 1511.3 | 61.50 | 1562.1 | 62.75 | 1593.9 |
| 60 | 60.00 | 1524.0 | 61.50 | 1562.1 | 63.50 | 1612.9 | 64.75 | 1644.7 |

*Not listed in ASME B16.20

# Dimensions for Style WR/WRI per ASME B16.20 to Suit ASME B16.47 Series A or MSS-SP-44 Flanges

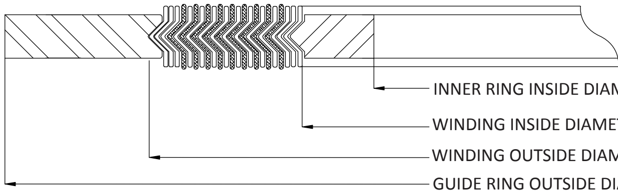



| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 400 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| Inches | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 22* | - | - | 22.75 | 577.9 | 24.75 | 628.7 | 27.63 | 701.7 |
| 26 | 26.00 | 660.4 | 27.00 | 685.8 | 29.00 | 736.6 | 32.75 | 831.9 |
| 28 | 28.00 | 711.2 | 29.00 | 736.6 | 31.00 | 787.4 | 35.13 | 892.2 |
| 30 | 29.75 | 755.7 | 31.25 | 793.8 | 33.25 | 844.6 | 37.25 | 946.2 |
| 32 | 32.00 | 812.8 | 33.50 | 850.9 | 35.50 | 901.7 | 39.50 | 1003.3 |
| 34 | 34.00 | 863.6 | 35.50 | 901.7 | 37.50 | 952.5 | 41.50 | 1054.1 |
| 36 | 36.13 | 917.7 | 37.63 | 955.7 | 39.63 | 1006.5 | 44.00 | 1117.6 |
| 38 | 37.50 | 952.5 | 38.25 | 971.6 | 40.25 | 1022.4 | 42.25 | 1073.2 |
| 40 | 39.38 | 1000.3 | 40.38 | 1025.5 | 42.38 | 1076.3 | 44.38 | 1127.1 |
| 42 | 41.38 | 1051.1 | 42.38 | 1076.3 | 44.38 | 1127.1 | 46.38 | 1177.9 |
| 44 | 43.50 | 1104.9 | 44.50 | 1130.3 | 46.50 | 1181.1 | 48.50 | 1231.9 |
| 46 | 46.00 | 1168.4 | 47.00 | 1193.8 | 49.00 | 1244.6 | 50.75 | 1289.1 |
| 48 | 47.50 | 1206.5 | 49.00 | 1244.6 | 52.00 | 1320.8 | 53.00 | 1346.2 |
| 50 | 49.50 | 1257.3 | 51.00 | 1295.4 | 53.00 | 1346.2 | 55.25 | 1403.4 |
| 52 | 51.50 | 1308.1 | 53.00 | 1346.2 | 55.00 | 1397.0 | 57.25 | 1454.2 |
| 54 | 53.25 | 1352.6 | 55.25 | 1403.4 | 57.25 | 1454.2 | 59.75 | 1517.7 |
| 56 | 55.25 | 1403.4 | 57.25 | 1454.2 | 59.25 | 1505.0 | 61.75 | 1568.5 |
| 58 | 57.25 | 1454.2 | 59.25 | 1505.0 | 61.25 | 1555.8 | 63.75 | 1619.3 |
| 60 | 59.75 | 1517.7 | 61.75 | 1568.5 | 63.75 | 1619.3 | 66.25 | 1682.8 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 600 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| Inches | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 22* | - | - | 22.75 | 577.9 | 24.75 | 628.7 | 28.88 | 733.4 |
| 26 | 25.50 | 647.7 | 27.00 | 685.8 | 29.00 | 736.6 | 34.13 | 866.8 |
| 28 | 27.50 | 698.5 | 29.00 | 736.6 | 31.00 | 787.4 | 36.00 | 914.4 |
| 30 | 29.75 | 755.7 | 31.25 | 793.8 | 33.25 | 844.6 | 38.25 | 971.6 |
| 32 | 32.00 | 812.8 | 33.50 | 850.9 | 35.50 | 901.7 | 40.25 | 1022.4 |
| 34 | 34.00 | 863.6 | 35.50 | 901.7 | 37.50 | 952.5 | 42.25 | 1073.2 |
| 36 | 36.13 | 917.7 | 37.63 | 955.7 | 39.63 | 1006.5 | 44.50 | 1130.3 |
| 38 | 37.50 | 952.5 | 39.00 | 990.6 | 41.00 | 1041.4 | 43.50 | 1104.9 |
| 40 | 39.75 | 1009.7 | 41.25 | 1047.8 | 43.25 | 1098.6 | 45.50 | 1155.7 |
| 42 | 42.00 | 1066.8 | 43.50 | 1104.9 | 45.50 | 1155.7 | 48.00 | 1219.2 |
| 44 | 43.75 | 1111.3 | 45.75 | 1162.1 | 47.75 | 1212.9 | 50.00 | 1270.0 |
| 46 | 45.75 | 1162.1 | 47.75 | 1212.9 | 49.75 | 1263.7 | 52.25 | 1327.2 |
| 48 | 48.00 | 1219.2 | 50.00 | 1270.0 | 52.00 | 1320.8 | 54.75 | 1390.7 |
| 50 | 50.00 | 1270.0 | 52.00 | 1320.8 | 54.00 | 1371.6 | 57.00 | 1447.8 |
| 52 | 52.00 | 1320.8 | 54.00 | 1371.6 | 56.00 | 1422.4 | 59.00 | 1498.6 |
| 54 | 54.25 | 1378.0 | 56.25 | 1428.8 | 58.25 | 1479.6 | 61.25 | 1555.8 |
| 56 | 56.25 | 1428.8 | 58.25 | 1479.6 | 60.25 | 1530.4 | 63.50 | 1612.9 |
| 58 | 58.00 | 1473.2 | 60.50 | 1536.7 | 62.50 | 1587.5 | 65.50 | 1663.7 |
| 60 | 60.25 | 1530.4 | 62.75 | 1593.9 | 64.75 | 1644.7 | 68.25 | 1733.6 |

*Not listed in ASME B16.20

## Dimensions for Style WR/WRI per ASME B16.20 to Suit ASME B16.47 Series A or MSS-SP-44 Flanges



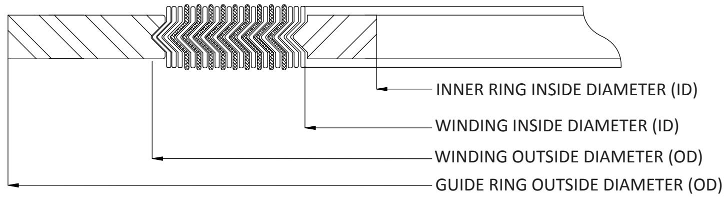

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 900 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID)** | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 22* | - | - | 24.25 | 616.0 | 27.00 | 685.8 | 33.00 | 838.2 |
| 26 | 26.00 | 660.4 | 27.00 | 685.8 | 29.00 | 736.6 | 34.75 | 882.7 |
| 28 | 28.00 | 711.2 | 29.00 | 736.6 | 31.00 | 787.4 | 37.25 | 946.2 |
| 30 | 30.25 | 768.4 | 31.25 | 793.8 | 33.25 | 844.6 | 39.75 | 1009.7 |
| 32 | 32.00 | 812.8 | 33.50 | 850.9 | 35.50 | 901.7 | 42.25 | 1073.2 |
| 34 | 34.00 | 863.6 | 35.50 | 901.7 | 37.50 | 952.5 | 44.75 | 1136.7 |
| 36 | 36.25 | 920.8 | 37.75 | 958.9 | 39.75 | 1009.7 | 47.25 | 1200.2 |
| 38 | 39.75 | 1009.7 | 40.75 | 1035.1 | 42.75 | 1085.9 | 47.25 | 1200.2 |
| 40 | 41.75 | 1060.5 | 43.25 | 1098.6 | 45.25 | 1149.4 | 49.25 | 1251.0 |
| 42 | 43.75 | 1111.3 | 45.25 | 1149.4 | 47.25 | 1200.2 | 51.25 | 1301.8 |
| 44 | 45.50 | 1155.7 | 47.50 | 1206.5 | 49.50 | 1257.3 | 53.88 | 1368.4 |
| 46 | 48.00 | 1219.2 | 50.00 | 1270.0 | 52.00 | 1320.8 | 56.50 | 1435.1 |
| 48 | 50.00 | 1270.0 | 52.00 | 1320.8 | 54.00 | 1371.6 | 58.50 | 1485.9 |

*Not listed in ASME B16.20
**Inner rings are required

### Large Spiral Wound Gasket Tolerances per ASME B16.20 to be used with ASME B16.47 Series A Flanges

- The winding thickness is ±0.005” (±0.13 mm) measured across the metallic portion of the gasket not including the filler
- The winding inside diameter
  - o NPS 26 through NPS 34 is ±1/32” (±0.8 mm)
  - o NPS 36 through NPS 60 is ± 3/64” (±1.3 mm)
- The winding outside diameter
  - o NPS 26 through 60 is ± 1/16” (1.5 mm)
- The guide ring outside diameter tolerance is ±1/32” (±0.8 mm)
- The guide ring and inner thickness shall be from 0.117” (2.97 mm) to 0.131” (3.33 mm)
- The inner ring inside diameter is: ±1/8” (±3.0 mm)
- These inner rings are suitable for use with pipe walls 0.38” (9.53 mm) or thicker

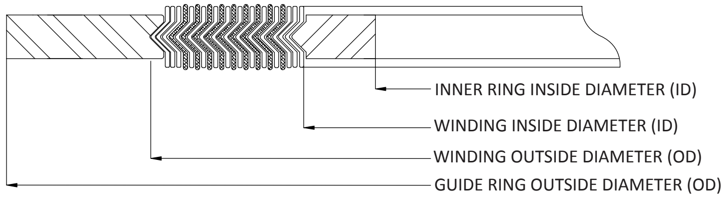
# Dimensions for Style WR/WRI per ASME B16.20 to Suit ASME B16.47 Series B or API-605 Flanges




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 150 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 25.75 | 654.05 | 26.50 | 673.1 | 27.50 | 698.5 | 28.56 | 725.5 |
| 28 | 27.75 | 704.9 | 28.50 | 723.9 | 29.50 | 749.3 | 30.56 | 776.3 |
| 30 | 29.75 | 755.7 | 30.50 | 774.7 | 31.50 | 800.1 | 32.56 | 827.1 |
| 32 | 31.75 | 806.5 | 32.50 | 825.5 | 33.50 | 850.9 | 34.69 | 881.1 |
| 34 | 33.75 | 857.3 | 34.50 | 876.3 | 35.75 | 908.1 | 36.81 | 935.0 |
| 36 | 35.75 | 908.1 | 36.50 | 927.1 | 37.75 | 958.9 | 38.88 | 987.4 |
| 38 | 37.75 | 958.9 | 38.38 | 974.7 | 39.75 | 1009.7 | 41.13 | 1044.6 |
| 40 | 39.75 | 1009.7 | 40.25 | 1022.4 | 41.88 | 1063.6 | 43.13 | 1095.4 |
| 42 | 41.75 | 1060.5 | 42.50 | 1079.5 | 43.88 | 1114.4 | 45.13 | 1146.2 |
| 44 | 43.75 | 1111.3 | 44.25 | 1124.0 | 45.88 | 1165.2 | 47.13 | 1197.0 |
| 46 | 45.75 | 1162.1 | 46.50 | 1181.1 | 48.19 | 1224.0 | 49.44 | 1255.7 |
| 48 | 47.75 | 1212.9 | 48.50 | 1231.9 | 50.00 | 1270.0 | 51.44 | 1306.5 |
| 50 | 49.75 | 1263.7 | 50.50 | 1282.7 | 52.19 | 1325.6 | 53.44 | 1357.3 |
| 52 | 51.75 | 1314.5 | 52.50 | 1333.5 | 54.19 | 1376.4 | 55.44 | 1408.1 |
| 54 | 53.75 | 1365.3 | 54.50 | 1384.3 | 56.00 | 1422.4 | 57.63 | 1463.7 |
| 56 | 56.00 | 1422.4 | 56.88 | 1444.6 | 58.19 | 1478.0 | 59.63 | 1514.5 |
| 58 | 58.19 | 1478.0 | 59.08 | 1500.6 | 60.19 | 1528.8 | 62.19 | 1579.6 |
| 60 | 60.44 | 1535.2 | 61.31 | 1557.3 | 62.44 | 1585.9 | 64.19 | 1630.4 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 300 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 25.75 | 654.05 | 26.50 | 673.1 | 28.00 | 711.2 | 30.38 | 771.5 |
| 28 | 27.75 | 704.9 | 28.50 | 723.9 | 30.00 | 762.0 | 32.50 | 825.5 |
| 30 | 29.75 | 755.7 | 30.50 | 774.7 | 32.00 | 812.8 | 34.88 | 885.8 |
| 32 | 31.75 | 806.5 | 32.50 | 825.5 | 34.00 | 863.6 | 37.00 | 939.8 |
| 34 | 33.75 | 857.3 | 34.50 | 876.3 | 36.00 | 914.4 | 39.13 | 993.8 |
| 36 | 35.75 | 908.1 | 36.50 | 927.1 | 38.00 | 965.2 | 41.25 | 1047.8 |
| 38 | 38.25 | 971.6 | 39.75 | 1009.7 | 41.25 | 1047.8 | 43.25 | 1098.6 |
| 40 | 40.25 | 1022.4 | 41.75 | 1060.5 | 43.25 | 1098.6 | 45.25 | 1149.4 |
| 42 | 42.75 | 1085.9 | 43.75 | 1111.3 | 45.25 | 1149.4 | 47.25 | 1200.2 |
| 44 | 44.25 | 1124.0 | 45.75 | 1162.1 | 47.25 | 1200.2 | 49.25 | 1251.0 |
| 46 | 46.38 | 1178.1 | 47.88 | 1216.0 | 29.38 | 746.1 | 51.88 | 1317.6 |
| 48 | 45.50 | 1155.7 | 49.75 | 1263.7 | 51.63 | 1311.3 | 53.88 | 1368.4 |
| 50 | 49.88 | 1267.0 | 51.88 | 1317.6 | 53.38 | 1355.7 | 55.88 | 1419.2 |
| 52 | 51.88 | 1317.8 | 53.88 | 1368.4 | 55.38 | 1406.5 | 57.88 | 1470.0 |
| 54 | 53.75 | 1365.3 | 55.25 | 1403.4 | 57.25 | 1454.2 | 60.25 | 1530.4 |
| 56 | 56.25 | 1428.8 | 58.25 | 1479.6 | 60.00 | 1524.0 | 62.75 | 1593.9 |
| 58 | 58.44 | 1484.4 | 60.44 | 1535.1 | 61.94 | 1573.2 | 65.19 | 1655.8 |
| 60 | 61.31 | 1557.3 | 62.56 | 1589.1 | 64.19 | 1630.4 | 67.19 | 1706.6 |

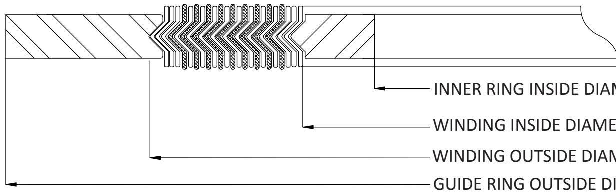
## Dimensions for Style WR/WRI per ASME B16.20 to Suit ASME B16.47 Series B or API-605 Flanges




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 400 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 25.75 | 654.05 | 26.25 | 666.8 | 27.50 | 698.5 | 29.38 | 746.1 |
| 28 | 27.63 | 701.8 | 28.13 | 714.4 | 29.50 | 749.3 | 31.50 | 800.1 |
| 30 | 29.63 | 752.6 | 30.13 | 765.2 | 31.75 | 806.5 | 33.75 | 857.3 |
| 32 | 31.50 | 800.1 | 32.00 | 812.8 | 33.88 | 860.4 | 35.88 | 911.2 |
| 34 | 33.50 | 850.9 | 34.13 | 866.8 | 35.88 | 911.2 | 37.88 | 962.0 |
| 36 | 35.38 | 898.7 | 36.13 | 917.6 | 38.00 | 965.2 | 40.25 | 1022.4 |
| 38 | 37.50 | 952.5 | 38.25 | 971.6 | 40.25 | 1022.4 | 42.25 | 1073.2 |
| 40 | 39.38 | 1000.3 | 40.38 | 1025.5 | 42.38 | 1076.3 | 44.38 | 1127.1 |
| 42 | 41.38 | 1051.1 | 42.38 | 1076.3 | 44.38 | 1127.1 | 46.38 | 1177.9 |
| 44 | 43.50 | 1104.9 | 44.50 | 1130.3 | 46.50 | 1181.1 | 48.50 | 1231.9 |
| 46 | 46.00 | 1168.4 | 47.00 | 1193.8 | 49.00 | 1244.6 | 50.75 | 1289.1 |
| 48 | 47.50 | 1206.5 | 49.00 | 1244.6 | 51.00 | 1295.4 | 53.00 | 1346.2 |
| 50 | 49.50 | 1257.3 | 51.00 | 1295.4 | 53.00 | 1346.2 | 55.25 | 1403.4 |
| 52 | 51.50 | 1308.1 | 53.00 | 1346.2 | 55.00 | 1397.0 | 57.25 | 1454.2 |
| 54 | 53.25 | 1352.6 | 55.25 | 1403.4 | 57.25 | 1454.2 | 59.75 | 1517.7 |
| 56 | 55.25 | 1403.4 | 57.25 | 1454.2 | 59.25 | 1505.0 | 61.75 | 1568.5 |
| 58 | 57.25 | 1454.2 | 59.25 | 1505.0 | 61.25 | 1555.8 | 63.75 | 1619.3 |
| 60 | 59.75 | 1517.7 | 61.75 | 1568.5 | 63.75 | 1619.3 | 66.25 | 1682.8 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 600 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 25.38 | 644.652 | 26.13 | 663.6 | 28.13 | 714.4 | 30.13 | 765.2 |
| 28 | 27.00 | 685.8 | 27.75 | 704.9 | 29.75 | 755.7 | 32.25 | 819.2 |
| 30 | 29.63 | 752.6 | 30.63 | 777.9 | 32.63 | 828.7 | 34.63 | 879.5 |
| 32 | 31.25 | 793.8 | 32.75 | 831.9 | 34.75 | 882.7 | 36.75 | 933.5 |
| 34 | 33.50 | 850.9 | 35.00 | 889.0 | 37.00 | 939.8 | 39.25 | 997.0 |
| 36 | 35.50 | 901.7 | 37.00 | 939.8 | 39.00 | 990.6 | 41.25 | 1047.8 |
| 38 | 37.50 | 952.5 | 39.00 | 990.6 | 41.00 | 1041.4 | 43.50 | 1104.9 |
| 40 | 39.75 | 1009.7 | 41.25 | 1047.8 | 43.25 | 1098.6 | 45.50 | 1155.7 |
| 42 | 42.00 | 1066.8 | 43.50 | 1104.9 | 45.50 | 1155.7 | 48.00 | 1219.2 |
| 44 | 43.75 | 1111.3 | 45.75 | 1162.1 | 47.75 | 1212.9 | 50.00 | 1270.0 |
| 46 | 45.75 | 1162.1 | 47.75 | 1212.9 | 49.75 | 1263.7 | 52.25 | 1327.2 |
| 48 | 48.00 | 1219.2 | 50.00 | 1270.0 | 52.00 | 1320.8 | 54.75 | 1390.7 |
| 50 | 50.00 | 1270.0 | 52.00 | 1320.8 | 54.00 | 1371.6 | 57.00 | 1447.8 |
| 52 | 52.00 | 1320.8 | 54.00 | 1371.6 | 56.00 | 1422.4 | 59.00 | 1498.6 |
| 54 | 54.25 | 1378.0 | 56.25 | 1428.8 | 58.25 | 1479.6 | 61.25 | 1555.8 |
| 56 | 56.25 | 1428.8 | 58.25 | 1479.6 | 60.25 | 1530.4 | 63.50 | 1612.9 |
| 58 | 58.00 | 1473.2 | 60.50 | 1536.7 | 62.50 | 1587.5 | 65.50 | 1663.7 |
| 60 | 60.25 | 1530.4 | 62.75 | 1593.9 | 64.75 | 1644.7 | 68.25 | 1733.6 |

# Dimensions for Style WR/WRI per ASME B16.20 to Suit ASME B16.47 Series B or API-605 Flanges



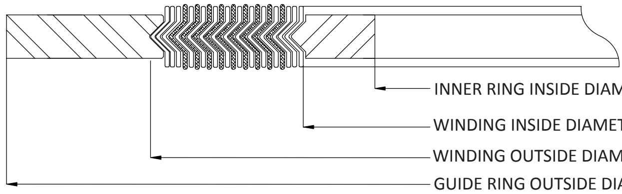

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 900 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.25 | 666.75 | 27.25 | 692.2 | 29.50 | 749.3 | 33.00 | 838.2 |
| 28 | 28.25 | 717.6 | 29.25 | 743.0 | 31.50 | 800.1 | 35.50 | 901.7 |
| 30 | 30.75 | 781.1 | 31.75 | 806.5 | 33.75 | 857.3 | 37.75 | 958.9 |
| 32 | 33.00 | 838.2 | 34.00 | 863.6 | 36.00 | 914.4 | 40.00 | 1016.0 |
| 34 | 35.25 | 895.4 | 36.25 | 920.8 | 38.25 | 971.6 | 42.25 | 1073.2 |
| 36 | 36.25 | 920.8 | 37.25 | 946.2 | 39.25 | 997.0 | 44.25 | 1124.0 |
| 38 | 39.75 | 1009.7 | 40.75 | 1035.1 | 42.75 | 1085.9 | 47.25 | 1200.2 |
| 40 | 41.75 | 1060.5 | 43.25 | 1098.6 | 45.25 | 1149.4 | 49.25 | 1251.0 |
| 42 | 43.75 | 1111.3 | 45.25 | 1149.4 | 47.25 | 1200.2 | 51.25 | 1301.8 |
| 44 | 45.50 | 1155.7 | 47.50 | 1206.5 | 49.50 | 1257.3 | 53.88 | 1368.4 |
| 46 | 48.00 | 1219.2 | 50.00 | 1270.0 | 52.00 | 1320.8 | 56.50 | 1435.1 |
| 48 | 50.00 | 1270.0 | 52.00 | 1320.8 | 54.00 | 1371.6 | 58.50 | 1485.9 |

* Inner rings are required

## Large Spiral Wound Gasket Tolerances Per ASME B16.20 to Be Used With ASME B16.47 Series B Flanges

- The winding thickness is ±0.005” (±0.13 mm) measured across the metallic portion of the gasket, not including the filler
- The winding inside diameter
  - o NPS 26 through NPS 34 NPS is ±1/32” (±0.8 mm)
  - o NPS 36 through NPS 60 NPS is ± 3/64” (±1.3 mm)
- The winding outside diameter
  - o NPS 26 through 60 NPS is ± 1/16” (1.5 mm)
- The guide ring outside diameter tolerance is ±1/32” (±0.8 mm)
- The guide and inner ring thickness shall be from 0.117” (2.97 mm) to 0.131” (3.33 mm)
- The inner ring inside diameter is: ±1/8” (±3.0 mm)
- These inner rings are suitable for use with pipe walls 0.38” (9.53 mm) or thicker

# Dimensions for Style WR/WRI to Suit ASME/ANSI B16.5 and Slip-On Flanges



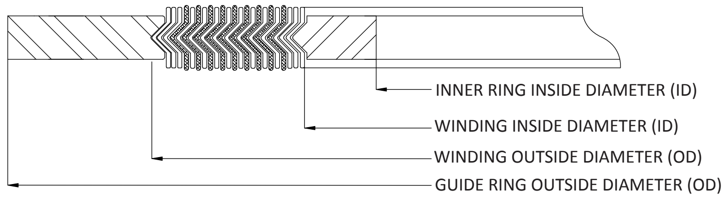

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 150 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/4 | - | - | 0.56 | 14.3 | 0.88 | 22.2 | 1.75 | 44.5 |
| 1/2 | 0.56 | 14.3 | 0.94 | 23.8 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 1.88 | 47.6 |
| 3/4 | 0.81 | 20.6 | 1.19 | 30.2 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.25 | 57.2 |
| 1 | 1.06 | 27.0 | 1.44 | 36.5 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.63 | 66.7 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.38 | 34.9 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.38 | 60.3 | 3.00 | 76.2 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.63 | 41.3 | 2.13 | 54.0 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.38 | 85.7 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 300 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/4 | - | - | 0.56 | 14.3 | 0.88 | 22.2 | 1.75 | 44.5 |
| 1/2 | 0.56 | 14.3 | 0.94 | 23.8 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 2.13 | 54.0 |
| 3/4 | 0.81 | 20.6 | 1.19 | 30.2 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.63 | 66.7 |
| 1 | 1.06 | 27.0 | 1.44 | 36.5 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.88 | 73.0 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.38 | 34.9 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.38 | 60.3 | 3.25 | 82.6 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.63 | 41.3 | 2.13 | 54.0 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.75 | 95.3 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 400 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/4 | - | - | 0.56 | 14.3 | 0.88 | 22.2 | 1.75 | 44.5 |
| 1/2 | 0.56 | 14.3 | 0.94 | 23.8 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 2.13 | 54.0 |
| 3/4 | 0.81 | 20.6 | 1.19 | 30.2 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.63 | 66.7 |
| 1 | 1.06 | 27.0 | 1.44 | 36.5 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.88 | 73.0 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.38 | 34.9 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.38 | 60.3 | 3.25 | 82.6 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.63 | 41.3 | 2.13 | 54.0 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.75 | 95.3 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 600 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/4 | - | - | 0.56 | 14.3 | 0.88 | 22.2 | 1.75 | 44.5 |
| 1/2 | 0.56 | 14.3 | 0.94 | 23.8 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 2.13 | 54.0 |
| 3/4 | 0.81 | 20.6 | 1.19 | 30.2 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.63 | 66.7 |
| 1 | 1.06 | 27.0 | 1.44 | 36.5 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.88 | 73.0 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.38 | 34.9 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.38 | 60.3 | 3.25 | 82.6 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.63 | 41.3 | 2.13 | 54.0 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.75 | 95.3 |

# Dimensions for Style WR/WRI to Suit ASME/ANSI B16.5 and Slip-On Flanges

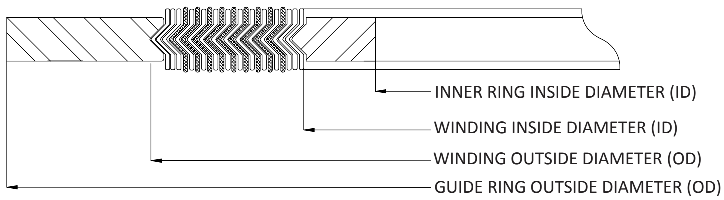



| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 900 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | 0.56 | 14.3 | 0.94 | 23.8 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 2.50 | 63.5 |
| 3/4 | 0.81 | 20.6 | 1.19 | 30.2 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.75 | 69.9 |
| 1 | 1.06 | 27.0 | 1.44 | 36.5 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 3.13 | 79.4 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.38 | 34.9 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.38 | 60.3 | 3.50 | 88.9 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.63 | 41.3 | 2.13 | 54.0 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.88 | 98.4 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 1500 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | 0.56 | 14.3 | 0.94 | 23.8 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 2.50 | 63.5 |
| 3/4 | 0.81 | 20.6 | 1.19 | 30.2 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.75 | 69.9 |
| 1 | 1.06 | 27.0 | 1.44 | 36.5 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 3.13 | 79.4 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.38 | 34.9 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 2.38 | 60.3 | 3.50 | 88.9 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.63 | 41.3 | 2.13 | 54.0 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.88 | 98.4 |

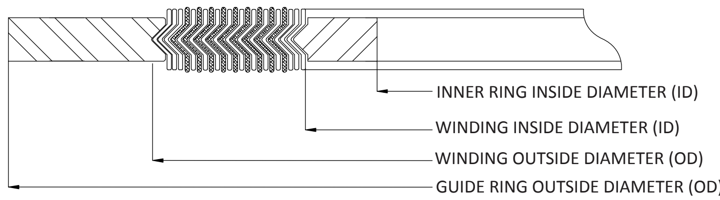
Standard spiral wound gasket dimensions are not compatible with slip-on flanges, threaded flange, or lap joint flanges in certain sizes due to the larger bore on slip-on flanges.

## Dimensions for Style WR/WRI to Suit Type A and B Flange Facings per EN 1514-2 (Inches)



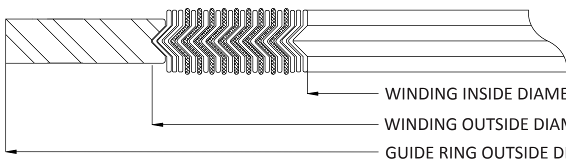

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">DN</th><th rowspan="2">Inner ring Inside Diameter (ID)</th><th rowspan="2">Winding Inside Diameter (ID)</th><th>Winding Outside Diameter (OD)</th><th>Winding Outside Diameter (OD)</th><th colspan="6">Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD)</th></tr>
<tr><th>PN10, PN25, PN40</th><th>PN63, PN100, PN160</th><th>PN10</th><th>PN25</th><th>PN40</th><th>PN63</th><th>PN100</th><th>PN160</th></tr>
<tr><th>mm</th><th>Inches</th><th>Inches</th><th>Inches</th><th>Inches</th><th colspan="6">Inches</th></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>0.709</td><td>0.945</td><td>1.339</td><td>1.339</td><td colspan="3">1.811</td><td colspan="3">2.205</td></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td>0.906</td><td>1.142</td><td>1.535</td><td>1.535</td><td colspan="3">2.008</td><td colspan="3">2.402</td></tr>
<tr><td>20</td><td>1.102</td><td>1.339</td><td>1.811</td><td>-</td><td colspan="3">2.402</td><td colspan="3">-</td></tr>
<tr><td>25</td><td>1.378</td><td>1.614</td><td>2.087</td><td>2.087</td><td colspan="3">2.795</td><td colspan="3">3.228</td></tr>
<tr><td>32</td><td>1.693</td><td>1.929</td><td>2.402</td><td>-</td><td colspan="3">3.228</td><td colspan="3">-</td></tr>
<tr><td>40</td><td>1.969</td><td>2.205</td><td>2.677</td><td>2.677</td><td colspan="3">3.622</td><td colspan="3">4.055</td></tr>
<tr><td>50</td><td>2.402</td><td>2.756</td><td>3.386</td><td>3.386</td><td colspan="3">4.213</td><td>4.449</td><td colspan="2">4.685</td></tr>
<tr><td>65</td><td>3.031</td><td>3.386</td><td>4.016</td><td>4.173</td><td colspan="3">5.000</td><td>5.394</td><td colspan="2">5.630</td></tr>
<tr><td>80</td><td>3.543</td><td>3.898</td><td>4.528</td><td>4.685</td><td colspan="3">5.591</td><td>5.827</td><td colspan="2">6.063</td></tr>
<tr><td>100</td><td>4.528</td><td>5.000</td><td>5.630</td><td>5.787</td><td>6.378</td><td colspan="2">6.614</td><td>6.850</td><td colspan="2">7.087</td></tr>
<tr><td>125</td><td>5.512</td><td>5.984</td><td>6.772</td><td>6.929</td><td>7.559</td><td colspan="2">7.638</td><td>8.268</td><td colspan="2">8.543</td></tr>
<tr><td>150</td><td>6.575</td><td>7.047</td><td>7.835</td><td>7.992</td><td>8.543</td><td colspan="2">8.819</td><td>9.724</td><td colspan="2">10.118</td></tr>
<tr><td>200</td><td>8.504</td><td>8.976</td><td>9.764</td><td>9.921</td><td>10.709</td><td>11.181</td><td>11.417</td><td>12.165</td><td colspan="2">12.756</td></tr>
<tr><td>250</td><td>10.512</td><td>10.984</td><td>11.929</td><td>12.087</td><td>12.874</td><td>13.386</td><td>13.858</td><td>14.331</td><td>15.394</td><td>15.276</td></tr>
<tr><td>300</td><td>12.520</td><td>12.992</td><td>13.937</td><td>14.094</td><td>14.842</td><td>15.748</td><td>16.417</td><td>16.693</td><td>18.031</td><td>18.031</td></tr>
<tr><td>350</td><td>14.173</td><td>14.803</td><td>15.748</td><td>15.905</td><td>17.205</td><td>17.992</td><td>18.661</td><td>19.134</td><td>20.157</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>400</td><td>16.142</td><td>16.614</td><td>17.717</td><td>17.953</td><td>19.213</td><td>20.236</td><td>21.496</td><td>21.378</td><td>22.520</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>500</td><td>20.079</td><td>20.551</td><td>21.654</td><td>21.890</td><td>23.346</td><td>24.567</td><td>24.724</td><td>25.866</td><td>27.716</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>600</td><td>24.016</td><td>24.488</td><td>25.591</td><td>25.827</td><td>27.362</td><td>28.779</td><td>29.409</td><td>30.079</td><td>32.008</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>700</td><td>27.953</td><td>28.425</td><td>29.764</td><td>30.000</td><td>31.890</td><td>32.795</td><td>33.543</td><td>34.606</td><td>37.402</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>800</td><td>31.890</td><td>32.677</td><td>34.016</td><td>34.252</td><td>36.102</td><td>37.087</td><td>38.346</td><td>38.898</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>900</td><td>35.827</td><td>36.614</td><td>37.953</td><td>38.189</td><td>40.039</td><td>41.024</td><td>42.677</td><td>43.622</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1000</td><td>39.764</td><td>40.551</td><td>42.283</td><td>42.520</td><td>44.252</td><td>45.433</td><td>47.008</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

# Dimensions for Style WR/WRI to Suit Type A and B Flange Facings per EN 1514-2 (Millimeters)



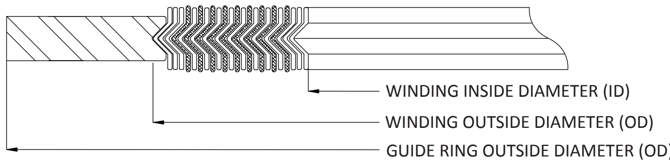

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">DN</th><th rowspan="2">Inner ring Inside Diameter (ID)</th><th rowspan="2">Winding Inside Diameter (ID)</th><th>Winding Outside Diameter (OD)</th><th>Winding Outside Diameter (OD)</th><th colspan="6">Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD)</th></tr>
<tr><th>PN10, PN25, PN40</th><th>PN63, PN100, PN160</th><th>PN10</th><th>PN25</th><th>PN40</th><th>PN63</th><th>PN100</th><th>PN160</th></tr>
<tr><td>mm</td><td>mm</td><td>mm</td><td>mm</td><td>mm</td><td colspan="6">mm</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>18</td><td>24</td><td>34</td><td>34</td><td colspan="3">46</td><td colspan="3">56</td></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td>23</td><td>29</td><td>39</td><td>39</td><td colspan="3">51</td><td colspan="3">61</td></tr>
<tr><td>20</td><td>28</td><td>34</td><td>46</td><td>-</td><td colspan="3">61</td><td colspan="3">-</td></tr>
<tr><td>25</td><td>35</td><td>41</td><td>53</td><td>53</td><td colspan="3">71</td><td colspan="3">82</td></tr>
<tr><td>32</td><td>43</td><td>49</td><td>61</td><td>-</td><td colspan="3">82</td><td colspan="3">-</td></tr>
<tr><td>40</td><td>50</td><td>56</td><td>68</td><td>68</td><td colspan="3">92</td><td colspan="3">103</td></tr>
<tr><td>50</td><td>61</td><td>70</td><td>86</td><td>86</td><td colspan="3">107</td><td>113</td><td colspan="2">119</td></tr>
<tr><td>65</td><td>77</td><td>86</td><td>102</td><td>106</td><td colspan="3">127</td><td>137</td><td colspan="2">143</td></tr>
<tr><td>80</td><td>90</td><td>99</td><td>115</td><td>119</td><td colspan="3">142</td><td>148</td><td colspan="2">154</td></tr>
<tr><td>100</td><td>115</td><td>127</td><td>143</td><td>147</td><td>162</td><td colspan="2">168</td><td>174</td><td colspan="2">180</td></tr>
<tr><td>125</td><td>140</td><td>152</td><td>172</td><td>176</td><td>192</td><td colspan="2">194</td><td>210</td><td colspan="2">217</td></tr>
<tr><td>150</td><td>167</td><td>179</td><td>199</td><td>203</td><td>217</td><td colspan="2">224</td><td>247</td><td colspan="2">257</td></tr>
<tr><td>200</td><td>216</td><td>228</td><td>248</td><td>252</td><td>272</td><td>284</td><td>290</td><td>309</td><td colspan="2">324</td></tr>
<tr><td>250</td><td>267</td><td>279</td><td>303</td><td>307</td><td>327</td><td>340</td><td>352</td><td>364</td><td>391</td><td>388</td></tr>
<tr><td>300</td><td>318</td><td>330</td><td>354</td><td>358</td><td>377</td><td>400</td><td>417</td><td>424</td><td>458</td><td>458</td></tr>
<tr><td>350</td><td>360</td><td>376</td><td>400</td><td>404</td><td>437</td><td>457</td><td>474</td><td>486</td><td>512</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>400</td><td>410</td><td>422</td><td>450</td><td>456</td><td>488</td><td>514</td><td>546</td><td>543</td><td>572</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>500</td><td>510</td><td>522</td><td>550</td><td>556</td><td>593</td><td>624</td><td>628</td><td>657</td><td>704</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>600</td><td>610</td><td>622</td><td>650</td><td>656</td><td>695</td><td>731</td><td>747</td><td>764</td><td>813</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>700</td><td>710</td><td>722</td><td>756</td><td>762</td><td>810</td><td>833</td><td>852</td><td>879</td><td>950</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>800</td><td>810</td><td>830</td><td>864</td><td>870</td><td>917</td><td>942</td><td>974</td><td>988</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>900</td><td>910</td><td>930</td><td>964</td><td>970</td><td>1017</td><td>1042</td><td>1084</td><td>1108</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1000</td><td>1010</td><td>1030</td><td>1074</td><td>1080</td><td>1124</td><td>1154</td><td>1194</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

# Dimensions for Style WR to Suit British Standard BS 10 Welded Neck & Slip-On Flanges Table D and E (Millimeters)



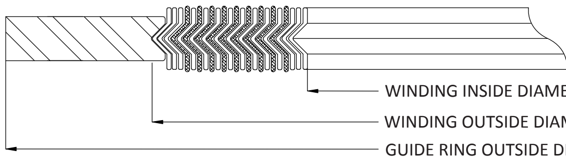

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | TABLE D | TABLE E |
| 1/2 | 26.2 | 37.3 | 54.0 | 54.0 |
| 3/4 | 31.8 | 42.9 | 60.3 | 60.3 |
| 1 | 39.7 | 52.4 | 69.9 | 69.9 |
| 1 1/4 | 47.6 | 60.3 | 74.6 | 74.6 |
| 1 1/2 | 54.0 | 66.7 | 85.8 | 85.8 |
| 2 | 66.7 | 79.4 | 98.5 | 98.5 |
| 2 1/2 | 82.6 | 98.5 | 111.2 | 111.2 |
| 3 | 96.9 | 112.8 | 130.2 | 130.2 |
| 3 1/2 | 109.6 | 125.5 | 149.3 | 149.3 |
| 4 | 123.9 | 139.7 | 161.9 | 161.9 |
| 4 1/2 | 136.6 | 152.4 | 174.6 | 174.6 |
| 5 | 149.2 | 165.1 | 193.6 | 193.6 |
| 6 | 174.6 | 190.5 | 219.0 | 215.9 |
| 7 | 200.0 | 219.0 | 244.5 | 241.3 |
| 8 | 225.4 | 244.5 | 276.2 | 273.0 |
| 9 | 250.8 | 269.9 | 308.0 | 304.8 |
| 10 | 276.3 | 295.3 | 336.6 | 336.6 |
| 11 | 301.6 | 320.7 | 362.0 | 362.0 |
| 12 | 327.0 | 349.3 | 387.4 | 384.2 |
| 13 | 368.3 | 390.6 | 419.1 | 415.9 |
| 14 | 393.7 | 416.0 | 447.7 | 447.7 |
| 15 | 419.1 | 441.3 | 473.0 | 473.0 |
| 16 | 444.5 | 466.7 | 498.5 | 498.5 |
| 17 | 473.0 | 498.5 | 530.3 | 527.0 |
| 18 | 498.5 | 523.9 | 562.0 | 562.0 |
| 19 | 523.9 | 549.3 | 587.4 | 587.4 |
| 20 | 549.3 | 574.7 | 619.2 | 619.2 |
| 21 | 574.7 | 603.3 | 651.0 | 647.7 |
| 22 | 600.0 | 628.7 | 673.1 | 673.1 |
| 23 | 625.5 | 654.0 | 698.5 | 698.5 |
| 24 | 650.9 | 679.5 | 730.3 | 728.7 |

## Dimensions for Style WR to Suit British Standard BS 10 Welded Neck & Slip-On Flanges Table F, H, J, K, & R (Millimeters)



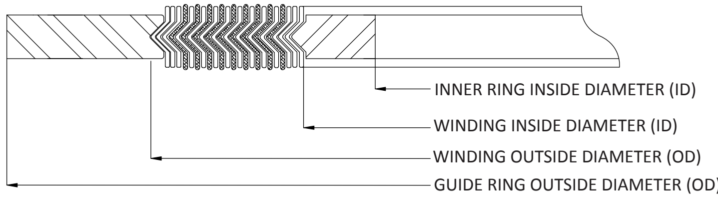

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | TABLE F | TABLE H | TABLE J | TABLE K | TABLE R |
| 1/2 | 26.2 | 38.9 | 54.0 | 66.7 | 66.7 | 66.7 | 66.7 |
| 3/4 | 31.8 | 44.5 | 60.3 | 66.7 | 66.7 | 66.7 | 66.7 |
| 1 | 39.7 | 55.6 | 71.5 | 71.5 | 71.5 | 79.4 | 79.4 |
| 1 1/4 | 47.6 | 63.5 | 82.6 | 82.6 | 82.6 | 82.6 | 82.6 |
| 1 1/2 | 54.0 | 69.9 | 88.9 | 88.9 | 88.9 | 95.3 | 95.3 |
| 2 | 66.7 | 82.6 | 111.2 | 111.2 | 108.0 | 111.2 | 111.2 |
| 2 1/2 | 82.6 | 101.6 | 130.2 | 130.2 | 127.0 | 127.0 | 127.0 |
| 3 | 96.9 | 115.9 | 149.3 | 149.3 | 146.0 | 146.0 | 146.0 |
| 3 1/2 | 109.6 | 128.6 | 162.0 | 162.0 | 158.9 | 162.0 | 162.0 |
| 4 | 123.9 | 142.9 | 174.7 | 174.7 | 171.5 | 174.7 | 174.7 |
| 4 1/2 | 136.6 | 158.9 | 190.5 | 190.5 | 187.4 | 187.4 | 187.4 |
| 5 | 149.2 | 171.5 | 215.9 | 215.9 | 212.8 | 212.8 | 212.8 |
| 6 | 174.6 | 196.9 | 241.3 | 241.3 | 238.2 | 238.2 | 238.2 |
| 7 | 200.0 | 225.4 | 273.0 | 273.0 | 269.9 | 266.7 | 266.7 |
| 8 | 225.4 | 250.9 | 304.8 | 304.8 | 301.7 | 292.1 | 298.5 |
| 9 | 250.8 | 276.3 | 333.4 | 333.4 | 330.2 | 330.2 | 330.2 |
| 10 | 279.4 | 304.8 | 358.8 | 358.8 | 355.6 | 355.6 | 362.0 |
| 11 | 304.8 | 330.2 | 384.2 | 384.2 | 381.0 | 384.2 | 403.3 |
| 12 | 330.2 | 358.7 | 416.0 | 416.0 | 412.8 | 403.3 | 428.7 |
| 13 | 362.0 | 390.6 | 444.5 | 444.5 | 441.4 | 451.0 | 463.6 |
| 14 | 387.4 | 415.9 | 470.0 | 470.0 | 466.8 | 476.3 | 495.3 |
| 15 | 412.8 | 441.4 | 495.3 | 495.3 | 492.2 | 508.0 | 520.7 |
| 16 | 444.5 | 476.3 | 527.0 | 527.0 | 523.9 | 533.4 | 552.5 |
| 17 | 469.9 | 504.9 | 558.8 | 558.8 | 555.7 | 565.2 | 577.9 |
| 18 | 495.3 | 530.3 | 581.0 | 581.0 | 577.9 | 619.2 | 638.2 |
| 19 | 523.9 | 562.0 | 612.3 | 612.3 | 609.6 | - | - |
| 20 | 549.3 | 587.4 | 644.6 | 644.6 | 641.4 | 673.1 | 692.2 |
| 21 | 574.7 | 619.2 | 670.0 | 670.0 | 666.8 | - | - |
| 22 | 600.0 | 644.5 | 695.4 | 695.4 | 692.2 | 730.3 | 755.7 |
| 23 | 625.5 | 670.0 | 723.9 | 723.9 | 720.8 | - | - |
| 24 | 651.0 | 695.4 | 749.3 | 749.3 | 746.1 | - | - |

## Dimensions for Style WR to Suit British Standard BS 10 Welded Neck & Slip-On Flanges Table S (Millimeters)




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | BS 10: 1931 | | BS 10: 1962 | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| 1/2 | 19.1 | 31.8 | 19.1 | 31.8 | 69.9 |
| 3/4 | 25.4 | 39.7 | 25.4 | 39.7 | 69.9 |
| 1 | 31.8 | 47.6 | 31.8 | 47.6 | 82.6 |
| 1 1/4 | 38.1 | 55.6 | 38.1 | 55.6 | 88.9 |
| 1 1/2 | 44.5 | 63.5 | 44.5 | 63.5 | 101.6 |
| 2 | 57.2 | 76.2 | 57.2 | 79.4 | 114.3 |
| 2 1/2 | 69.9 | 88.9 | 73.0 | 95.3 | 127.0 |
| 3 | 82.6 | 101.6 | 85.7 | 108.0 | 142.9 |
| 3 1/2 | 95.3 | 114.3 | 98.4 | 120.7 | 168.3 |
| 4 | 108.0 | 127.0 | 111.1 | 136.5 | 177.8 |
| 4 1/2 | 120.7 | 139.7 | 123.8 | 149.2 | 190.5 |
| 5 | 133.4 | 152.4 | 136.5 | 161.9 | 212.7 |
| 6 | 158.8 | 177.8 | 161.9 | 187.3 | 247.7 |
| 7 | 187.3 | 209.6 | 187.3 | 219.1 | 288.9 |
| 8 | 212.7 | 235.0 | 212.7 | 244.5 | 323.9 |
| 9 | 238.1 | 260.4 | 241.3 | 273.1 | 358.8 |
| 10 | 263.5 | 285.8 | 266.7 | 301.6 | 393.7 |
| 11 (12) 3/4 O/D Pipe) | 288.9 | 317.5 | 292.1 | 327.0 | 435.0 |
| 12 (14) 3/4 O/D Pipe) | 314.3 | 346.1 | 320.7 | 355.6 | 469.9 |
| 13 (15) 3/4 O/D Pipe) | 339.7 | 371.5 | 346.1 | 384.2 | 501.7 |
| 14 (16) 3/4 O/D Pipe) | 365.1 | 400.1 | 371.5 | 409.6 | 539.8 |
| 15 (17) 3/4 O/D Pipe) | 390.5 | 428.6 | 400.1 | 438.2 | 581.0 |
| 16 (18) 3/4 O/D Pipe) | 415.9 | 454.0 | 425.5 | 466.7 | 616.0 |

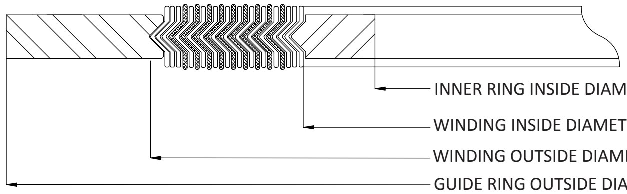
# Dimensions for Style WR/WRI per British BS 3381 to Suit BS 1560 and ASME/ANSI B16.5 Flanges (Millimeters)




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 150 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) |
| 1/2 | 14.3 | 18.7 | 32.2 | 47.6 |
| 3/4 | 20.6 | 26.6 | 40.1 | 57.2 |
| 1 | 27.0 | 32.9 | 48.0 | 66.7 |
| 1 1/4 | 34.9 | 45.6 | 60.7 | 76.2 |
| 1 1/2 | 41.3 | 53.6 | 70.3 | 85.7 |
| 2 | 52.4 | 69.5 | 86.1 | 104.8 |
| 2 1/2 | 63.5 | 82.2 | 98.8 | 123.8 |
| 3 | 77.8 | 101.2 | 121.1 | 136.5 |
| 4 | 103.2 | 126.6 | 149.6 | 174.6 |
| 5 | 128.5 | 153.6 | 178.2 | 196.9 |
| 6 | 154.0 | 180.6 | 210.0 | 222.3 |
| 8 | 203.2 | 231.4 | 263.9 | 279.4 |
| 10 | 254.0 | 286.9 | 317.9 | 339.7 |
| 12 | 303.2 | 339.3 | 375.1 | 409.6 |
| 14 | 342.9 | 371.1 | 406.8 | 450.9 |
| 16 | 393.7 | 421.9 | 464.0 | 514.4 |
| 18 | 444.5 | 475.9 | 527.5 | 549.3 |
| 20 | 495.3 | 526.7 | 578.3 | 606.4 |
| 24 | 596.9 | 631.4 | 686.2 | 717.6 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 300 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) |
| 1/2 | 14.3 | 32.2 | 18.7 | 54.0 |
| 3/4 | 20.6 | 40.1 | 25.0 | 66.7 |
| 1 | 27.0 | 48.0 | 31.4 | 73.0 |
| 1 1/4 | 34.9 | 60.7 | 44.1 | 82.6 |
| 1 1/2 | 41.3 | 70.3 | 50.4 | 95.3 |
| 2 | 52.4 | 86.1 | 66.3 | 111.1 |
| 2 1/2 | 63.5 | 98.8 | 79.0 | 130.2 |
| 3 | 77.8 | 121.1 | 94.9 | 149.2 |
| 4 | 103.2 | 149.6 | 120.3 | 181.0 |
| 5 | 128.5 | 178.2 | 147.2 | 215.9 |
| 6 | 154.0 | 210.0 | 174.2 | 250.8 |
| 8 | 203.2 | 263.9 | 225.0 | 308.0 |
| 10 | 254.0 | 317.9 | 280.6 | 362.0 |
| 12 | 303.2 | 375.1 | 333.0 | 422.3 |
| 14 | 342.9 | 406.8 | 364.7 | 485.8 |
| 16 | 393.7 | 464.0 | 415.5 | 539.8 |
| 18 | 444.5 | 527.5 | 469.5 | 596.9 |
| 20 | 495.3 | 578.3 | 520.3 | 654.1 |
| 24 | 596.9 | 686.2 | 625.1 | 774.7 |

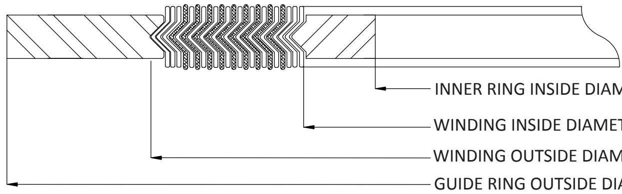
# Dimensions for Style WR/WRI per British BS 3381 to Suit BS 1560 and ASME/ANSI B16.5 Flanges (Millimeters)




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 600 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) |
| 1/2 | 14.3 | 18.7 | 32.2 | 54.0 |
| 3/4 | 20.6 | 25.0 | 40.1 | 66.7 |
| 1 | 27.0 | 31.4 | 48.0 | 73.0 |
| 1 1/4 | 34.9 | 44.1 | 60.7 | 82.6 |
| 1 1/2 | 41.3 | 50.4 | 70.3 | 95.3 |
| 2 | 52.4 | 66.3 | 86.1 | 111.1 |
| 2 1/2 | 63.5 | 79.0 | 98.8 | 130.2 |
| 3 | 77.8 | 94.9 | 121.1 | 149.2 |
| 4 | 103.2 | 120.3 | 149.6 | 193.7 |
| 5 | 128.5 | 147.2 | 178.2 | 241.3 |
| 6 | 154.0 | 174.2 | 210.0 | 266.7 |
| 8 | 203.2 | 225.0 | 263.9 | 320.7 |
| 10 | 254.0 | 280.6 | 317.9 | 400.1 |
| 12 | 303.2 | 333.0 | 375.1 | 457.2 |
| 14 | 342.9 | 364.7 | 406.8 | 492.1 |
| 16 | 393.7 | 415.5 | 464.0 | 565.2 |
| 18 | 444.5 | 469.5 | 527.5 | 612.8 |
| 20 | 495.3 | 520.3 | 578.3 | 682.6 |
| 24 | 596.9 | 625.1 | 686.2 | 790.6 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 900 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) |
| 1/2 | 14.3 | 18.7 | 32.2 | 63.5 |
| 3/4 | 20.6 | 25.0 | 40.1 | 69.9 |
| 1 | 27.0 | 31.4 | 48.0 | 79.4 |
| 1 1/4 | 34.9 | 44.1 | 60.7 | 88.9 |
| 1 1/2 | 41.3 | 50.4 | 70.3 | 98.4 |
| 2 | 52.4 | 66.3 | 86.1 | 142.9 |
| 2 1/2 | 63.5 | 79.0 | 98.8 | 165.1 |
| 3 | 77.8 | 94.9 | 121.1 | 168.3 |
| 4 | 103.2 | 120.3 | 149.6 | 206.4 |
| 5 | 128.5 | 147.2 | 178.2 | 247.7 |
| 6 | 154.0 | 174.2 | 210.0 | 288.9 |
| 8 | 203.2 | 225.0 | 263.9 | 358.8 |
| 10 | 254.0 | 280.6 | 317.9 | 435.0 |
| 12 | 303.2 | 333.0 | 375.1 | 498.5 |
| 14 | 342.9 | 364.7 | 406.8 | 520.7 |
| 16 | 393.7 | 415.5 | 464.0 | 574.7 |
| 18 | 444.5 | 469.5 | 527.5 | 638.2 |
| 20 | 495.3 | 520.3 | 578.3 | 698.5 |
| 24 | 596.9 | 625.1 | 686.2 | 838.2 |

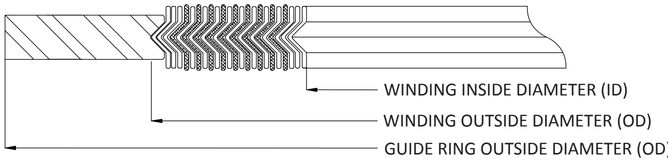
## Dimensions for Style WR/WRI per British BS 3381 to Suit BS 1560 and ASME/ANSI B16.5 Flanges (Millimeters)




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 1500 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) |
| 1/2 | 14.3 | 18.7 | 32.2 | 63.5 |
| 3/4 | 20.6 | 25.0 | 40.1 | 69.9 |
| 1 | 27.0 | 31.4 | 48.0 | 79.4 |
| 1 1/4 | 34.9 | 44.1 | 60.7 | 88.9 |
| 1 1/2 | 41.3 | 50.4 | 70.3 | 98.4 |
| 2 | 52.4 | 66.3 | 86.1 | 142.9 |
| 2 1/2 | 63.5 | 79.0 | 98.8 | 165.1 |
| 3 | 77.8 | 94.9 | 121.1 | 174.6 |
| 4 | 103.2 | 120.3 | 149.6 | 209.6 |
| 5 | 128.5 | 147.2 | 178.2 | 254.0 |
| 6 | 154.0 | 174.2 | 210.0 | 282.6 |
| 8 | 203.2 | 225.0 | 263.9 | 352.4 |
| 10 | 254.0 | 280.6 | 317.9 | 435.0 |
| 12 | 303.2 | 333.0 | 375.1 | 520.7 |
| 14 | 342.9 | 364.7 | 406.8 | 577.9 |
| 16 | 393.7 | 415.5 | 464.0 | 641.4 |
| 18 | 444.5 | 469.5 | 527.5 | 704.9 |
| 20 | 495.3 | 520.3 | 578.3 | 755.7 |
| 24 | 596.9 | 625.1 | 686.2 | 901.7 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 2500 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) |
| 1/2 | 14.3 | 18.7 | 32.2 | 69.9 |
| 3/4 | 20.6 | 25.0 | 40.1 | 76.2 |
| 1 | 27.0 | 31.4 | 48.0 | 85.7 |
| 1 1/4 | 34.9 | 39.3 | 60.7 | 104.8 |
| 1 1/2 | 41.3 | 47.2 | 70.3 | 117.5 |
| 2 | 52.4 | 58.3 | 86.1 | 146.1 |
| 2 1/2 | 63.5 | 69.5 | 98.8 | 168.3 |
| 3 | 77.8 | 91.7 | 121.1 | 196.9 |
| 4 | 103.2 | 117.1 | 149.6 | 235.0 |
| 5 | 128.5 | 142.5 | 178.2 | 279.4 |
| 6 | 154.0 | 171.1 | 210.0 | 317.5 |
| 8 | 203.2 | 215.5 | 263.9 | 387.4 |
| 10 | 254.0 | 269.5 | 317.9 | 476.3 |
| 12 | 303.2 | 323.5 | 375.1 | 549.6 |

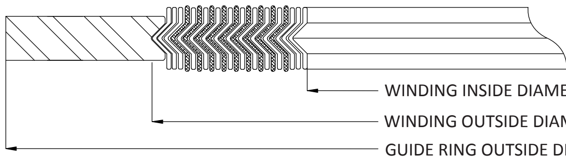
# Dimensions for Style WR to Suit French Standard NF-M-87621 (Millimeters)




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 150 | | | Class 300 | | | Class 600 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) |
| 1/2 | 19 | 29 | 47 | 19 | 29 | 54 | 19 | 29 | 54 |
| 3/4 | 25 | 37 | 57 | 25 | 37 | 66 | 25 | 37 | 66 |
| 1 | 32 | 44 | 66 | 32 | 44 | 73 | 32 | 44 | 73 |
| 1 1/4 | 48 | 57 | 76 | 48 | 57 | 82 | 48 | 57 | 82 |
| 1 1/2 | 54 | 67 | 85 | 54 | 67 | 95 | 54 | 67 | 95 |
| 2 | 70 | 82 | 104 | 70 | 82 | 111 | 70 | 82 | 111 |
| 2 1/2 | 83 | 95 | 124 | | 95 | 130 | 83 | 95 | 130 |
| 3 | 102 | 117 | 136 | 102 | 117 | 149 | 102 | 117 | 149 |
| 4 | 127 | 146 | 174 | 127 | 146 | 181 | 120 | 146 | 193 |
| 5 | 156 | 176 | 197 | 156 | 176 | 216 | 148 | 176 | 241 |
| 6 | 183 | 206 | 222 | 183 | 206 | 251 | 175 | 206 | 266 |
| 8 | 233 | 260 | 279 | 233 | 260 | 308 | 225 | 260 | 320 |
| 10 | 287 | 314 | 339 | 287 | 314 | 362 | 275 | 314 | 400 |
| 12 | 340 | 371 | 409 | 340 | 371 | 422 | 327 | 371 | 457 |
| 14 | 372 | 403 | 451 | 372 | 403 | 485 | 362 | 403 | 492 |
| 16 | 422 | 460 | 514 | 422 | 460 | 539 | 413 | 460 | 565 |
| 18 | 475 | 524 | 549 | 475 | 524 | 597 | 470 | 524 | 612 |
| 20 | 525 | 575 | 606 | 525 | 575 | 654 | 521 | 575 | 682 |
| 24 | 629 | 682 | 717 | 629 | 682 | 774 | 629 | 682 | 790 |

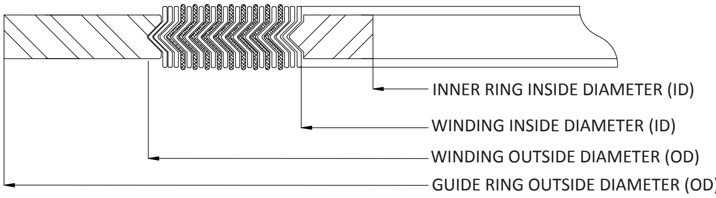
| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 900 | | | Class 1500 | | | Class 2500 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) |
| 1/2 | 19 | 29 | 63 | 19 | 29 | 63 | 19 | 29 | 70 |
| 3/4 | 25 | 37 | 70 | 25 | 37 | 70 | 25 | 37 | 76 |
| 1 | 32 | 44 | 79 | 32 | 44 | 79 | 32 | 44 | 86 |
| 1 1/4 | 40 | 57 | 89 | 40 | 57 | 89 | 40 | 57 | 105 |
| 1 1/2 | 48 | 67 | 98 | 48 | 67 | 98 | 48 | 67 | 117 |
| 2 | 59 | 82 | 143 | 59 | 82 | 143 | 59 | 82 | 146 |
| 2 1/2 | 70 | 95 | 165 | 70 | 95 | 165 | 70 | 95 | 168 |
| 3 | 95 | 117 | 168 | 92 | 117 | 174 | 92 | 117 | 197 |
| 4 | 120 | 146 | 206 | 118 | 146 | 209 | 118 | 146 | 235 |
| 5 | 148 | 176 | 247 | 143 | 176 | 254 | 143 | 176 | 279 |
| 6 | 175 | 206 | 289 | 171 | 206 | 282 | 171 | 206 | 317 |
| 8 | 225 | 260 | 359 | 216 | 260 | 352 | 216 | 260 | 387 |
| 10 | 275 | 314 | 435 | 270 | 314 | 435 | 270 | 314 | 476 |
| 12 | 327 | 371 | 498 | 324 | 371 | 520 | 324 | 371 | 549 |
| 14 | 362 | 403 | 520 | 362 | 403 | 578 | - | - | - |
| 16 | 413 | 460 | 574 | 413 | 460 | 641 | - | - | - |
| 18 | 464 | 524 | 638 | 454 | 524 | 705 | - | - | - |
| 20 | 514 | 575 | 698 | 514 | 575 | 756 | - | - | - |
| 24 | 616 | 682 | 838 | 516 | 682 | 901 | - | - | - |

# Dimensions for Style WR to Suit Japanese (JIS) Flanges
## Pressure Rating 10 kgf/cm$^2$




| DN | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 10 | 0.945 | 24 | 1.457 | 37 | 2.047 | 52 |
| 15 | 1.102 | 28 | 1.614 | 41 | 2.244 | 57 |
| 20 | 1.339 | 34 | 1.850 | 47 | 2.441 | 62 |
| 25 | 1.575 | 40 | 2.087 | 53 | 2.913 | 74 |
| 32 | 2.008 | 51 | 2.638 | 67 | 3.307 | 84 |
| 40 | 2.244 | 57 | 2.874 | 73 | 3.504 | 89 |
| 50 | 2.717 | 69 | 3.504 | 89 | 4.094 | 104 |
| 65 | 3.425 | 87 | 4.213 | 107 | 4.882 | 124 |
| 80 | 3.858 | 98 | 4.646 | 118 | 5.276 | 134 |
| 90 | 4.331 | 110 | 5.118 | 130 | 5.669 | 144 |
| 100 | 4.843 | 123 | 5.630 | 143 | 6.260 | 159 |
| 125 | 5.827 | 148 | 6.811 | 173 | 7.480 | 190 |
| 150 | 6.850 | 174 | 7.835 | 199 | 8.661 | 220 |
| 175 | 7.913 | 201 | 8.898 | 226 | 9.646 | 245 |
| 200 | 8.937 | 227 | 9.921 | 252 | 6.693 | 170 |
| 225 | 9.921 | 252 | 10.906 | 277 | 11.417 | 290 |
| 250 | 10.945 | 278 | 12.205 | 310 | 13.071 | 332 |
| 300 | 12.953 | 329 | 14.213 | 361 | 14.843 | 377 |
| 350 | 14.409 | 366 | 15.984 | 406 | 16.614 | 422 |
| 400 | 16.417 | 417 | 17.992 | 457 | 19.055 | 484 |
| 450 | 18.425 | 468 | 20.394 | 518 | 21.220 | 539 |
| 500 | 20.394 | 518 | 22.362 | 568 | 23.386 | 594 |
| 550 | 22.402 | 569 | 24.370 | 619 | 25.591 | 650 |
| 600 | 24.409 | 620 | 26.378 | 670 | 27.559 | 700 |

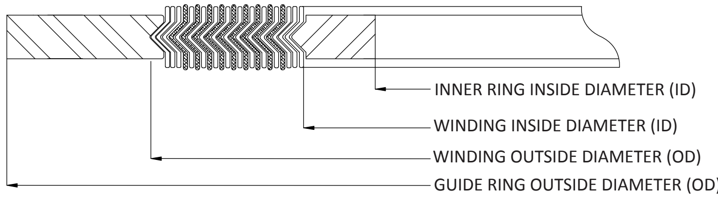
## Dimensions for Style WR to Suit Japanese (JIS) Flanges
## Pressure Rating 16-20 $kgf/cm^2$




| DN | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 10 | 0.709 | 18 | 0.945 | 24 | 1.457 | 37 | 2.047 | 52 |
| 15 | 0.866 | 22 | 1.102 | 28 | 1.614 | 41 | 2.244 | 57 |
| 20 | 1.102 | 28 | 1.339 | 34 | 1.850 | 47 | 2.441 | 62 |
| 25 | 1.339 | 34 | 1.575 | 40 | 2.087 | 53 | 2.913 | 74 |
| 32 | 1.693 | 43 | 2.008 | 51 | 2.638 | 67 | 3.307 | 84 |
| 40 | 1.929 | 49 | 2.244 | 57 | 2.874 | 73 | 3.504 | 89 |
| 50 | 2.402 | 61 | 2.717 | 69 | 3.504 | 89 | 4.094 | 104 |
| 65 | 3.031 | 77 | 3.425 | 87 | 4.213 | 107 | 4.882 | 124 |
| 80 | 3.504 | 89 | 3.898 | 99 | 4.685 | 119 | 5.512 | 140 |
| 90 | 4.016 | 102 | 4.488 | 114 | 5.472 | 139 | 5.906 | 150 |
| 100 | 4.528 | 115 | 5.000 | 127 | 5.984 | 152 | 6.496 | 165 |
| 125 | 5.512 | 140 | 5.984 | 152 | 6.969 | 177 | 7.953 | 202 |
| 150 | 6.535 | 166 | 7.165 | 182 | 8.425 | 214 | 9.331 | 237 |
| 175 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 200 | 8.543 | 217 | 9.173 | 233 | 10.433 | 265 | 11.102 | 282 |
| 225 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 250 | 10.551 | 268 | 11.339 | 288 | 12.913 | 328 | 13.937 | 354 |
| 300 | 12.559 | 319 | 13.346 | 339 | 14.921 | 379 | 15.906 | 404 |
| 350 | 14.016 | 356 | 14.803 | 376 | 16.378 | 416 | 17.717 | 450 |
| 400 | 16.024 | 407 | 17.008 | 432 | 18.976 | 482 | 20.000 | 508 |
| 450 | 18.031 | 458 | 19.016 | 483 | 20.984 | 533 | 22.559 | 573 |
| 500 | 20.000 | 508 | 20.984 | 533 | 22.953 | 583 | 24.724 | 628 |
| 550 | 22.008 | 559 | 22.992 | 584 | 24.961 | 634 | 26.929 | 684 |
| 600 | 24.016 | 610 | 25.000 | 635 | 26.969 | 685 | 28.898 | 734 |

# Dimensions for Style WR to Suit Japanese (JIS) Flanges

## Pressure Rating 30 $kgf/cm^2$




| DN | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 10 | 0.709 | 18 | 0.945 | 24 | 1.457 | 37 | 2.323 | 59 |
| 15 | 0.866 | 22 | 1.102 | 28 | 1.614 | 41 | 2.520 | 64 |
| 20 | 1.102 | 28 | 1.339 | 34 | 1.850 | 47 | 2.717 | 69 |
| 25 | 1.339 | 34 | 1.575 | 40 | 2.087 | 53 | 3.110 | 79 |
| 32 | 1.693 | 43 | 2.008 | 51 | 2.638 | 67 | 3.504 | 89 |
| 40 | 1.929 | 49 | 2.244 | 57 | 2.874 | 73 | 3.937 | 100 |
| 50 | 2.402 | 61 | 2.717 | 69 | 3.504 | 89 | 4.488 | 114 |
| 65 | 2.677 | 68 | 3.071 | 78 | 3.858 | 98 | 5.512 | 140 |
| 80 | 3.150 | 80 | 3.543 | 90 | 4.331 | 110 | 5.906 | 150 |
| 90 | 3.622 | 92 | 4.016 | 102 | 5.000 | 127 | 6.378 | 162 |
| 100 | 4.094 | 104 | 4.567 | 116 | 5.551 | 141 | 6.772 | 172 |
| 125 | 5.039 | 128 | 5.512 | 140 | 6.496 | 165 | 8.150 | 207 |
| 150 | 6.024 | 153 | 6.496 | 165 | 7.756 | 197 | 9.803 | 249 |
| 200 | 7.953 | 202 | 8.583 | 218 | 9.843 | 250 | 11.575 | 294 |
| 250 | 9.882 | 251 | 10.669 | 271 | 12.244 | 311 | 14.173 | 360 |
| 300 | 11.811 | 300 | 12.598 | 320 | 14.173 | 360 | 16.457 | 418 |
| 350 | 13.228 | 336 | 14.016 | 356 | 15.591 | 396 | 18.228 | 463 |
| 400 | 15.079 | 383 | 15.866 | 403 | 17.835 | 453 | 20.630 | 524 |

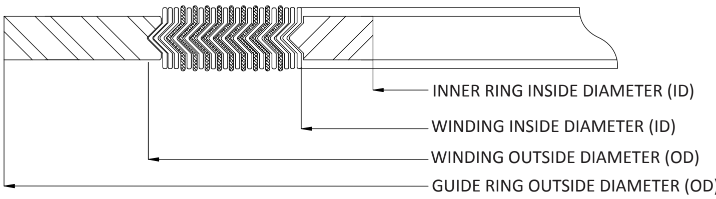
# Dimensions for Style WR to Suit Japanese (JIS) Flanges

## Pressure Rating 40 $kgf/cm^2$

| DN | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 10 | 0.591 | 15 | 0.827 | 21 | 1.339 | 34 | 2.323 | 59 |
| 15 | 0.709 | 18 | 0.945 | 24 | 1.457 | 37 | 2.520 | 64 |
| 20 | 0.906 | 23 | 1.142 | 29 | 1.654 | 42 | 2.717 | 69 |
| 25 | 1.142 | 29 | 1.378 | 35 | 1.890 | 48 | 3.110 | 79 |
| 32 | 1.496 | 38 | 1.732 | 44 | 2.362 | 60 | 3.504 | 89 |
| 40 | 1.693 | 43 | 2.008 | 51 | 2.638 | 67 | 3.937 | 100 |
| 50 | 2.165 | 55 | 2.480 | 63 | 3.110 | 79 | 4.488 | 114 |
| 65 | 2.677 | 68 | 3.071 | 78 | 3.858 | 98 | 5.512 | 140 |
| 80 | 3.150 | 80 | 3.543 | 90 | 4.331 | 110 | 5.906 | 150 |
| 90 | 3.622 | 92 | 4.016 | 102 | 5.000 | 127 | 6.378 | 162 |
| 100 | 4.094 | 104 | 4.567 | 116 | 5.551 | 141 | 7.165 | 182 |
| 125 | 5.039 | 128 | 5.512 | 140 | 6.496 | 165 | 8.819 | 224 |
| 150 | 6.024 | 153 | 6.496 | 165 | 7.756 | 197 | 10.433 | 265 |
| 200 | 7.953 | 202 | 8.583 | 218 | 9.843 | 250 | 12.402 | 315 |
| 250 | 9.882 | 251 | 10.669 | 271 | 12.244 | 311 | 14.882 | 378 |
| 300 | 11.811 | 300 | 12.598 | 320 | 14.173 | 360 | 17.087 | 434 |
| 350 | 13.228 | 336 | 14.016 | 356 | 15.591 | 396 | 18.858 | 479 |
| 400 | 15.079 | 383 | 15.866 | 403 | 17.835 | 453 | 20.906 | 531 |

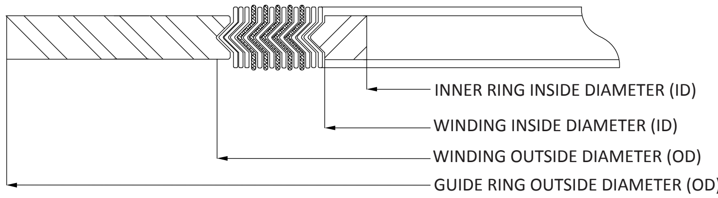
# Dimensions for Style WR to Suit Japanese (JIS) Flanges

## Pressure Rating 63 kgf/cm$^2$




| DN | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 10 | 0.591 | 15 | 0.827 | 21 | 1.339 | 34 | 2.520 | 64 |
| 15 | 0.709 | 18 | 0.945 | 24 | 1.457 | 37 | 2.717 | 69 |
| 20 | 0.906 | 23 | 1.142 | 29 | 1.654 | 42 | 2.953 | 75 |
| 25 | 1.142 | 29 | 1.378 | 35 | 1.890 | 48 | 3.150 | 80 |
| 32 | 1.496 | 38 | 1.732 | 44 | 2.362 | 60 | 3.543 | 90 |
| 40 | 1.693 | 43 | 2.008 | 51 | 2.638 | 67 | 4.213 | 107 |
| 50 | 2.165 | 55 | 2.480 | 63 | 3.110 | 79 | 4.921 | 125 |
| 65 | 2.677 | 68 | 3.071 | 78 | 3.858 | 98 | 5.984 | 152 |
| 80 | 3.150 | 80 | 3.543 | 90 | 4.331 | 110 | 6.378 | 162 |
| 90 | 3.622 | 92 | 4.016 | 102 | 5.000 | 127 | 7.047 | 179 |
| 100 | 4.094 | 104 | 4.567 | 116 | 5.551 | 141 | 7.638 | 194 |
| 125 | 5.039 | 128 | 5.512 | 140 | 6.496 | 165 | 9.252 | 235 |
| 150 | 6.024 | 153 | 6.496 | 165 | 7.756 | 197 | 10.827 | 275 |
| 200 | 7.953 | 202 | 8.583 | 218 | 9.843 | 250 | 12.913 | 328 |
| 250 | 9.882 | 251 | 10.669 | 271 | 12.244 | 311 | 15.512 | 394 |
| 300 | 11.811 | 300 | 12.598 | 320 | 14.173 | 360 | 17.559 | 446 |
| 350 | 13.228 | 336 | 14.016 | 356 | 15.591 | 396 | 19.213 | 488 |
| 400 | 15.079 | 383 | 15.866 | 403 | 17.835 | 453 | 21.457 | 545 |

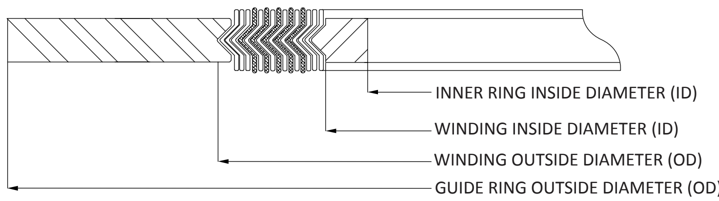
# Dimensions for Style WR-RJ/WRI-RJ to Suit Raised Face to RTJ Flanges




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 150 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1 | Contact Lamons Engineering for Sizes | | | | | | | |
| 1 1/4 | Inside Diameter of inner ring will depend on bore schedule. Please consult with Lamons Engineering for proper sizing | | 1.38 | 34.9 | 1.81 | 46.0 | 3.00 | 76.2 |
| 1 1/2 | | | 1.63 | 41.3 | 2.13 | 54.0 | 3.38 | 85.7 |
| 2 | | | 2.13 | 54.0 | 2.75 | 69.9 | 4.13 | 104.8 |
| 2 1/2 | | | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.31 | 84.1 | 4.88 | 123.8 |
| 3 | | | 3.31 | 84.1 | 3.94 | 100.0 | 5.38 | 136.5 |
| 4 | | | 4.31 | 109.5 | 5.19 | 131.8 | 6.88 | 174.6 |
| 5 | | | 5.31 | 134.9 | 6.19 | 157.2 | 7.75 | 196.9 |
| 6 | | | 6.31 | 160.3 | 7.19 | 182.6 | 8.75 | 222.3 |
| 8 | | | 8.25 | 209.6 | 9.19 | 233.4 | 11.00 | 279.4 |
| 10 | | | 10.31 | 261.9 | 11.44 | 290.5 | 13.38 | 339.7 |
| 12 | | | 12.19 | 309.6 | 13.56 | 344.5 | 16.13 | 409.6 |
| 14 | | | 13.44 | 341.3 | 14.94 | 379.4 | 17.75 | 450.9 |
| 16 | | | 15.31 | 388.9 | 16.94 | 430.2 | 20.25 | 514.4 |
| 18 | | | 17.25 | 438.2 | 19.00 | 482.6 | 21.63 | 549.3 |
| 20 | | | 19.13 | 485.8 | 21.13 | 536.6 | 23.88 | 606.4 |
| 24 | | | 23.00 | 584.2 | 25.25 | 641.4 | 28.25 | 717.6 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 300 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | Inside Diameter of inner ring will depend on bore schedule. Please consult with Lamons Engineering for proper sizing | | 0.56 | 14.3 | 0.94 | 23.8 | 2.13 | 54.0 |
| 3/4 | | | 0.81 | 20.6 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 2.63 | 66.7 |
| 1 | | | 1.06 | 27.0 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.88 | 73.0 |
| 1 1/4 | | | 1.31 | 33.3 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 3.25 | 82.6 |
| 1 1/2 | | | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.19 | 55.6 | 3.75 | 95.3 |
| 2 | | | 2.13 | 54.0 | 2.69 | 68.3 | 4.38 | 111.1 |
| 2 1/2 | | | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.31 | 84.1 | 5.13 | 130.2 |
| 3 | | | 3.31 | 84.1 | 3.94 | 100.0 | 5.88 | 149.2 |
| 4 | | | 4.31 | 109.5 | 5.19 | 131.8 | 7.13 | 181.0 |
| 5 | | | 5.31 | 134.9 | 6.44 | 163.5 | 8.50 | 215.9 |
| 6 | | | 6.44 | 163.5 | 7.63 | 193.7 | 9.88 | 250.8 |
| 8 | | | 8.25 | 209.6 | 9.94 | 252.4 | 12.13 | 308.0 |
| 10 | | | 10.31 | 261.9 | 12.00 | 304.8 | 14.25 | 362.0 |
| 12 | | | 12.88 | 327.0 | 14.25 | 362.0 | 16.63 | 422.3 |
| 14 | | | 14.25 | 362.0 | 15.75 | 400.1 | 19.13 | 485.8 |
| 16 | | | 16.25 | 412.8 | 17.75 | 450.9 | 21.25 | 539.8 |
| 18 | | | 18.25 | 463.6 | 20.25 | 514.4 | 23.50 | 596.9 |
| 20 | | | 20.25 | 514.4 | 22.19 | 563.6 | 25.75 | 654.1 |
| 24 | | | 24.25 | 616.0 | 26.31 | 668.3 | 30.50 | 774.7 |

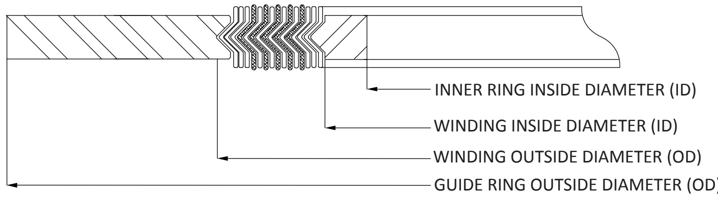
# Dimensions for Style WR-RJ/WRI-RJ to Suit Raised Face to RTJ Flanges




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 400 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | Inside Diameter of inner ring will depend on bore schedule. Please consult with Lamons Engineering for proper sizing | | 0.56 | 14.3 | 0.94 | 23.8 | 2.13 | 54.0 |
| 3/4 | | | 0.81 | 20.6 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 2.63 | 66.7 |
| 1 | | | 1.06 | 27.0 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.88 | 73.0 |
| 1 1/4 | | | 1.31 | 33.3 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 3.25 | 82.6 |
| 1 1/2 | | | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.19 | 55.6 | 3.75 | 95.3 |
| 2 | | | 2.13 | 54.0 | 2.69 | 68.3 | 4.38 | 111.1 |
| 2 1/2 | | | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.31 | 84.1 | 5.13 | 130.2 |
| 3 | | | 3.31 | 84.1 | 3.94 | 100.0 | 5.88 | 149.2 |
| 4 | | | 4.31 | 109.5 | 5.19 | 131.8 | 7.00 | 177.8 |
| 5 | | | 5.31 | 134.9 | 6.44 | 163.5 | 8.38 | 212.7 |
| 6 | | | 6.44 | 163.5 | 7.63 | 193.7 | 9.75 | 247.7 |
| 8 | | | 8.25 | 209.6 | 9.94 | 252.4 | 12.00 | 304.8 |
| 10 | | | 10.31 | 261.9 | 12.00 | 304.8 | 14.13 | 358.8 |
| 12 | | | 12.88 | 327.0 | 14.25 | 362.0 | 16.50 | 419.1 |
| 14 | | | 14.25 | 362.0 | 15.75 | 400.1 | 19.00 | 482.6 |
| 16 | | | 16.25 | 412.8 | 17.75 | 450.9 | 21.13 | 536.6 |
| 18 | | | 18.25 | 463.6 | 20.25 | 514.4 | 23.38 | 593.7 |
| 20 | | | 20.25 | 514.4 | 22.19 | 563.6 | 25.50 | 647.7 |
| 24 | | | 24.25 | 616.0 | 26.31 | 668.3 | 30.25 | 768.4 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 600 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | Inside Diameter of inner ring will depend on bore schedule. Please consult with Lamons Engineering for proper sizing | | 0.56 | 14.3 | 0.94 | 23.8 | 2.13 | 54.0 |
| 3/4 | | | 0.81 | 20.6 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 2.63 | 66.7 |
| 1 | | | 1.06 | 27.0 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.88 | 73.0 |
| 1 1/4 | | | 1.31 | 33.3 | 1.88 | 47.6 | 3.25 | 82.6 |
| 1 1/2 | | | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.19 | 55.6 | 3.75 | 95.3 |
| 2 | | | 2.13 | 54.0 | 2.69 | 68.3 | 4.38 | 111.1 |
| 2 1/2 | | | 2.75 | 69.9 | 3.31 | 84.1 | 5.13 | 130.2 |
| 3 | | | 3.31 | 84.1 | 3.94 | 100.0 | 5.88 | 149.2 |
| 4 | | | 4.31 | 109.5 | 5.19 | 131.8 | 7.63 | 193.7 |
| 5 | | | 5.31 | 134.9 | 6.44 | 163.5 | 9.50 | 241.3 |
| 6 | | | 6.44 | 163.5 | 7.63 | 193.7 | 10.50 | 266.7 |
| 8 | | | 8.25 | 209.6 | 9.94 | 252.4 | 12.63 | 320.7 |
| 10 | | | 10.31 | 261.9 | 12.00 | 304.8 | 15.75 | 400.1 |
| 12 | | | 12.88 | 327.0 | 14.25 | 362.0 | 18.00 | 457.2 |
| 14 | | | 14.25 | 362.0 | 15.75 | 400.1 | 19.38 | 492.1 |
| 16 | | | 16.25 | 412.8 | 17.75 | 450.9 | 22.25 | 565.2 |
| 18 | | | 18.25 | 463.6 | 20.25 | 514.4 | 24.13 | 612.8 |
| 20 | | | 20.25 | 514.4 | 22.19 | 563.6 | 26.88 | 682.6 |
| 24 | | | 24.25 | 616.0 | 26.31 | 668.3 | 31.13 | 790.6 |

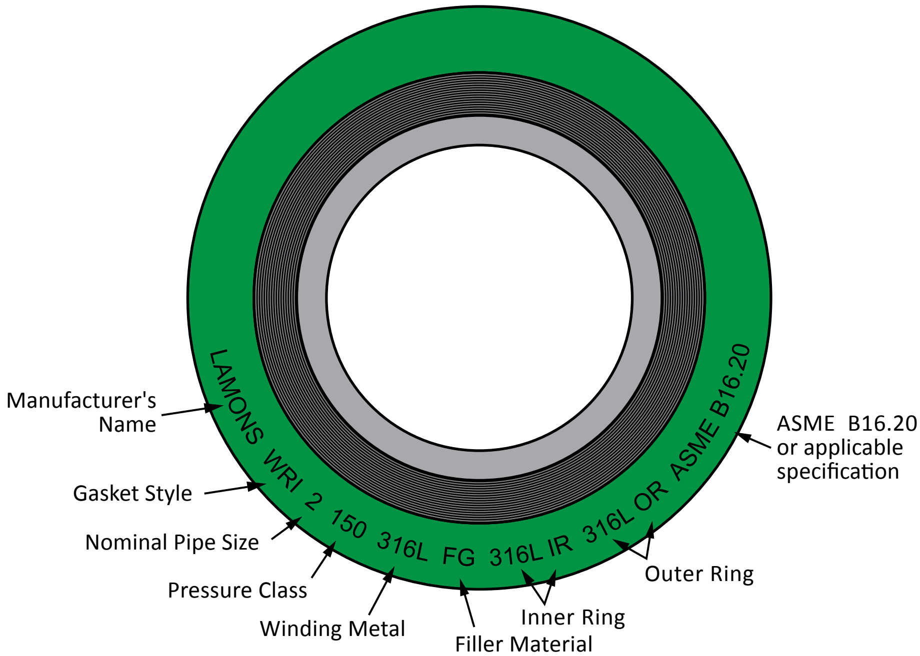
# Dimensions for Style WR-RJ/WRI-RJ to Suit Raised Face to RTJ Flanges



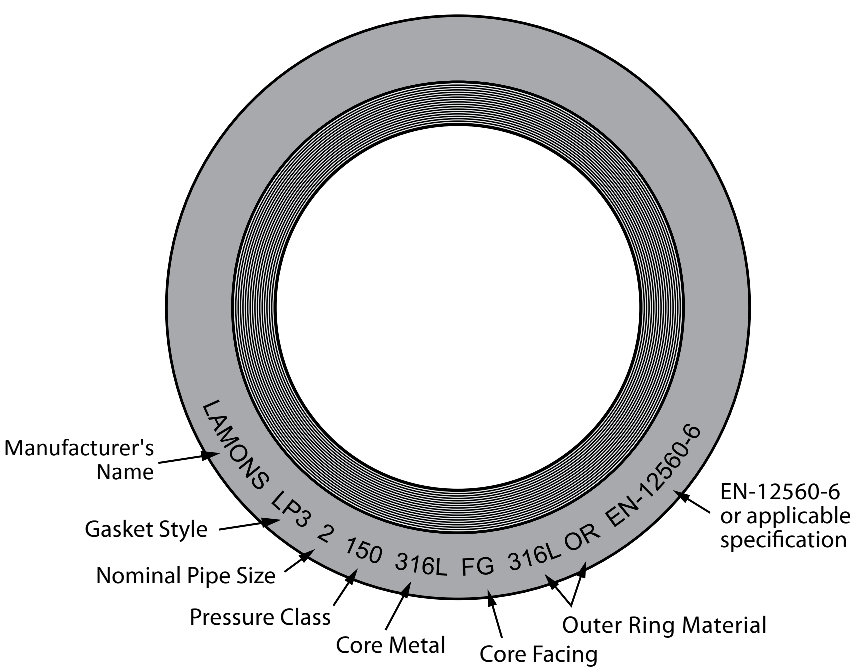

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 900 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | Inside Diameter of inner ring will depend on bore schedule. Please consult with Lamons Engineering for proper sizing | | 0.56 | 14.3 | 1.06 | 27.0 | 2.50 | 63.5 |
| 3/4 | | | 0.81 | 20.6 | 1.31 | 33.3 | 2.75 | 69.9 |
| 1 | | | 1.06 | 27.0 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 3.13 | 79.4 |
| 1 1/4 | | | 1.31 | 33.3 | 1.94 | 49.2 | 3.50 | 88.9 |
| 1 1/2 | | | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.25 | 57.2 | 3.88 | 98.4 |
| 2 | | | 2.25 | 57.2 | 3.19 | 81.0 | 5.63 | 142.9 |
| 2 1/2 | | | 2.56 | 65.1 | 3.63 | 92.1 | 6.50 | 165.1 |
| 3 | | | 3.19 | 81.0 | 4.19 | 106.4 | 6.63 | 168.3 |
| 4 | | | 4.06 | 103.2 | 5.19 | 131.8 | 8.13 | 206.4 |
| 5 | | | 5.31 | 134.9 | 6.44 | 163.5 | 9.75 | 247.7 |
| 6 | | | 6.31 | 160.3 | 7.63 | 193.7 | 11.38 | 288.9 |
| 8 | | | 8.25 | 209.6 | 9.94 | 252.4 | 14.13 | 358.8 |
| 10 | | | 10.31 | 261.9 | 12.00 | 304.8 | 17.13 | 435.0 |
| 12 | | | 12.88 | 327.0 | 14.25 | 362.0 | 19.63 | 498.5 |
| 14 | | | 13.81 | 350.8 | 15.56 | 395.3 | 20.50 | 520.7 |
| 16 | | | 15.56 | 395.3 | 17.56 | 446.1 | 22.63 | 574.7 |
| 18 | | | 17.69 | 449.3 | 19.94 | 506.4 | 25.13 | 638.2 |
| 20 | | | 19.69 | 500.1 | 21.94 | 557.2 | 27.50 | 698.5 |
| 24 | | | 23.19 | 589.0 | 25.94 | 658.8 | 33.00 | 838.2 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 1500 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inner Ring Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Inside Diameter (ID) | | Winding Outside Diameter (OD) | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | Inside Diameter of inner ring will depend on bore schedule. Please consult with Lamons Engineering for proper sizing | | 0.56 | 14.3 | 1.06 | 27.0 | 2.50 | 63.5 |
| 3/4 | | | 0.81 | 20.6 | 1.31 | 33.3 | 2.75 | 69.9 |
| 1 | | | 1.06 | 27.0 | 1.56 | 39.7 | 3.13 | 79.4 |
| 1 1/4 | | | 1.31 | 33.3 | 1.94 | 49.2 | 3.50 | 88.9 |
| 1 1/2 | | | 1.56 | 39.7 | 2.25 | 57.2 | 3.88 | 98.4 |
| 2 | | | 2.25 | 57.2 | 3.19 | 81.0 | 5.63 | 142.9 |
| 2 1/2 | | | 2.56 | 65.1 | 3.63 | 92.1 | 6.50 | 165.1 |
| 3 | | | 3.19 | 81.0 | 4.69 | 119.1 | 6.88 | 174.6 |
| 4 | | | 4.06 | 103.2 | 5.69 | 144.5 | 8.25 | 209.6 |
| 5 | | | 5.06 | 128.6 | 6.94 | 176.2 | 10.00 | 254.0 |
| 6 | | | 6.00 | 152.4 | 7.56 | 192.1 | 11.13 | 282.6 |
| 8 | | | 7.88 | 200.0 | 9.75 | 247.7 | 13.88 | 352.4 |
| 10 | | | 9.81 | 249.2 | 11.88 | 301.6 | 17.13 | 435.0 |
| 12 | | | 11.94 | 303.2 | 13.94 | 354.0 | 20.50 | 520.7 |
| 14 | | | 13.44 | 341.3 | 15.19 | 385.8 | 22.75 | 577.9 |
| 16 | | | 15.00 | 381.0 | 17.00 | 431.8 | 25.25 | 641.4 |
| 18 | | | 17.25 | 438.2 | 19.50 | 495.3 | 27.75 | 704.9 |
| 20 | | | 19.19 | 487.4 | 21.44 | 544.5 | 29.75 | 755.7 |
| 24 | | | 23.00 | 584.2 | 25.50 | 647.7 | 35.50 | 901.7 |

## Markings for Standard Spiral Wound Gaskets



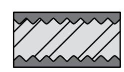

## Markings for Standard Kammpro® Gaskets



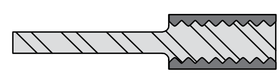
# Lamons Kammpro® Gasket Product Family



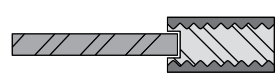
Lamons Kammpro gaskets are recognized as a problem solver for heat exchangers, large vessels, and equipment that experience excessive movement due to thermal expansion. The Kammpro provides one of the tightest seals combined with superior load bearing characteristics. Kammpro gaskets consist of a metal sealing core with or without a guide ring. The sealing core is a solid metal gasket with concentric serrations on both sealing surfaces and faced with a soft material such as flexible graphite, EPTFE, or a Lamons HTG configuration depending on operating conditions. It is the preferred design when needing improved performance at low seating stresses. The simultaneous actions of a high compressibility facing material on the outside of the grooved metal in combination with limited penetration of the tips of the solid metal core enhance the interaction of the two materials. This allows the components to perform individually to their optimum capabilities. Kammpro gaskets are manufactured in different materials and non-circular shapes with extreme accuracy. They can also be custom engineered to fit various applications. The suggested flange surface finish for Kammpro gaskets is 125-250 AARH.

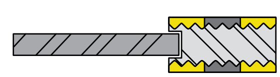
**Kammpro LP1** is manufactured without a guide ring for tongue and groove, or recessed flange applications such as male and female. It is typically used in heat exchanger applications and applied as an upgrade to double jacketed gaskets. It is highly suggested to have the nubbin (if present) machined out as a best practice. Where pass partitions are required, they are also kamm profiled and laminated. They are the same thickness as the ring, and securely held in place with welds.



**Kammpro LP2** is constructed with an integral guide ring for aligning purposes. It is suggested to be used in raised face flanges. The gasket is typically designed and sized per EN12560-6 spec for ASME B16.5 flanges, but can be manufactured to fit other standards.

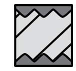


**Kammpro LP3** utilizes a loose fit guide ring. This popular design is preferred for nominal pipe size and pressure class raised face flanges and is used in equipment with excessive radial shear characteristics, thermal cycling, and expansions. The gasket is typically designed and sized per EN12560-6 spec for ASME B16.5 flanges, but can be manufactured to fit other standards.

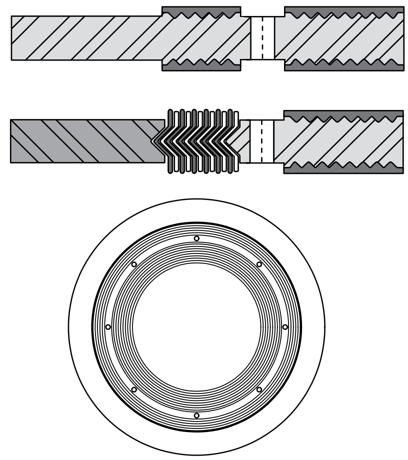


**Kammpro-HTG** is a problem solver for higher operating temperature scenarios. It utilizes sections of high performance mica/phyllosilicate that protect oxidation resistant grade graphite and shields it from contact with oxidizers. Lamons Kammpro-HTG represents the best technology available in regards to torque retention and sealing ability at elevated temperatures. Lamons Kammpro HTG gaskets can be applied to high temperature applications to 1500°F (850°C) or higher, depending on operating conditions.

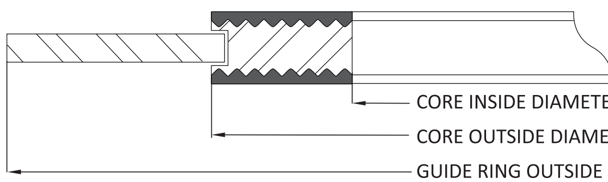
**Kammpro ACHE** is specifically designed to replace traditional solid metal "washer" type gaskets typically used in air cooled heat exchangers. The design takes advantage of the serrated profile with graphite facing to bite against the finish of the header plate.



**Kammpro Dual Seal** gaskets are designed to mate with leak detection devices incorporated into flanged assemblies used in critical applications, such as lethal service. This highly effective gasket has a primary seal followed towards the outer portion of the sealing area by a relief section with through holes, where the leak detection equipment is mounted. Past this relief section is a secondary sealing area that will maintain the integrity of the bolted joint should the primary seal be compromised and pressure differential is identified.

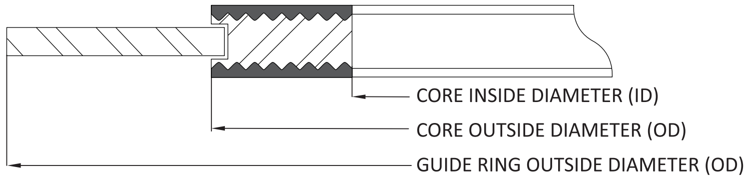


## Dimensions for Kammpro LP3/LP2 per EN 12560-6 to Suit ASME B16.5 Flanges (Inches)



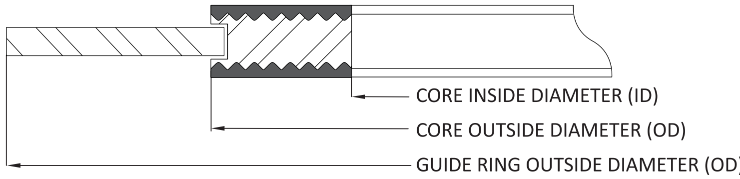

| | | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Core Inside Diameter (ID) | Core Outside Diameter (OD) | Class 150 | Class 300 | Class 400 | Class 600 | Class 900 | Class 1500 | Class 2500 |
| | Inches | Inches | Inches | Inches | Inches | Inches | Inches | Inches | Inches |
| 1/2 | 0.91 | 1.31 | 1.75 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.37 | 2.37 | 2.63 |
| 3/4 | 1.13 | 1.56 | 2.12 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.63 | 2.63 | 2.87 |
| 1 | 1.44 | 1.87 | 2.50 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.25 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.75 | 2.37 | 2.87 | 3.13 | 3.13 | 3.13 | 3.37 | 3.37 | 4.00 |
| 1 1/2 | 2.06 | 2.75 | 3.25 | 3.63 | 3.63 | 3.63 | 3.75 | 3.75 | 4.50 |
| 2 | 2.75 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 5.50 | 5.50 | 5.62 |
| 2 1/2 | 3.25 | 4.00 | 4.75 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 6.37 | 6.37 | 6.50 |
| 3 | 3.87 | 4.87 | 5.25 | 5.75 | 5.75 | 5.75 | 6.50 | 6.75 | 7.63 |
| 3 1/2 | 4.37 | 5.37 | 6.25 | 6.37 | 6.25 | 6.25 | - | - | - |
| 4 | 4.87 | 6.06 | 6.75 | 7.00 | 6.87 | 7.50 | 8.00 | 8.13 | 9.12 |
| 5 | 5.94 | 7.19 | 7.63 | 8.37 | 8.25 | 9.37 | 9.63 | 9.87 | 10.87 |
| 6 | 7.00 | 8.37 | 8.63 | 9.75 | 9.63 | 10.37 | 11.25 | 11.00 | 12.37 |
| 8 | 9.00 | 10.50 | 10.87 | 12.00 | 11.87 | 12.50 | 14.00 | 9.81 | 15.12 |
| 10 | 11.13 | 12.63 | 13.25 | 14.13 | 14.00 | 15.63 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 18.62 |
| 12 | 13.37 | 14.87 | 16.00 | 16.50 | 16.37 | 17.87 | 19.50 | 20.37 | 21.50 |
| 14 | 14.63 | 16.13 | 17.63 | 19.00 | 18.87 | 19.25 | 20.37 | 22.63 | - |
| 16 | 16.63 | 18.37 | 20.13 | 21.13 | 21.00 | 22.12 | 22.50 | 25.12 | - |
| 18 | 18.87 | 20.87 | 21.50 | 23.37 | 23.25 | 24.00 | 25.00 | 27.63 | - |
| 20 | 20.87 | 22.87 | 23.75 | 25.63 | 25.37 | 26.75 | 27.37 | 29.62 | - |
| 22 | 22.87 | 24.87 | 25.87 | 27.63 | 27.50 | 28.75 | - | | - |
| 24 | 24.87 | 26.87 | 28.13 | 30.37 | 30.13 | 31.00 | 32.87 | 35.37 | - |

# Dimensions for Kammpro LP3/LP2 per EN 12560-6 to Suit ASME B16.5 Flanges (Millimeters)



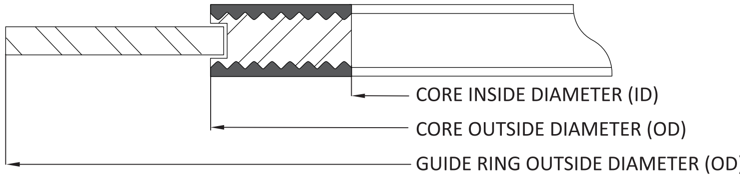

| | | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Core Inside Diameter (ID) | Core Outside Diameter (OD) | Class 150 | Class 300 | Class 400 | Class 600 | Class 900 | Class 1500 | Class 2500 |
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| 1/2 | 23.0 | 33.3 | 44.4 | 50.8 | 50.8 | 50.8 | 60.3 | 60.3 | 66.7 |
| 3/4 | 28.6 | 39.7 | 53.9 | 63.5 | 63.5 | 63.5 | 66.7 | 66.7 | 73.0 |
| 1 | 36.5 | 47.6 | 63.5 | 69.8 | 69.8 | 69.8 | 76.2 | 76.2 | 82.5 |
| 1 1/4 | 44.4 | 60.3 | 73.0 | 79.4 | 79.4 | 79.4 | 85.7 | 85.7 | 101.6 |
| 1 1/2 | 52.4 | 69.8 | 82.5 | 92.1 | 92.1 | 92.1 | 95.2 | 95.2 | 114.3 |
| 2 | 69.8 | 88.9 | 101.6 | 108.0 | 108.0 | 108.0 | 139.7 | 139.7 | 142.8 |
| 2 1/2 | 82.5 | 101.6 | 120.6 | 127.0 | 127.0 | 127.0 | 161.9 | 161.9 | 165.1 |
| 3 | 98.4 | 123.8 | 133.4 | 146.1 | 146.1 | 146.1 | 165.1 | 171.5 | 193.7 |
| 3 1/2 | 111.1 | 136.5 | 158.8 | 161.9 | 158.7 | 158.7 | - | - | - |
| 4 | 123.8 | 154.0 | 171.5 | 177.8 | 174.6 | 190.5 | 203.2 | 206.4 | 231.7 |
| 5 | 150.8 | 182.6 | 193.7 | 212.7 | 209.5 | 238.1 | 244.5 | 250.8 | 276.2 |
| 6 | 177.8 | 212.7 | 219.1 | 247.7 | 244.5 | 263.5 | 285.8 | 279.4 | 314.3 |
| 8 | 228.6 | 266.7 | 276.2 | 304.8 | 301.6 | 317.5 | 355.6 | 249.3 | 384.1 |
| 10 | 282.6 | 320.7 | 336.5 | 358.8 | 355.6 | 396.9 | 431.8 | 431.8 | 473.0 |
| 12 | 339.7 | 377.8 | 406.4 | 419.1 | 415.9 | 454.0 | 495.3 | 517.5 | 546.1 |
| 14 | 371.5 | 409.6 | 447.7 | 482.6 | 479.4 | 488.9 | 517.5 | 574.7 | - |
| 16 | 422.3 | 466.7 | 511.2 | 536.6 | 533.4 | 561.9 | 571.5 | 638.1 | - |
| 18 | 479.4 | 530.2 | 546.1 | 593.7 | 590.5 | 609.6 | 635.0 | 701.7 | - |
| 20 | 530.2 | 581.0 | 603.2 | 650.9 | 644.5 | 679.5 | 695.3 | 752.4 | - |
| 22 | 581.0 | 631.8 | 657.2 | 701.7 | 698.5 | 730.3 | - | - | - |
| 24 | 631.8 | 682.6 | 714.4 | 771.5 | 765.2 | 787.4 | 835.0 | 898.5 | - |

# Dimensions for Kammpro LP3/LP2 per EN 1514-6 to Suit Type A and B Flanges Facings (Inches)




| DN | Core Inside Diameter | Core Outside Diameter (OD) | | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | PN10/40 | PN 64/160 | PN 250/400 | PN 10 | PN 16 | PN 25 | PN 40 | PN 64 | PN 100 | PN 160 | PN 250 | PN 320 | PN 400 |
| mm | Inches | Inches | | | Inches | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 0.87 | See PN 64 to PN 160 | See PN 250 to PN 400 | 1.42 | 1.81 | 1.81 | 1.81 | 1.81 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.64 | 2.64 | 2.64 |
| 15 | 1.02 | | | 1.65 | 2.01 | 2.01 | 2.01 | 2.01 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.83 | 2.83 | -- |
| 20 | 1.22 | | | 1.85 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.40 | 2.40 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 25 | 1.42 | | | 2.05 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 2.80 | 3.23 | 3.23 | 3.23 | 3.27 | 3.62 | 4.09 |
| 32 | 1.81 | | 2.44 | 2.60 | 3.23 | 3.23 | 3.23 | 3.23 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 40 | 2.09 | | 2.72 | 2.87 | 3.62 | 3.62 | 3.62 | 3.62 | 4.06 | 4.06 | 4.06 | 4.29 | 4.69 | 5.31 |
| 50 | 2.56 | | 3.19 | 3.43 | 4.21 | 4.21 | 4.21 | 4.21 | 4.45 | 4.69 | 4.69 | 4.88 | 5.28 | 5.91 |
| 65 | 3.19 | | 3.94 | 4.06 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.39 | 5.63 | 5.63 | 6.02 | 6.69 | 7.56 |
| 80 | 3.74 | | 4.53 | 4.76 | 5.59 | 5.59 | 5.59 | 5.59 | 5.83 | 6.06 | 6.06 | 6.69 | 7.48 | 8.15 |
| 100 | 4.65 | | 5.43 | 5.75 | 6.38 | 6.38 | 6.61 | 6.61 | 6.85 | 7.09 | 7.09 | 7.95 | 9.02 | 10.08 |
| 125 | 5.59 | | 6.38 | 7.01 | 7.56 | 7.56 | 7.64 | 7.64 | 8.27 | 8.54 | 8.54 | 9.53 | 10.79 | 11.85 |
| 150 | 6.69 | | 7.48 | 8.35 | 8.54 | 8.54 | 8.82 | 8.82 | 9.72 | 10.12 | 10.12 | 11.18 | 12.24 | 13.70 |
| 175 | 7.68 | | 8.46 | 9.65 | 9.72 | 9.72 | 10.00 | 10.43 | 10.91 | 11.30 | 11.18 | 12.44 | 14.09 | 15.83 |
| 200 | 8.66 | 9.45 | 9.76 | 11.02 | 10.71 | 10.71 | 11.18 | 11.42 | 12.17 | 12.76 | 12.76 | 14.09 | 15.67 | 17.40 |
| 250 | 10.63 | 11.42 | 11.81 | 13.39 | 12.87 | 12.91 | 13.39 | 13.86 | 14.33 | 15.39 | 15.28 | 17.40 | 19.21 | -- |
| 300 | 12.60 | 13.39 | 14.02 | 15.75 | 14.84 | 15.08 | 15.75 | 16.42 | 16.69 | 18.03 | 18.03 | 21.10 | -- | -- |
| 350 | 14.76 | 15.55 | 16.34 | -- | 17.20 | 17.44 | 17.99 | 18.66 | 19.13 | 20.16 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 400 | 16.77 | 17.72 | 18.66 | -- | 19.25 | 19.49 | 20.24 | 21.50 | 21.38 | 22.52 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 450 | 18.90 | 19.92 | -- | -- | 21.22 | 21.85 | -- | 22.48 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 500 | 20.87 | 22.05 | 23.15 | -- | 23.39 | 24.29 | 24.57 | 24.72 | 25.87 | 27.72 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 600 | 24.80 | 26.14 | 27.56 | -- | 27.36 | 28.90 | 28.78 | 29.41 | 30.08 | 32.01 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 700 | 28.74 | 30.31 | 31.97 | -- | 31.89 | 31.65 | 32.80 | 33.54 | 34.61 | 37.40 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 800 | 32.68 | 34.49 | 34.88 | -- | 36.10 | 35.87 | 37.09 | 38.35 | 38.90 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 900 | 36.61 | 38.66 | 39.13 | -- | 40.04 | 39.80 | 41.02 | 42.68 | 43.62 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 1000 | 40.94 | 43.23 | 43.70 | -- | 44.25 | 44.41 | 45.43 | 47.01 | 48.03 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 1200 | 49.21 | 51.97 | 52.52 | -- | 52.80 | 52.83 | 53.70 | 55.04 | 57.17 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 1400 | 56.69 | 59.92 | -- | -- | 60.94 | 60.71 | 62.13 | 63.70 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 1600 | 64.96 | 6.77 | -- | -- | 69.76 | 69.45 | 70.79 | 72.05 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 1800 | 72.83 | 75.35 | -- | -- | 77.64 | 77.32 | 78.74 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 2000 | 80.71 | 83.46 | -- | -- | 85.91 | 85.35 | 87.80 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 2200 | 88.58 | 91.65 | -- | -- | 93.86 | 93.62 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 2400 | 96.85 | 98.90 | -- | -- | 102.13 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 2600 | 105.12 | 107.40 | -- | -- | 110.00 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 2800 | 113.78 | 116.22 | -- | -- | 118.66 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 3000 | 122.05 | 124.65 | -- | -- | 127.09 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |

# Dimensions for Kammpro LP3/LP2 per EN 1514-6 to Suit Type A and B Flanges Facings (Millimeters)




| DN | Core Inside Diameter (ID) | Core Outside Diameter (OD) | | | Guide Ring Outside Diameter (OD) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | PN 10/40 | PN 64/160 | PN 250/400 | PN 10 | PN 16 | PN 25 | PN 40 | PN 64 | PN 100 | PN 160 | PN 250 | PN 320 | PN 400 |
| mm | mm | mm | | | mm | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 22 | See PN 64 to PN 160 | See PN 250 to PN 400 | 36 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 67 | 67 | 67 |
| 15 | 26 | | | 42 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 72 | 72 | -- |
| 20 | 31 | | | 47 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 25 | 36 | | | 52 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 83 | 92 | 104 |
| 32 | 46 | | 62 | 66 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 82 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 40 | 53 | | 69 | 73 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 109 | 119 | 135 |
| 50 | 65 | | 81 | 87 | 107 | 107 | 107 | 107 | 113 | 119 | 119 | 124 | 134 | 150 |
| 65 | 81 | | 100 | 103 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 137 | 143 | 143 | 153 | 170 | 192 |
| 80 | 95 | | 115 | 121 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 148 | 154 | 154 | 170 | 190 | 207 |
| 100 | 118 | | 138 | 146 | 162 | 162 | 168 | 168 | 174 | 180 | 180 | 202 | 229 | 256 |
| 125 | 142 | | 162 | 178 | 192 | 192 | 194 | 194 | 210 | 217 | 217 | 242 | 274 | 301 |
| 150 | 170 | | 190 | 212 | 217 | 217 | 224 | 224 | 247 | 257 | 257 | 284 | 311 | 348 |
| 175 | 195 | | 215 | 245 | 247 | 247 | 254 | 265 | 277 | 287 | 284 | 316 | 358 | 402 |
| 200 | 220 | 240 | 248 | 280 | 272 | 272 | 284 | 290 | 309 | 324 | 324 | 358 | 398 | 442 |
| 250 | 270 | 290 | 300 | 340 | 327 | 328 | 340 | 352 | 364 | 391 | 388 | 442 | 488 | -- |
| 300 | 320 | 340 | 356 | 400 | 377 | 383 | 400 | 417 | 424 | 458 | 458 | 536 | -- | -- |
| 350 | 375 | 395 | 415 | -- | 437 | 443 | 457 | 474 | 486 | 512 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 400 | 426 | 450 | 474 | -- | 489 | 495 | 514 | 546 | 543 | 572 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 450 | 480 | 506 | -- | -- | 539 | 555 | -- | 571 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 500 | 530 | 560 | 588 | -- | 594 | 617 | 624 | 628 | 657 | 704 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 600 | 630 | 664 | 700 | -- | 695 | 734 | 731 | 747 | 764 | 813 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 700 | 730 | 770 | 812 | -- | 810 | 804 | 833 | 852 | 879 | 950 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 800 | 830 | 876 | 886 | -- | 917 | 911 | 942 | 974 | 988 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 900 | 930 | 982 | 994 | -- | 1017 | 1011 | 1042 | 1084 | 1108 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 1000 | 1040 | 1098 | 1110 | -- | 1124 | 1128 | 1154 | 1194 | 1220 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 1200 | 1250 | 1320 | 1334 | -- | 1341 | 1342 | 1364 | 1398 | 1452 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 1400 | 1440 | 1522 | -- | -- | 1548 | 1542 | 1578 | 1618 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 1600 | 1650 | 172 | -- | -- | 1772 | 1764 | 1798 | 1830 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 1800 | 1850 | 1914 | -- | -- | 1972 | 1964 | 2000 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 2000 | 2050 | 2120 | -- | -- | 2182 | 2168 | 2230 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 2200 | 2250 | 2328 | -- | -- | 2384 | 2378 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 2400 | 2460 | 2512 | -- | -- | 2594 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 2600 | 2670 | 2728 | -- | -- | 2794 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 2800 | 2890 | 2952 | -- | -- | 3014 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 3000 | 3100 | 3166 | -- | -- | 3228 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |

## A note on Kammpro gasket dimensions

Kammpro gaskets are an ideal upgrade for equipment applications where standard spiral wound gaskets, double jacketed designs, and corrugated metallic gaskets are commonly used.

Kammpro LP1 dimensions can be the same as Style W or Style 300/310 gaskets that are seated in large male/female, large tongue/groove, and small tongue/groove joints. Technically, the dimensions that are specified for large spiral wound ASME B16.20 for ASME B16.47 Series A and B flanges can still apply for the Kammpro Gaskets per LP3/LP2 design.

### Kammpro LP3/LP2 Tolerances per EN 12560-6 Specification:

- Core inside diameter for NPS ½ to 24 is +1/64", - 0" (+0.4 mm, - 0 mm)
- Core outside diameter for NPS ½ to 24 is +0", -1/64" (+0 mm, - 0.4 mm)
- Guide ring outside diameter for NPS ½ to 24 is ±1/32" (±0.8 mm)

### Kammpro LP3/LP2 Tolerances per EN 1514-6 Specification:

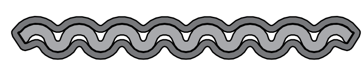
- Core inside diameter for DN 10 through DN 1000 is +1/64", - 0" (+0.4 mm, - 0 mm)
- Core outside diameter for DN 10 through DN 1000 is +0", -1/64" (+0 mm, - 0.4 mm)
- Core inside diameter for DN 1000 and larger is +3/64", -0" (+1.0 mm, - 0 mm)
- Core outside diameter for DN 1000 and larger is +0", -3/64" (+0 mm, - 1.0mm)
- Guide ring outside diameter is ±1/32" (±0.8 mm)

# Lamons Corrugated Metal Gaskets (CMG®) Product Family

Lamons CMG gaskets are considered the standard in respect to corrugated metal gasket technology. They are an excellent choice for 150 and 300 class ASME flanges where available bolt loading is minimal. The substrate geometry promotes recovery and resilience through thermal cycles and extended service life. CMG's can be direct replacements for spiral wound gaskets and can eliminate inward buckling issues while creating a seal at moderate flange stresses. Available in a wide range of substrate alloys and covering layer options, CMG gaskets can be utilized to solve many common flange problems. CMG substrate geometries are designed to achieve maximum recovery characteristics. A specific pitch, core thickness and wall angle are engineered to maximize the seal's ability to overcome problems associated with joint relaxation, pressure and thermal cycles. CMG is an excellent choice for pressure classes 150 and 300 ASME B16.5 flanges where available load is minimal.

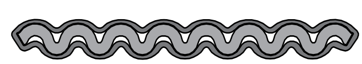


## CMG



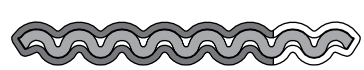
Lamons Corrugated Metal Gasket (CMG) is a high performance gasket for standard flange or heat exchanger applications. The CMG molds in place by filling in irregularities of the spaces, creating a superior seal. It maintains the seal even in harsh environments, including hydrocarbons and steam applications. The gasket is ideal where low bolt load is present or where high gasket stresses are available. The thin profile is beneficial in areas where flange separation is limited. The heavy 22 gauge core and 1/8" (3.175 mm) pitch frequency results in superior recovery and crush resistance in the most demanding applications.

## CMG-EX



Lamons CMG-EX gasket is a premium variation of Lamons original CMG gasket. The CMG-EX was designed specifically for heat exchanger applications and provides superior performance in cyclic applications and where a high level of radial shear is present. Differential movement between flanges can cause tremendous relaxation issues on traditional heat exchanger gaskets. This problem is addressed in the design of the CMG-EX gasket, as it maintains a highest degree of tightness through operation and the full cycle event.

## CMGT



Lamons CMGT style gasket maintains the same distinctive performance of the CMG, but provides an additional level of chemical resistance by utilizing a PTFE inner ring. Premium flexible graphite covering layers are used over a corrugated substrate with a PTFE facing covering the inner perimeter of the gasket. This configuration allows the user to maintain a "fire safe" design but have the benefits of additional chemical resistance with less potential of graphite contamination in their process.

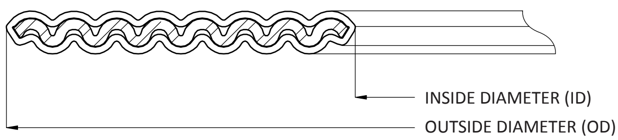
## CMG-PTFE

Lamons CMG-PTFE gasket is also based upon the same design as the CMG, but utilizes full expanded PTFE covering layers. This design is commonly used in FRP or plastic piping where low available load is critical. Premium chemical resistance is realized by the pure PTFE facings, and a variety of metallurgical substrates can be used to match the piping system. The same proprietary substrate geometry is utilized to optimize recovery and resilience.

## CMG-HTG

Lamons CMG-HTG offers rebound and a recovery characteristics where movement between the flanges is a concern, and oxidation of the graphite facing is a potential at elevated temperatures. Lamons CMG-HTG (high temperature gasket) is configured such that the sealing benefit of graphite is included, and is protected with oxidation-resistant barriers of mica material.

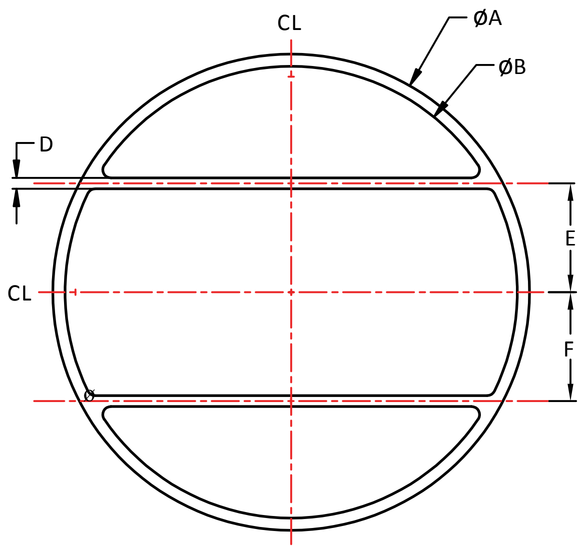
## Dimensions for Corrugated Metal Gasket (CMG) to Suit ASME B16.5 Flanges

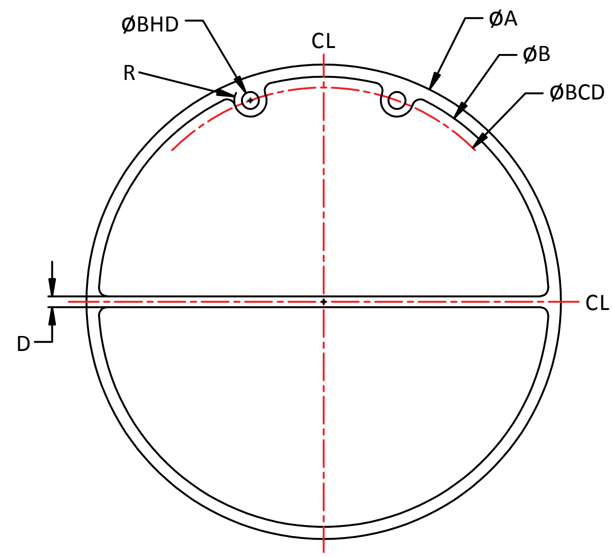



| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 150 Inside Diameter (ID) | | Class 150 Outside Diameter (OD) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | 0.84 | 21 | 1.88 | 48 |
| 3/4 | 1.06 | 27 | 2.25 | 57 |
| 1 | 1.31 | 33 | 2.62 | 67 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.66 | 42 | 3.00 | 76 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.91 | 49 | 3.38 | 86 |
| 2 | 2.38 | 60 | 4.12 | 105 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.88 | 73 | 4.88 | 124 |
| 3 | 3.50 | 89 | 5.38 | 137 |
| 3 1/2 | 4.00 | 102 | 6.38 | 162 |
| 4 | 4.50 | 114 | 6.88 | 175 |
| 5 | 5.56 | 141 | 7.75 | 197 |
| 6 | 6.62 | 168 | 8.75 | 222 |
| 8 | 8.62 | 219 | 11.00 | 279 |
| 10 | 10.75 | 273 | 13.38 | 340 |
| 12 | 12.75 | 324 | 16.13 | 410 |
| 14 | 14.00 | 356 | 17.75 | 451 |
| 16 | 16.00 | 406 | 20.25 | 514 |
| 18 | 18.00 | 457 | 21.62 | 549 |
| 20 | 20.00 | 508 | 23.88 | 607 |
| 24 | 24.00 | 610 | 28.25 | 718 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Class 300 Inside Diameter (ID) | | Class 300 Outside Diameter (OD) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | 0.84 | 21 | 2.12 | 54 |
| 3/4 | 1.06 | 27 | 2.62 | 67 |
| 1 | 1.31 | 33 | 2.88 | 73 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.66 | 42 | 3.25 | 83 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.91 | 49 | 3.75 | 95 |
| 2 | 2.38 | 60 | 4.38 | 111 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.88 | 73 | 5.12 | 130 |
| 3 | 3.50 | 89 | 5.88 | 149 |
| 3 1/2 | 4.00 | 102 | 6.50 | 165 |
| 4 | 4.50 | 114 | 7.12 | 181 |
| 5 | 5.56 | 141 | 8.50 | 216 |
| 6 | 6.62 | 168 | 9.88 | 251 |
| 8 | 8.62 | 219 | 12.12 | 308 |
| 10 | 10.75 | 273 | 14.25 | 362 |
| 12 | 12.75 | 324 | 16.62 | 422 |
| 14 | 14.00 | 356 | 19.12 | 486 |
| 16 | 16.00 | 406 | 21.25 | 540 |
| 18 | 18.00 | 457 | 23.50 | 597 |
| 20 | 20.00 | 508 | 25.75 | 654 |
| 24 | 24.00 | 610 | 30.50 | 775 |

# Lamons Heat Exchanger Specifications



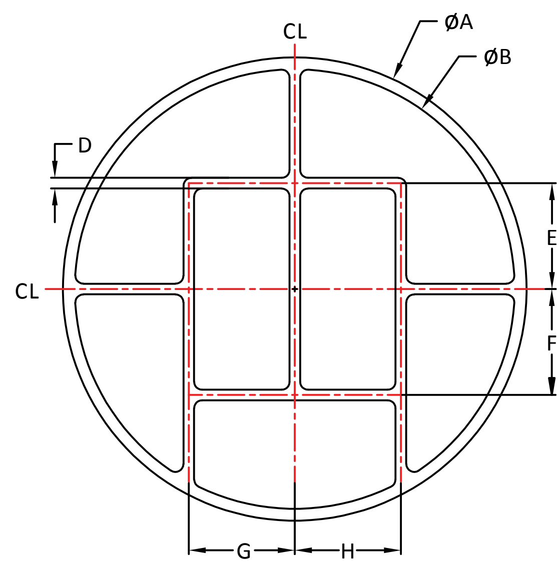




Information required to fill an order:

- Gasket shape per the standard shape index
- Metal material
- Filler/facing material
- Thickness

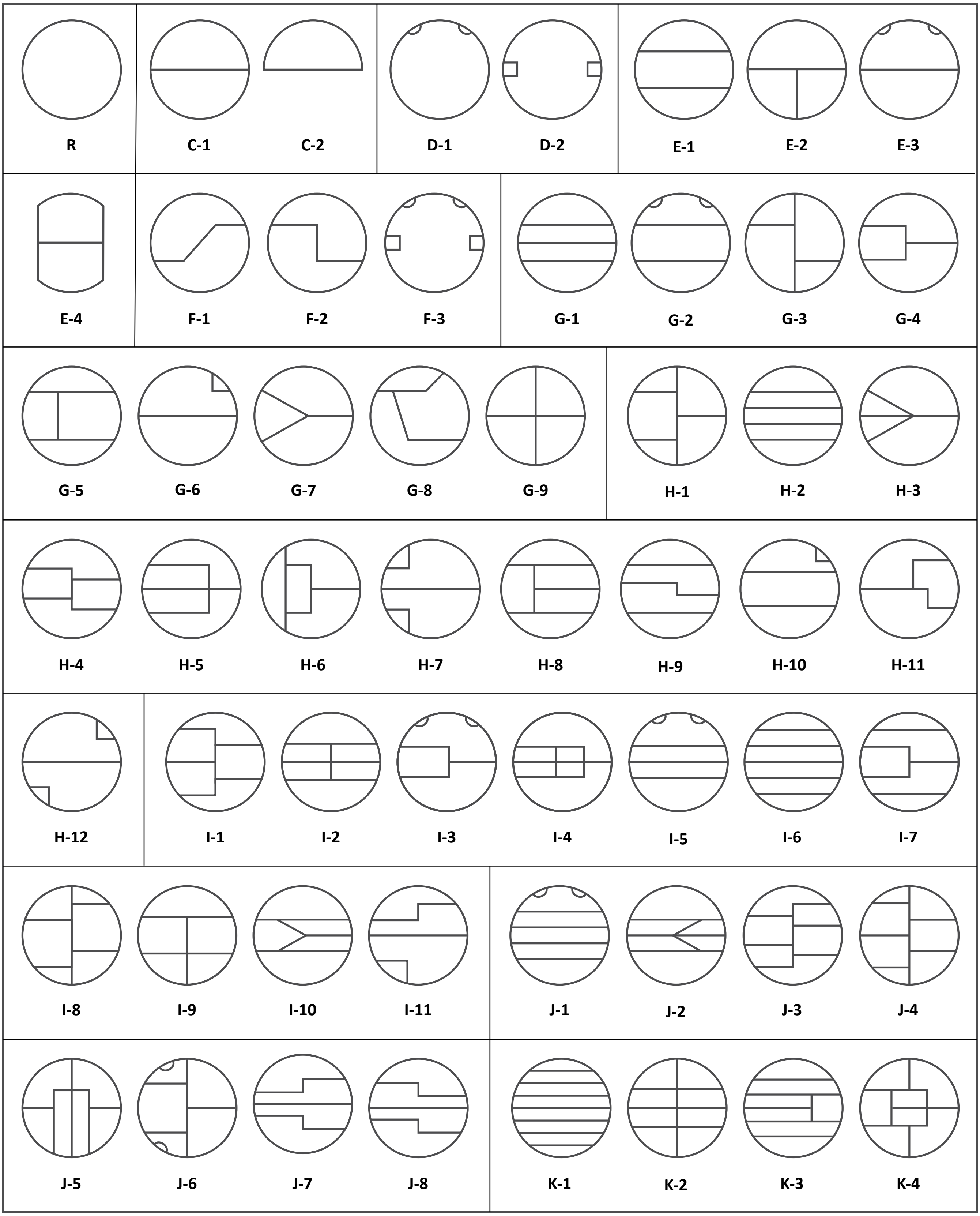
Dimensions required to fill an order:

A: Outside Diameter (OD)
B: Inside Diameter (ID)
D: Pass partition width
E: Distance from centerline of gasket to centerline of first pass partition
F: Distance from centerline of gasket to centerline of second pass partition
G: Distance from centerline of gasket to centerline of third pass partition
H: Distance from centerline of gasket to centerline of fourth pass partition
BCD: Bolt Circle Diameter
BHD: Bolt Hole Diameter
R: Radius
Number of bolt holes (for full face gasket shape)



# Lamons Heat Exchanger Gaskets

## Standard shape index



# Lamons Metal & Jacketed Gasket Product Family

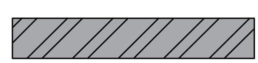


Lamons jacketed gaskets are normally supplied with a non-asbestos, high temperature filler. The standard filler is normally sufficient for applications up to 900°F (482°C). Other soft fillers are available for higher temperatures or special applications. Standard metals used to make jacketed gaskets, regardless of the type, are aluminum, copper, the various brasses, soft steel, nickel, Monel®, Inconel®, and stainless steel types 304, 316, 321, 347, 410. The choice of metal used for the jacketed part of gasket would depend upon the service conditions being encountered.

## Style 300 Double Jacketed Gasket

Double jacketed gaskets are most commonly used in heat exchanger applications. They are available in virtually any material that is commercially found in 26 gauge sheet. They are also used in standard flanges where the service is not critical and at temperatures beyond which a soft gasket can be used. Since most double jacketed gaskets are custom made, there is virtually no limit to the size, shape or configuration in which these gaskets can be made. This particular type of gasket can be used in a myriad of applications. Since the size and shape are not a problem and since most materials can be obtained commercially, this particular gasket style is popular. It must be remembered that the primary seal against leakage, using a double jacketed gasket, is the metal inner lap where the gasket is thickest before being compressed and densest when compressed. This particular section flows, affecting the seal. As a consequence, the entire inner lap must be under compression. Frequently, the outer lap is not under compression and does not aid in the sealing of the gasket. On most heat exchanger applications the outer lap is also under compression, providing a secondary seal. The intermediate part of a double-jacketed gasket does very little to effect the sealing capability of the gasket. In some cases, nubbins are provided on heat exchanger designs to provide an intermediate seal. This nubbin is normally 1/64" (0.4 mm) high by 1/8" (3 mm) wide. Experience has indicated, however, that there is little advantage to this particular design. The primary seal is still dependent on the inner lap of the gasket doing the brute work and the secondary seal, when applicable, would be provided by the outer lap.

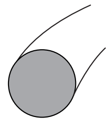
## Style 310 Plain Flat Metal Gaskets



Flat metal gaskets are best suited for applications such as valve bonnets, ammonia fittings, heat exchangers, hydraulic presses, tongue-and-groove joints. They can be used when compressibility is not required to compensate for flange surface finish, warpage or misalignment, and where sufficient clamping force is available to seat the particular metal selected. They must be sealed by the flow of the gasket metal into the imperfections on the gasket seating surfaces of the flange. This typically requires heavy compressive forces. The hardness of gasket metal must be less than the hardness of the flanges to prevent damage to the gasket seating surface of the flange. Flat metal gaskets are relatively inexpensive to produce and can be made of virtually any material that is available in sheet form. Size limitation is normally restricted to the sheet size. Larger gaskets can be fabricated by welding.

**Note:** Monel® and Inconel® are registered trademarks of Special Metals Corporation.

### Style 320 Round Cross Section, Solid Metal Gaskets



Round cross section solid metal gaskets are used on specifically designed flanges grooved or otherwise faced to accurately locate the gasket during assembly. These gaskets seal by a line contact which provides an initial high seating stress at low bolt loads. This makes an ideal gasket for low pressures. The more common materials used for this type of gasket would be aluminum, copper, soft iron or steel, Monel, nickel, and 300 series stainless steels. They are fabricated from wire, formed to size and welded. The weld is then polished to the exact wire diameter.

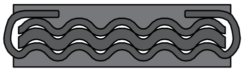
### Style 333 Double Jacketed Corrugated Gasket

The double jacketed corrugated gasket is an improvement on a plain jacketed gasket in that the corrugations on the gasket will provide an additional labyrinth seal. It also provides the advantage of reducing the contact area of the gasket, enhancing its compressive characteristics. A double jacketed corrugated gasket still relies on the primary seal on the inner lap.

### Style 340 Double Jacketed Corrugated Gasket with a Corrugated Metal Filler

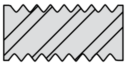
At temperatures in excess of the range of 900°F (483°C) to 1000°F (538°C) where the standard soft filler is normally not recommended, a double jacketed corrugated metal gasket with a corrugated metal filler can be beneficial. This construction has the advantages of the double jacketed corrugated metal gasket and, in addition, since the filler is normally the same material as the gasket itself, the upper temperature limit would be determined by the metal being used. This type of gasket, depending upon metal selected, is designed to be a heat exchanger gasket for high pressure, high temperature applications.

### Style 341 Double Jacketed Corrugated Gasket with Corrugated Metal Filler



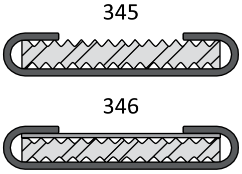
Style 341 is the same general configuration as the Style 340, specifically using a 1/32" (0.8 mm) thick corrugated metal filler. In addition, 0.015" (0.4 mm) thick flexible graphite will be applied to both top/bottom

### Style 344 Profile Gaskets



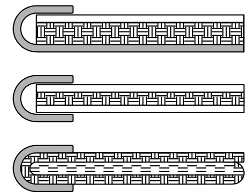
Profile type gaskets offer the desirable qualities of plain washer types and the added advantage of a reduced contact area provided by the V-shaped surface. It is used when a solid metal gasket is required because of pressure or temperature or because of the highly corrosive effect of the fluid to be contained and also when bolting is not sufficient to seat a flat washer.

### Style 345/346 A Profile Gasket with a Metal Jacket




If flange conditions require a profile type gasket, but flange protection is required as well, the profile gasket may be supplied with either a single jacketed or a double jacketed shield. This will provide protection for the flanges and will minimize damage to the flange faces due to the profile surface.

## French Type Gaskets



French type gaskets are available in a one-piece jacketed construction for narrow radial widths not exceeding 1/4” (6.35 mm) and in two and three-piece constructions. This type of gasket can also be used with the jacket on the external edge of the gasket when the application requires the outer edge of the gasket to be exposed to fluid pressure. The most widely used French type gaskets are fabricated using a copper sheath. The double jacketed construction is preferred over the French or single jacketed construction, where practical, since it provides a totally sheathed gasket with none of the soft filler exposed.

## Style 350 Single Jacketed Gasket

The majority of applications for single jacketed gaskets are normally 1/4” (6.35 mm) or less in radial width. This type of gasket is used in air tool applications and engine applications where space is limited, gasket seating surfaces are narrow and relatively low compressive forces are available for seating the gasket.

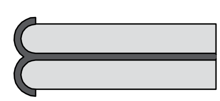
## Style 382 Single Jacketed Overlap

In the single-jacketed overlap construction the maximum flange width is approximately 1/4” (6.4 mm). This type of gasket is used when total enclosure of the soft filler material is required and when the flange width makes it impractical to use a double jacketed gasket

## Style 375 Double Jacketed Double Shell Gasket

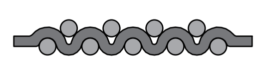
The double-jacketed, double-shelled gasket is similar to the double jacketed gasket except that instead of using a shell and a liner, two shells are used in the fabrication of the gasket. It has the advantage of a double lap at both the ID and the OD of the gasket, adding greater stability to the gasket. The construction will withstand higher compressive loads. Double-shell gaskets are normally restricted to use in high pressure applications.

## Style 395 Modified French Type



This particular type of gasket is normally used with very light flanges on duct work handling hot gases. Its construction consists of two French type shields welded together with a Cerafelt filler material on either side of the metal. Metal thickness is normally 26 gauge, rolled on the ID to act as a shield.

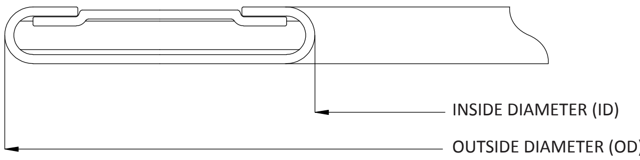
## Style 370 Corrugated Gasket



The Style 370 includes adhering non-asbestos material strips or fiberglass cord to the corrugated faces – typically in the “valleys”.

**Note:** Without exception all of the solid metal gaskets require a very fine surface finish on the flanges. A flange with a flange surface roughness of 63 AARH or smoother is desired. Under no circumstances should the surface finish exceed 125 AARH. In addition, radial gouges or scores would be almost impossible to seal using solid metal gaskets.

## Dimensions for Double Jacketed (DJ) Gaskets per ASME B16.20 to Suit ASME B16.5 Flanges




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Gasket Inside Diameter (ID) (1) | | Gasket Outside Diameter (OD) by Class (1) | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 150 | | 300 | | 400 (2) | | 600 | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | 0.880 | 22.4 | 1.750 | 44.5 | 2.000 | 50.8 | -- | -- | 2.000 | 50.8 |
| 3/4 | 1.130 | 28.7 | 2.130 | 54.1 | 2.500 | 63.5 | -- | -- | 2.500 | 63.5 |
| 1 | 1.500 | 38.1 | 2.500 | 63.5 | 2.750 | 69.9 | -- | -- | 2.750 | 69.9 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.880 | 47.8 | 2.880 | 73.2 | 3.130 | 79.5 | -- | -- | 3.130 | 79.5 |
| 1 1/2 | 2.130 | 54.1 | 3.250 | 82.6 | 3.630 | 92.2 | -- | -- | 3.630 | 92.2 |
| 2 | 2.880 | 73.2 | 4.000 | 101.6 | 4.250 | 108.0 | -- | -- | 4.250 | 108.0 |
| 2 1/2 | 3.380 | 85.9 | 4.750 | 120.7 | 5.000 | 127.0 | -- | -- | 5.000 | 127.0 |
| 3 | 4.250 | 108.0 | 5.250 | 133.4 | 5.750 | 146.1 | -- | -- | 5.750 | 146.1 |
| 4 | 5.190 | 131.8 | 6.750 | 171.5 | 7.000 | 177.8 | 6.880 | 174.8 | 7.500 | 190.5 |
| 5 | 6.000 | 152.4 | 7.630 | 193.8 | 8.380 | 212.9 | 8.250 | 209.6 | 9.380 | 238.3 |
| 6 | 7.500 | 190.5 | 8.630 | 219.2 | 9.750 | 247.7 | 9.630 | 244.6 | 10.380 | 263.7 |
| 8 | 9.380 | 238.3 | 10.880 | 276.4 | 12.000 | 304.8 | 11.880 | 301.8 | 12.500 | 317.5 |
| 10 | 11.250 | 285.8 | 13.250 | 336.6 | 14.130 | 358.9 | 14.000 | 355.6 | 15.630 | 397.0 |
| 12 | 13.500 | 342.9 | 16.000 | 406.4 | 16.500 | 419.1 | 16.380 | 416.1 | 17.880 | 454.2 |
| 14 | 14.750 | 374.7 | 17.630 | 447.8 | 19.000 | 482.6 | 18.880 | 479.6 | 19.250 | 489.0 |
| 16 | 16.750 | 425.5 | 20.130 | 511.3 | 21.130 | 536.7 | 21.000 | 533.4 | 22.130 | 562.1 |
| 18 | 19.250 | 489.0 | 21.500 | 546.1 | 23.380 | 593.9 | 23.250 | 590.6 | 24.000 | 609.6 |
| 20 | 21.000 | 533.4 | 23.750 | 603.3 | 25.630 | 651.0 | 25.380 | 644.7 | 26.750 | 679.5 |
| 24 | 25.250 | 641.4 | 28.130 | 714.5 | 30.380 | 771.7 | 30.130 | 765.3 | 31.000 | 787.4 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Gasket Inside Diameter (ID) (1) | | Gasket Outside Diameter (OD) by Class (1) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 900 (3) | | 1500 | | 2500 (4) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 1/2 | 0.880 | 22.4 | -- | -- | 2.380 | 60.5 | 2.630 | 66.8 |
| 3/4 | 1.130 | 28.7 | -- | -- | 2.630 | 66.8 | 2.880 | 73.2 |
| 1 | 1.500 | 38.1 | -- | -- | 3.000 | 76.2 | 3.250 | 82.6 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.880 | 47.8 | -- | -- | 3.380 | 85.9 | 4.000 | 101.6 |
| 1 1/2 | 2.130 | 54.1 | -- | -- | 3.750 | 95.3 | 4.500 | 114.3 |
| 2 | 2.880 | 73.2 | -- | -- | 5.500 | 139.7 | 5.630 | 143.0 |
| 2 1/2 | 3.380 | 85.9 | -- | -- | 6.380 | 162.1 | 6.500 | 165.1 |
| 3 | 4.250 | 108.0 | 6.500 | 165.1 | 6.750 | 171.5 | 7.630 | 193.8 |
| 4 | 5.190 | 131.8 | 8.000 | 203.2 | 8.130 | 206.5 | 9.130 | 231.9 |
| 5 | 6.000 | 152.4 | 9.630 | 244.6 | 9.880 | 251.0 | 10.880 | 276.4 |
| 6 | 7.500 | 190.5 | 11.250 | 285.8 | 11.000 | 279.4 | 12.380 | 314.5 |
| 8 | 9.380 | 238.3 | 14.000 | 355.6 | 13.750 | 349.3 | 15.130 | 384.3 |
| 10 | 11.250 | 285.8 | 17.000 | 431.8 | 17.000 | 431.8 | 18.630 | 473.2 |
| 12 | 13.500 | 342.9 | 19.500 | 495.3 | 20.380 | 517.7 | 21.500 | 546.1 |
| 14 | 14.750 | 374.7 | 20.380 | 517.7 | 22.630 | 574.8 | -- | -- |
| 16 | 16.750 | 425.5 | 22.500 | 571.5 | 25.130 | 638.3 | -- | -- |
| 18 | 19.250 | 489.0 | 25.000 | 635.0 | 27.630 | 701.8 | -- | -- |
| 20 | 21.000 | 533.4 | 27.380 | 695.5 | 29.630 | 752.6 | -- | -- |
| 24 | 25.250 | 641.4 | 32.880 | 835.2 | 35.380 | 898.7 | -- | -- |

General Note:
The gasket thickness tolerance is (+0.03 in., - 0.000 in.) (+0.8 mm, - 0.0 mm)

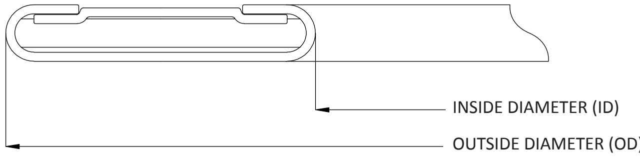
Note:
(1) For gaskets NPS 1/2 through NPS 24, the outside and inside diameter tolerances are +0.06 in, - 0.0 in. (+1.5 mm, - 0.0 mm)

(2) There are no Class 400 flanges for NPS 1/2 through NPS 3 (use Class 600)

(3) There are no Class 900 flanges for NPS 1/2 through NPS 2 1/2 (use Class 1500)

(4) There are no Class 2500 flanges NPS 14 and larger

# Dimensions for Double Jacketed (DJ) Gaskets per ASME B16.20 to Suit ASME B16.47 Series A Flanges




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Inside Diameter (ID) (1) | | Outside Diameter (OD) by Class (1) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Class 150 | | Class 300 | | Class 400 (2) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.50 | 673.1 | 30.38 | 771.7 | 32.75 | 831.9 | 32.63 | 828.8 |
| 28 | 28.50 | 723.9 | 32.63 | 828.8 | 35.25 | 895.4 | 35.00 | 889.0 |
| 30 | 30.50 | 774.7 | 34.63 | 879.6 | 37.38 | 949.5 | 37.13 | 943.1 |
| 32 | 32.50 | 825.5 | 36.88 | 936.8 | 39.50 | 1003.3 | 39.38 | 1000.3 |
| 34 | 34.50 | 876.3 | 38.88 | 987.6 | 41.50 | 1054.1 | 41.38 | 1051.1 |
| 36 | 36.50 | 927.1 | 41.13 | 1044.7 | 43.88 | 1114.6 | 43.88 | 1114.6 |
| 38 | 38.50 | 977.9 | 43.63 | 1108.2 | 41.38 | 1051.1 | 42.13 | 1070.1 |
| 40 | 40.50 | 1028.7 | 45.63 | 1159.0 | 43.75 | 1111.3 | 44.25 | 1124.0 |
| 42 | 42.50 | 1079.5 | 47.88 | 1216.2 | 45.75 | 1162.1 | 46.25 | 1174.8 |
| 44 | 44.50 | 1130.3 | 50.13 | 1273.3 | 47.88 | 1216.2 | 48.38 | 1228.9 |
| 46 | 46.50 | 1181.1 | 52.13 | 1324.1 | 50.00 | 1270.0 | 50.63 | 1286.0 |
| 48 | 48.50 | 1231.9 | 54.38 | 1381.3 | 52.00 | 1320.8 | 52.88 | 1343.2 |
| 50 | 50.50 | 1282.7 | 56.38 | 1432.1 | 54.13 | 1374.9 | 55.13 | 1400.3 |
| 52 | 52.50 | 1333.5 | 58.63 | 1489.2 | 56.13 | 1425.7 | 57.13 | 1451.1 |
| 54 | 54.50 | 1384.3 | 60.88 | 1546.4 | 58.63 | 1489.2 | 59.63 | 1514.6 |
| 56 | 56.50 | 1435.1 | 63.13 | 1603.5 | 60.63 | 1540.0 | 61.63 | 1565.4 |
| 58 | 58.50 | 1485.9 | 65.38 | 1660.7 | 62.63 | 1590.8 | 63.63 | 1616.2 |
| 60 | 60.50 | 1536.7 | 67.38 | 1711.5 | 64.63 | 1641.6 | 66.13 | 1679.7 |

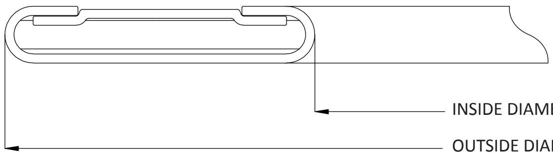
| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Inside Diameter (ID) (1) | | Outside Diameter (OD) by Class (1) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Class 600 | | Class 900 (2) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.50 | 673.1 | 34.00 | 863.6 | 34.63 | 879.6 |
| 28 | 28.50 | 723.9 | 35.88 | 911.4 | 37.13 | 943.1 |
| 30 | 30.50 | 774.7 | 38.13 | 968.5 | 39.63 | 1006.6 |
| 32 | 32.50 | 825.5 | 40.13 | 1019.3 | 42.13 | 1070.1 |
| 34 | 34.50 | 876.3 | 42.13 | 1070.1 | 44.63 | 1133.6 |
| 36 | 36.50 | 927.1 | 44.38 | 1127.3 | 47.13 | 1197.1 |
| 38 | 38.50 | 977.9 | 43.38 | 1101.9 | 47.13 | 1197.1 |
| 40 | 40.50 | 1028.7 | 45.38 | 1152.7 | 49.13 | 1247.9 |
| 42 | 42.50 | 1079.5 | 47.88 | 1216.2 | 51.13 | 1298.7 |
| 44 | 44.50 | 1130.3 | 49.88 | 1267.0 | 53.75 | 1365.3 |
| 46 | 46.50 | 1181.1 | 52.13 | 1324.1 | 56.38 | 1432.1 |
| 48 | 48.50 | 1231.9 | 54.63 | 1387.6 | 58.38 | 1482.9 |
| 50 | 50.50 | 1282.7 | 56.88 | 1444.8 | -- | -- |
| 52 | 52.50 | 1333.5 | 58.88 | 1495.6 | -- | -- |
| 54 | 54.50 | 1384.3 | 61.13 | 1552.7 | -- | -- |
| 56 | 56.50 | 1435.1 | 63.13 | 1603.5 | -- | -- |
| 58 | 58.50 | 1485.9 | 65.38 | 1660.7 | -- | -- |
| 60 | 60.50 | 1536.7 | 68.13 | 1730.5 | -- | -- |

General Note:
The gasket thickness tolerance is +0.03 in, -0.000 in (+0.8 mm, -0.0 mm)

Notes:
(1) For gaskets NPS 26 through NPS 60, the outside diameter and inside diameter tolerances are +0.13 in, -0.000 in (+3.3 mm, -0.0 mm).

(2) There are no Class 900 flanges for NPS 50 and larger.

## Dimensions for Double Jacketed (DJ) Gaskets per ASME B16.20 to Suit ASME B16.47 Series B Flanges




| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Inside Diameter (ID) (1) | | Outside Diameter (OD) by Class (1) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Class 150 | | Class 300 | | Class 400 (2) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.50 | 673.1 | 28.44 | 722.4 | 30.25 | 768.4 | 29.25 | 743.0 |
| 28 | 28.50 | 723.9 | 30.44 | 773.2 | 32.38 | 822.5 | 31.38 | 797.1 |
| 30 | 30.50 | 774.7 | 32.44 | 824.0 | 34.75 | 882.7 | 33.63 | 854.2 |
| 32 | 32.50 | 825.5 | 34.56 | 877.8 | 36.88 | 936.8 | 35.75 | 908.1 |
| 34 | 34.50 | 876.3 | 36.69 | 931.9 | 39.00 | 990.6 | 37.75 | 958.9 |
| 36 | 36.50 | 927.1 | 38.75 | 984.3 | 41.13 | 1044.7 | 40.13 | 1019.3 |
| 38 | 38.50 | 977.9 | 41.00 | 1041.4 | 43.13 | 1095.5 | 42.13 | 1070.1 |
| 40 | 40.50 | 1028.7 | 43.00 | 1092.2 | 45.13 | 1146.3 | 44.25 | 1124.0 |
| 42 | 42.50 | 1079.5 | 45.00 | 1143.0 | 47.13 | 1197.1 | 46.25 | 1174.8 |
| 44 | 44.50 | 1130.3 | 47.00 | 1193.8 | 49.13 | 1247.9 | 48.38 | 1228.9 |
| 46 | 46.50 | 1181.1 | 49.31 | 1252.5 | 51.75 | 1314.5 | 50.63 | 1286.0 |
| 48 | 48.50 | 1231.9 | 51.31 | 1303.3 | 53.75 | 1365.3 | 52.88 | 1343.2 |
| 50 | 50.50 | 1282.7 | 53.31 | 1354.1 | 55.75 | 1416.1 | 55.13 | 1400.3 |
| 52 | 52.50 | 1333.5 | 55.31 | 1404.9 | 57.75 | 1466.9 | 57.13 | 1451.1 |
| 54 | 54.50 | 1384.3 | 57.50 | 1460.5 | 60.13 | 1527.3 | 59.63 | 1514.6 |
| 56 | 56.50 | 1435.1 | 59.50 | 1511.3 | 62.63 | 1590.8 | 61.63 | 1565.4 |
| 58 | 58.50 | 1485.9 | 62.06 | 1576.3 | 65.06 | 1652.5 | 63.63 | 1616.2 |
| 60 | 60.50 | 1536.7 | 64.06 | 1627.1 | 67.06 | 1703.3 | 66.13 | 1679.7 |

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Inside Diameter (ID) (1) | | Outside Diameter (OD) by Class (1) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Class 600 | | Class 900 (2) | |
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| 26 | 26.50 | 673.1 | 30.00 | 762.0 | 32.88 | 835.2 |
| 28 | 28.50 | 723.9 | 32.13 | 816.1 | 35.38 | 898.7 |
| 30 | 30.50 | 774.7 | 34.50 | 876.3 | 37.63 | 955.8 |
| 32 | 32.50 | 825.5 | 36.63 | 930.4 | 39.88 | 1013.0 |
| 34 | 34.50 | 876.3 | 39.13 | 993.9 | 42.13 | 1070.1 |
| 36 | 36.50 | 927.1 | 41.13 | 1044.7 | 44.13 | 1120.9 |
| 38 | 38.50 | 977.9 | 43.38 | 1101.9 | 47.13 | 1197.1 |
| 40 | 40.50 | 1028.7 | 45.38 | 1152.7 | 49.13 | 1247.9 |
| 42 | 42.50 | 1079.5 | 47.88 | 1216.2 | 51.13 | 1298.7 |
| 44 | 44.50 | 1130.3 | 49.88 | 1267.0 | 53.75 | 1365.3 |
| 46 | 46.50 | 1181.1 | 52.13 | 1324.1 | 56.38 | 1432.1 |
| 48 | 48.50 | 1231.9 | 54.63 | 1387.6 | 58.38 | 1482.9 |
| 50 | 50.50 | 1282.7 | 56.88 | 1444.8 | -- | -- |
| 52 | 52.50 | 1333.5 | 58.88 | 1495.6 | -- | -- |
| 54 | 54.50 | 1384.3 | 61.13 | 1552.7 | -- | -- |
| 56 | 56.50 | 1435.1 | 63.13 | 1603.5 | -- | -- |
| 58 | 58.50 | 1485.9 | 65.38 | 1660.7 | -- | -- |
| 60 | 60.50 | 1536.7 | 68.13 | 1730.5 | -- | -- |

General Note:
The gasket thickness tolerance is +0.03 in, -0.000 in (+0.8 mm, -0.0 mm)

Notes:
(1) For gaskets NPS 26 through NPS 60, the outside diameter and inside diameter tolerances are +0.13 in, -0.000 in (+3.3 mm, -0.0 mm)

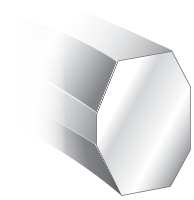
(2) There are no Class 900 flanges for NPS 50 and larger.

# Lamons Ring Type Joint (RTJ) Gasket Product Family

Lamons manufactures and supplies a large variety of ring type joint gaskets. Lamons Ring Type Joint (RTJ) standard size gaskets are manufactured in accordance to API 6A, API 17D and ASME B16.20 specifications.

### Oval (Style 377)

### Octagonal (Style 388)



Ring joint gaskets come in two basic types, an oval cross section (Style 377) and an octagonal cross section (Style 388). These basic shapes are used in pressures up to 10,000 psi (64 MPa). The dimensions are standardized and require specially grooved flanges. The octagonal cross section has a higher sealing efficiency than the oval and would be the preferred gasket. However, only the oval cross section can be used in the old type round bottom groove. The newer flat bottom groove design will accept either the oval or the octagonal cross section. The sealing surfaces on the ring joint grooves must be smoothly finished to 63 micro inches and be free of objectionable ridges, tool or chatter marks. RTJ assemblies seal by an initial line contact or an edging action as the compressive forces are applied.

The hardness of the ring should always be less than the hardness of the flanges to prevent flange deformation. Dimensions for standard ring joint gaskets and grooves are covered in ASME B16.20 and API 6A, API 17D and ASME B16.5/B16.20.

Lamons stocks a wide range of sizes and materials ready for immediate shipment, from R11 to R105. Our extensive inventory of raw materials allows for best in class delivery of special sizes and shapes. Please consult with Lamons Engineering for design of non-standard items.

# Typical Ring Joint Gasket Materials

| Material | Designation | Maximum Hardness Rockwell B | Maximum Hardness Brinell |
|---|---|---|---|
| Soft Iron | D | 56 | 90 |
| Low Carbon Steel | S | 68 | 120 |
| 4-6 Chrome | F-5* | 72 | 130 |
| 304 Stainless Steel | S304 | 83 | 160 |
| 316 Stainless Steel | S316 | 83 | 160 |
| 321 Stainless Steel | S321 | 83 | 160 |
| 347 Stainless Steel | S347 | 83 | 160 |
| 410 Stainless Steel | S410 | 86 | 170 |
| Alloy 625 | INC 625 | 89 | 180 |
| Alloy 825 | INC 825 | 92 | 195 |
| Other CRAs | Hardness shall meet Lamons material specifications | | |

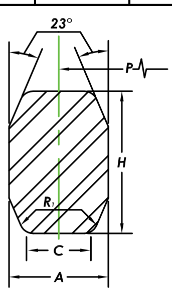
*F-5 identification designates ASTM Specification
A 182 chemical composition requirements only

# Size Designations for Oval or Octagonal Rings

| Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) | Flange Pressure Class | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 150 | 300-600 | 900 | 1500 | 2500 | API 6A (psi) 2000 | 3000 | 5000 |
| 1/2 | -- | R-11 | R-12 | R-12 | R-13 | -- | -- | -- |
| 3/4 | -- | R-13 | R-14 | R-14 | R-16 | -- | -- | -- |
| 1 | R-15 | R-16 | R-16 | R-16 | R-18 | -- | -- | -- |
| 1 1/4 | R-17 | R-18 | R-18 | R-18 | R-21 | -- | -- | -- |
| 1 1/2 | R-19 | R-20 | R-20 | R-20 | R-23 | -- | -- | -- |
| 2 | R-22 | R-23 | R-24 | R-24 | R-26 | -- | -- | -- |
| 2 1/16 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | R-23 | R-24 | |
| 2 1/2 | R-25 | R-26 | R-27 | R-27 | R-28 | -- | -- | -- |
| 2 9/16 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | R-26 | R-27 | |
| 3 | R-29 | R-31 | R-31 | R-35 | R-32 | -- | -- | -- |
| 3 1/8 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | R-31 | | R-35 |
| 3 1/2 | R-33 | R-34 | R-34 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 4 | R-36 | R-37 | R-37 | R-39 | R-38 | -- | -- | -- |
| 4 1/16 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | R-37 | | R-39 |
| 5 | R-40 | R-41 | R-41 | R-44 | R-42 | -- | -- | -- |
| 5 1/8 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | R-41 | | R-44 |
| 6 | R-43 | R-45 | R-45 | R-46 | R-47 | -- | -- | -- |
| 7 1/16 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | R-45 | | R-46 |
| 8 | R-48 | R-49 | R-49 | R-50 | R-51 | -- | -- | -- |
| 9 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | R-49 | | R-50 |
| 10 | R-52 | R-53 | R-53 | R-54 | R-55 | -- | -- | -- |
| 11 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | R-53 | | R-54 |
| 12 | R-56 | R-57 | R-57 | R-58 | R-60 | -- | -- | -- |
| 13 5/8 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | R-57 | | |
| 14 | R-59 | R-61 | R-62 | R-63 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 16 | R-64 | R-65 | R-66 | R-67 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 16 3/4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | R-65 | | |
| 18 | R-68 | R-69 | R-70 | R-71 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 20 | R-72 | R-73 | R-74 | R-75 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 20 3/4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | | R74 | |
| 21 1/4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | R-73 | -- | -- |
| 22 | R-80 | R-81 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 24 | R-76 | R-77 | R-78 | R-79 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 26 | -- | R-93 | R-100 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 28 | -- | R-94 | R-101 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 30 | -- | R-95 | R-102 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 32 | -- | R-96 | R-103 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 34 | -- | R-97 | R-104 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 36 | -- | R-98 | R-105 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |

# Dimensions for Type R Octagonal and Oval Ring Gaskets to Suit ASME B16.20 and API 6A

| Ring Number | Pitch Diameter of Ring (P) | | Width of Ring (A) | | Height of Ring: Oval (B) | | Height of Ring: Octagonal (H) | | Width of Flat on Octagonal Ring (C) | | Radius in Octagonal Ring (R1) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| R-11 | 1.344 | 34.14 | 0.250 | 6.35 | 0.440 | 11.2 | 0.380 | 9.7 | 0.170 | 4.32 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-12 | 1.563 | 39.70 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-13 | 1.688 | 42.88 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-14 | 1.750 | 44.45 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-15 | 1.875 | 47.63 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-16 | 2.000 | 50.80 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-17 | 2.250 | 57.15 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-18 | 2.375 | 60.33 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-19 | 2.563 | 65.10 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-20 | 2.688 | 68.28 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-21 | 2.844 | 72.24 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-22 | 3.250 | 82.55 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-23 | 3.250 | 82.55 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-24 | 3.750 | 95.25 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-25 | 4.000 | 101.60 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-26 | 4.000 | 101.60 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-27 | 4.250 | 107.95 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-28 | 4.375 | 111.13 | 0.500 | 12.70 | 0.750 | 19.1 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.341 | 8.66 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-29 | 4.500 | 114.30 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-30 | 4.625 | 117.48 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-31 | 4.875 | 123.83 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-32 | 5.000 | 127.00 | 0.500 | 12.70 | 0.750 | 19.1 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.341 | 8.66 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-33 | 5.188 | 131.78 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-34 | 5.188 | 131.78 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-35 | 5.375 | 136.53 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-36 | 5.875 | 149.23 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-37 | 5.875 | 149.23 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-38 | 6.188 | 157.18 | 0.625 | 15.88 | 0.880 | 22.4 | 0.810 | 20.6 | 0.413 | 10.49 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-39 | 6.375 | 161.93 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-40 | 6.750 | 171.45 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-41 | 7.125 | 180.98 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-42 | 7.500 | 190.50 | 0.750 | 19.05 | 1.000 | 25.4 | 0.940 | 23.9 | 0.485 | 12.32 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-43 | 7.625 | 193.68 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-44 | 7.625 | 193.68 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-45 | 8.313 | 211.15 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-46 | 8.313 | 211.15 | 0.500 | 12.70 | 0.750 | 19.1 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.341 | 8.66 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-47 | 9.000 | 228.60 | 0.750 | 19.05 | 1.000 | 25.4 | 0.940 | 23.9 | 0.485 | 12.32 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-48 | 9.750 | 247.65 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-49 | 10.625 | 269.88 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-50 | 10.625 | 269.88 | 0.625 | 15.88 | 0.880 | 22.4 | 0.810 | 20.6 | 0.413 | 10.49 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-51 | 11.000 | 279.40 | 0.875 | 22.23 | 1.130 | 28.7 | 1.060 | 26.9 | 0.583 | 14.81 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-52 | 12.000 | 304.80 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-53 | 12.750 | 323.85 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-54 | 12.750 | 323.85 | 0.625 | 15.88 | 0.880 | 22.4 | 0.810 | 20.6 | 0.413 | 10.49 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-55 | 13.500 | 342.90 | 1.125 | 28.58 | 1.440 | 36.6 | 1.380 | 35.1 | 0.750 | 19.05 | 0.090 | 2.3 |
| R-56 | 15.000 | 381.00 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-57 | 15.000 | 381.00 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |



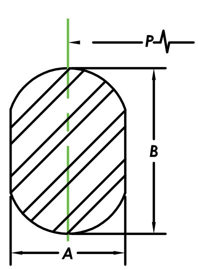

**Octagonal**

Tolerances:
**P** = average pitch diameter of ring, ± 0.007” (±0.18 mm)
**A** = width of ring, ± 0.008” (± 0.20 mm)
**B, H** = height of ring, (+ 0.05”, -0.02”) (+1.3 mm, -0.5 mm) Variation in height throughout the entire circumference of any given ring shall not exceed 0.02” within these tolerances
**C** = width of flat on octagonal ring ± 0.008” (±0.20 mm)
**B1** = radius in ring, ± 0.02” (± 0.5 mm)
23 deg = angle, ± 1/2 deg (± 0 deg 30min)

# Dimensions for Type R Octagonal and Oval Ring Gaskets per ASME B16.20 and API 6A



| Ring Number | Pitch Diameter of Ring (P) | | Width of Ring (A) | | Height of Ring: Oval (B) | | Height of Ring: Octagonal (H) | | Width of Flat on Octagonal Ring (C) | | Radius in Octagonal Ring (R1) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| R-58 | 15.000 | 381.00 | 0.875 | 22.23 | 1.130 | 28.7 | 1.060 | 26.9 | 0.583 | 14.81 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-59 | 15.625 | 396.88 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-60 | 16.000 | 406.40 | 1.250 | 31.75 | 1.560 | 39.6 | 1.500 | 38.1 | 0.879 | 22.33 | 0.090 | 2.3 |
| R-61 | 16.500 | 419.10 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-62 | 16.500 | 419.10 | 0.625 | 15.88 | 0.880 | 22.4 | 0.810 | 20.6 | 0.413 | 10.49 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-63 | 16.500 | 419.10 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 1.310 | 33.3 | 1.250 | 31.8 | 0.681 | 17.30 | 0.090 | 2.3 |
| R-64 | 17.875 | 454.03 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-65 | 18.500 | 469.90 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-66 | 18.500 | 469.90 | 0.625 | 15.88 | 0.880 | 22.4 | 0.810 | 20.6 | 0.413 | 10.49 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-67 | 18.500 | 469.90 | 1.125 | 28.58 | 1.440 | 36.6 | 1.380 | 35.1 | 0.780 | 19.81 | 0.090 | 2.3 |
| R-68 | 20.375 | 517.53 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-69 | 21.000 | 533.40 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-70 | 21.000 | 533.40 | 0.750 | 19.05 | 1.000 | 25.4 | 0.940 | 23.9 | 0.485 | 12.32 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-71 | 21.000 | 533.40 | 1.125 | 28.58 | 1.440 | 36.6 | 1.380 | 35.1 | 0.780 | 19.81 | 0.090 | 2.3 |
| R-72 | 22.000 | 558.80 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-73 | 23.000 | 584.20 | 0.500 | 12.70 | 0.750 | 19.1 | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.341 | 8.66 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-74 | 23.000 | 584.20 | 0.750 | 19.05 | 1.000 | 25.4 | 0.940 | 23.9 | 0.485 | 12.32 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-75 | 23.000 | 584.20 | 1.250 | 31.75 | 1.560 | 39.6 | 1.500 | 38.1 | 0.879 | 22.33 | 0.090 | 2.3 |
| R-76 | 26.500 | 673.10 | 0.313 | 7.95 | 0.560 | 14.2 | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-77 | 27.250 | 692.15 | 0.625 | 15.88 | 0.880 | 22.4 | 0.810 | 20.6 | 0.413 | 10.49 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-78 | 27.250 | 692.15 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 1.310 | 33.3 | 1.250 | 31.8 | 0.681 | 17.30 | 0.090 | 2.3 |
| R-79 | 27.250 | 692.15 | 1.375 | 34.93 | 1.750 | 44.5 | 1.630 | 41.4 | 0.977 | 24.82 | 0.090 | 2.3 |
| R-80 | 24.250 | 615.95 | 0.313 | 7.95 | -- | -- | 0.500 | 12.7 | 0.206 | 5.23 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-81 | 25.000 | 635.00 | 0.563 | 14.30 | -- | -- | 0.750 | 19.1 | 0.377 | 9.58 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-82 | 2.250 | 57.15 | 0.438 | 11.13 | -- | -- | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-84 | 2.500 | 63.50 | 0.438 | 11.13 | -- | -- | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-85 | 3.125 | 79.38 | 0.500 | 12.70 | -- | -- | 0.690 | 17.5 | 0.341 | 8.66 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-86 | 3.563 | 90.50 | 0.625 | 15.88 | -- | -- | 0.810 | 20.6 | 0.413 | 10.49 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-87 | 3.938 | 100.03 | 0.625 | 15.88 | -- | -- | 0.810 | 20.6 | 0.413 | 10.49 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-88 | 4.875 | 123.83 | 0.750 | 19.05 | -- | -- | 0.940 | 23.9 | 0.485 | 12.32 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-89 | 4.500 | 114.30 | 0.750 | 19.05 | -- | -- | 0.940 | 23.9 | 0.485 | 12.32 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-90 | 6.125 | 155.58 | 0.875 | 22.23 | -- | -- | 1.060 | 26.9 | 0.583 | 14.81 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-91 | 10.250 | 260.35 | 1.250 | 31.75 | -- | -- | 1.500 | 38.1 | 0.879 | 22.33 | 0.090 | 2.3 |
| R-92 | 9.000 | 228.60 | 0.438 | 11.13 | 0.690 | -- | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-93 | 29.500 | 749.30 | 0.750 | 19.05 | -- | -- | 0.940 | 23.9 | 0.485 | 12.32 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-94 | 31.500 | 800.10 | 0.750 | 19.05 | -- | -- | 0.940 | 23.9 | 0.485 | 12.32 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-95 | 33.750 | 857.25 | 0.750 | 19.05 | -- | -- | 0.940 | 23.9 | 0.485 | 12.32 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-96 | 36.000 | 914.40 | 0.875 | 22.23 | -- | -- | 1.060 | 26.9 | 0.583 | 14.81 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-97 | 38.000 | 965.20 | 0.875 | 22.23 | -- | -- | 1.060 | 26.9 | 0.583 | 14.81 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-98 | 40.250 | 1022.35 | 0.875 | 22.23 | -- | -- | 1.060 | 26.9 | 0.583 | 14.81 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-99 | 9.250 | 234.95 | 0.438 | 11.13 | -- | -- | 0.630 | 16.0 | 0.305 | 7.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| R-100 | 29.500 | 749.30 | 1.125 | 28.58 | -- | -- | 1.380 | 35.1 | 0.780 | 19.81 | 0.090 | 2.3 |
| R-101 | 31.500 | 800.10 | 1.250 | 31.75 | -- | -- | 1.500 | 38.1 | 0.879 | 22.33 | 0.090 | 2.3 |
| R-102 | 33.750 | 857.25 | 1.250 | 31.75 | -- | -- | 1.500 | 38.1 | 0.879 | 22.33 | 0.090 | 2.3 |
| R-103 | 36.000 | 914.40 | 1.250 | 31.75 | -- | -- | 1.500 | 38.1 | 0.879 | 22.33 | 0.090 | 2.3 |
| R-104 | 38.000 | 965.20 | 1.375 | 34.93 | -- | -- | 1.630 | 41.4 | 0.977 | 24.82 | 0.090 | 2.3 |
| R-105 | 40.250 | 1022.35 | 1.375 | 34.93 | -- | -- | 1.630 | 41.4 | 0.977 | 24.82 | 0.090 | 2.3 |




**Oval**

Tolerances:
**P** = average pitch diameter of ring, ±0.007” (±0.18 mm)
**A** = width of ring, ±0.008” (±0.20 mm)
**B, H** = height of ring, (+0.05”, -0.02”) (+1.3 mm, -0.5 mm) Variation in height throughout the entire circumference of any given ring shall not exceed 0.02” within these tolerances
**C** = width of flat on octagonal ring ±0.008” (±0.20 mm)
**B1** = radius in ring, ±0.02” (±0.5 mm)
23 deg= angle, ±1/2 deg (±0 deg 30min)

## RX Ring Designations for API 6B Flanges

RX ring gaskets are similar in shape to the standard octagonal ring joint gasket but their cross section is designed to take advantage of the contained fluid pressure in effecting a seal. They are made to API 6A and interchangeable with standard octagonal rings for oil field drilling and production applications in API 6B flanges. RX is used at pressures up to 15,000 psi (103 MPa). Standard sizes are stocked in low carbon steel, 304 and 316.

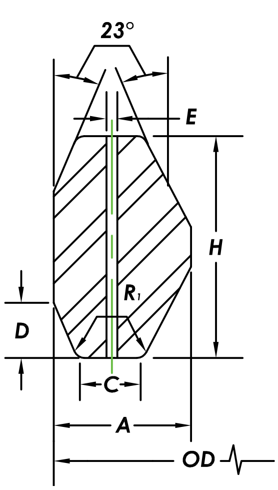
## RX Ring Designations for API 6B Flanges

| API Ring Number | Sizes of Flange (Inches) | | | | Weight | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2000 psi | 2900 psi | 3000 psi | 5000 psi | lbs | Kg |
| RX 20 | 1 1/2 | -- | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 0.527 | 0.240 |
| RX 23 | 2 1/16 | -- | -- | -- | 1.150 | 0.523 |
| RX 24 | -- | -- | 2 1/16 | 2 1/16 | 1.330 | 0.605 |
| RX 26 | 2 9/16 | -- | -- | -- | 1.420 | 0.645 |
| RX 27 | -- | -- | 2 9/16 | 2 9/16 | 1.500 | 0.682 |
| RX 31 | 3 1/8 | -- | 3 1/8 | -- | 1.730 | 0.786 |
| RX 35 | -- | -- | -- | 3 1/8 | 1.910 | 0.868 |
| RX 37 | 4 1/16 | -- | 4 1/16 | -- | 2.090 | 0.950 |
| RX 39 | -- | -- | -- | 4 1/16 | 2.270 | 1.032 |
| RX 41 | 5 1/8 | -- | 5 1/8 | -- | 2.540 | 1.155 |
| RX 44 | -- | -- | -- | 5 1/8 | 2.720 | 1.236 |
| RX 45 | 7 1/16 | -- | 7 1/16 | -- | 2.960 | 1.345 |
| RX 46 | -- | -- | -- | 7 1/16 | 3.660 | 1.664 |
| RX 47 | -- | -- | -- | 8* | 8.560 | 3.891 |
| RX 49 | 9 | -- | 9 | -- | 3.790 | 1.723 |
| RX 50 | -- | -- | -- | 9 | 5.360 | 2.436 |
| RX 53 | 11 | -- | 11 | -- | 4.560 | 2.073 |
| RX 54 | -- | -- | -- | 11 | 6.450 | 2.932 |
| RX 57 | 13 5/8 | -- | 13 5/8 | -- | 5.360 | 2.436 |
| RX 63 | -- | -- | -- | 14 | 26.400 | 12.000 |
| RX 65 | 16 3/4 | -- | -- | -- | 6.630 | 3.014 |
| RX 66 | -- | -- | 16 3/4 | -- | 9.390 | 4.268 |
| RX 69 | 18 | -- | -- | -- | 7.520 | 3.418 |
| RX 70 | -- | -- | 18 | -- | 20.140 | 9.155 |
| RX 73 | 21 1/4 | -- | -- | -- | 11.630 | 5.286 |
| RX 74 | -- | -- | 20 3/4 | -- | 22.100 | 10.045 |
| RX 82 | -- | 1 | -- | -- | 0.790 | 0.359 |
| RX 84 | -- | 1 1/2 | -- | -- | 0.880 | 0.400 |
| RX 85 | -- | 2 | -- | -- | 0.880 | 0.400 |
| RX 86 | -- | 2 1/2 | -- | -- | 1.790 | 0.814 |
| RX 87 | -- | 3 | -- | -- | 1.980 | 0.900 |
| RX 88 | -- | 4 | -- | -- | 3.220 | 1.464 |
| RX 89 | -- | 3 1/2 | -- | -- | 2.980 | 1.355 |
| RX 90 | -- | 5 | -- | -- | 6.820 | 3.100 |
| RX 91 | -- | 10 | -- | -- | 17.100 | 7.773 |
| RX 99 | 8* | -- | 8* | -- | 3.310 | 1.505 |
| RX 201 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.250 | 0.114 |
| RX 205 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.300 | 0.136 |
| RX 210 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.750 | 0.341 |
| RX 215 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 1.500 | 0.682 |

*Crossover Flange Connections

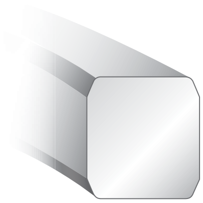
# Dimensions for Type RX Ring Gaskets per ASME B16.20 and API 6A

| Ring Number | Pitch Diameter of Ring (P) | | Width of Ring (A) | | Width of Flat (C) | | Height of Outside Bevel (D) | | Height of Ring (H) | | Radius of Ring (R1) | | Hole Size (E)(1) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| RX-20 | 3.000 | 76.20 | 0.344 | 8.74 | 0.182 | 4.62 | 0.125 | 3.18 | 0.750 | 19.05 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-23 | 3.672 | 93.27 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.254 | 6.45 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-24 | 4.172 | 105.97 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.254 | 6.45 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-25 | 4.313 | 109.55 | 0.344 | 8.74 | 0.182 | 4.62 | 0.125 | 3.18 | 0.750 | 19.05 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-26 | 4.406 | 111.91 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.254 | 6.45 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-27 | 4.656 | 118.26 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.254 | 6.45 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-31 | 5.297 | 134.54 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.254 | 6.45 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-35 | 5.797 | 147.24 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.254 | 6.45 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-37 | 6.297 | 159.94 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.254 | 6.45 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-39 | 6.797 | 172.64 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.254 | 6.45 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-41 | 7.547 | 191.69 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.254 | 6.45 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-44 | 8.047 | 204.39 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.254 | 6.45 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-45 | 8.734 | 221.84 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.254 | 6.45 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-46 | 8.750 | 222.25 | 0.531 | 13.49 | 0.263 | 6.68 | 0.188 | 4.78 | 1.125 | 28.58 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-47 | 9.656 | 245.26 | 0.781 | 19.84 | 0.407 | 10.34 | 0.271 | 6.88 | 1.625 | 41.28 | 0.090 | 2.3 | -- | -- |
| RX-49 | 11.047 | 280.59 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.254 | 6.45 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-50 | 11.156 | 283.36 | 0.656 | 16.66 | 0.335 | 8.51 | 0.208 | 5.28 | 1.250 | 31.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-53 | 13.172 | 334.57 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.254 | 6.45 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-54 | 13.281 | 337.34 | 0.656 | 16.66 | 0.335 | 8.51 | 0.208 | 5.28 | 1.250 | 31.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-57 | 15.422 | 391.72 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.254 | 6.45 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-63 | 17.391 | 441.73 | 1.063 | 27.00 | 0.582 | 14.78 | 0.333 | 8.46 | 2.000 | 50.80 | 0.090 | 2.3 | -- | -- |
| RX-65 | 18.922 | 480.62 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.254 | 6.45 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-66 | 18.031 | 457.99 | 0.656 | 16.66 | 0.335 | 8.51 | 0.208 | 5.28 | 1.250 | 31.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-69 | 21.422 | 544.12 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.254 | 6.45 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-70 | 21.656 | 550.06 | 0.781 | 19.84 | 0.407 | 10.34 | 0.271 | 6.88 | 1.625 | 41.28 | 0.090 | 2.3 | -- | -- |
| RX-73 | 23.469 | 596.11 | 0.531 | 13.49 | 0.263 | 6.68 | 0.208 | 5.28 | 1.250 | 31.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-74 | 23.656 | 600.86 | 0.781 | 19.84 | 0.407 | 10.34 | 0.271 | 6.88 | 1.625 | 41.28 | 0.090 | 2.3 | -- | -- |
| RX-82 | 2.672 | 67.87 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.254 | 6.45 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| RX-84 | 2.922 | 74.22 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.254 | 6.45 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| RX-85 | 3.547 | 90.09 | 0.531 | 13.49 | 0.263 | 6.68 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| RX-86 | 4.078 | 103.58 | 0.594 | 15.09 | 0.335 | 8.51 | 0.188 | 4.78 | 1.125 | 28.58 | 0.060 | 1.5 | 0.090 | 2.3 |
| RX-87 | 4.453 | 113.11 | 0.594 | 15.09 | 0.335 | 8.51 | 0.188 | 4.78 | 1.125 | 28.58 | 0.060 | 1.5 | 0.090 | 2.3 |
| RX-88 | 5.484 | 139.29 | 0.688 | 17.48 | 0.407 | 10.34 | 0.208 | 5.28 | 1.250 | 31.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 | 0.120 | 3.0 |
| RX-89 | 5.109 | 129.77 | 0.719 | 18.26 | 0.407 | 10.34 | 0.208 | 5.28 | 1.250 | 31.75 | 0.060 | 1.5 | 0.120 | 3.0 |
| RX-90 | 6.875 | 174.63 | 0.781 | 19.84 | 0.479 | 12.17 | 0.292 | 7.42 | 1.750 | 44.45 | 0.090 | 2.3 | 0.120 | 3.0 |
| RX-91 | 11.297 | 286.94 | 1.188 | 30.18 | 0.780 | 19.81 | 0.297 | 7.54 | 1.781 | 45.24 | 0.090 | 2.3 | 0.120 | 3.0 |
| RX-99 | 9.672 | 245.67 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.254 | 6.45 | 0.167 | 4.24 | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.060 | 1.5 | -- | -- |
| RX-201 | 2.026 | 51.46 | 0.226 | 5.74 | 0.126 | 3.20 | 0.057 | 1.45 | 0.445 | 11.30 | 0.02 (3) | 0.5 (3) | -- | -- |
| RX-205 | 2.453 | 62.31 | 0.219 | 5.56 | 0.12 | 3.05 | 0.072 (2) | 1.83 (2) | 0.437 | 11.10 | 0.02 (3) | 0.5 (3) | -- | -- |
| RX-210 | 3.844 | 97.64 | 0.375 | 9.53 | 0.231 | 5.87 | 0.125 (2) | 3.18 (2) | 0.750 | 19.05 | 0.03 (3) | 0.8 (3) | -- | -- |
| RX-215 | 5.547 | 140.89 | 0.469 | 11.91 | 0.21 | 5.33 | 0.167 (2) | 4.24 (2) | 1.000 | 25.40 | 0.06 (3) | 1.5 (3) | -- | -- |




**Note:**
(1) Rings RX-82 through RX-91 only require one pressure passage hole as illustrated. The Center line of the hole shall be located at the midpoint of dimension C.
(2) Tolerance on these dimensions is (+0, -0.015”) (+0 mm,-0.38 mm).
(3) Tolerance on these dimensions is (+0.02”, -0) (+0.5 mm, -0 mm)

**Tolerances:**
**OD** = outside diameter of ring, +0.020”, -0 (+0.51 mm, -0 mm)
**A** = width of ring, +0.008”, -0 (+0.20 mm, -0 mm) variation in width throughout the entire circumference of any ring shall not exceed 0.004” (0.10 mm) within these tolerances.
**C** = width of flat, +0.006”, -0 (+0.15 mm, -0 mm)
**D** = height of outside bevel, +0, -0.03” (+0 mm, -0.76 mm)
**H** = height of ring, +0.008”, -0 (+0.20 mm, -0 mm) variation in height througout the entire circumference of any ring shall not exceed 0.004” (0.10 mm) within these tolerances.
**R1** = radius of ring, ±0.02” (±0.5 mm)
**E** = hole size, ±0.02” (±0.5 mm)
23 deg = angle, ±1/2 deg (±0 deg 30 min)



## BX Ring Designations for API 6BX Flanges

The BX ring gasket differs from the standard oval or octagonal shape since it is square in cross section and tapers in each corner. They can only be used in API 6BX flanges. BX is used at pressures up to 15,000 psi. Standard sizes are stocked in low carbon steel, 304 and 316.

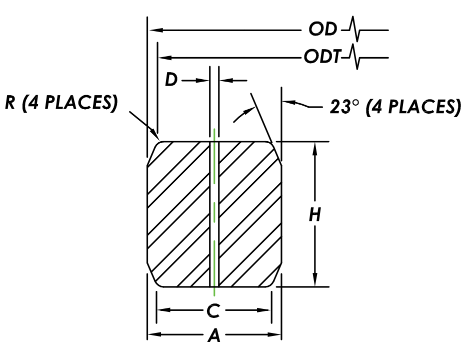
## BX Ring Designations for API 6BX Flanges

| API Ring Number | Nominal Flange Bore (Inches) | | | | | | Weight | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2000 psi | 3000 psi | 5000 psi | 10000 psi | 15000 psi | 20000 psi | lbs | Kg |
| BX 150 | -- | -- | -- | 1 11/16 | 1 11/16 | | 0.295 | 0.134 |
| BX 151 | -- | -- | -- | 1 13/16 | 1 13/16 | 1 13/16 | 0.337 | 0.153 |
| BX 152 | -- | -- | -- | 2 1/16 | 2 1/16 | 2 1/16 | 0.425 | 0.193 |
| BX 153 | -- | -- | -- | 2 9/16 | 2 9/16 | 2 9/16 | 0.632 | 0.287 |
| BX 154 | -- | -- | -- | 3 1/16 | 3 1/16 | 3 1/16 | 0.875 | 0.398 |
| BX 155 | -- | -- | -- | 4 1/16 | 4 1/16 | 4 1/16 | 1.220 | 0.555 |
| BX 156 | -- | -- | -- | 7 1/16 | 7 1/16 | 7 1/16 | 4.140 | 1.882 |
| BX 157 | -- | -- | -- | 9 | 9 | 9 | 6.550 | 2.977 |
| BX 158 | -- | -- | -- | 11 | 11 | 11 | 9.600 | 4.364 |
| BX 159 | -- | -- | -- | 13 5/8 | 13 5/8 | 13 5/8 | 14.410 | 6.550 |
| BX 160 | -- | -- | 13 5/8 | -- | -- | -- | 6.750 | 3.068 |
| BX 161 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 10.437 | 4.744 |
| BX 162 | -- | -- | 16 3/4 | 16 3/4 | -- | -- | 4.375 | 1.989 |
| BX 163 | -- | -- | 18 3/4 | -- | -- | -- | 14.375 | 6.534 |
| BX 164 | -- | -- | -- | 18 3/4 | 18 3/4 | -- | 21.000 | 9.545 |
| BX 165 | -- | -- | 21 1/4 | -- | -- | -- | 18.375 | 8.352 |
| BX 166 | -- | -- | -- | 21 1/4 | -- | -- | 27.500 | 12.500 |
| BX 167 | 26 3/4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 18.000 | 8.182 |
| BX 168 | -- | 26 3/4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 24.500 | 11.136 |
| BX 169 | -- | -- | -- | 5 1/8 | 5 1/8 | -- | -- | -- |
| BX 303 | 30 | 30 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |

| Additional Sizes | |
|---|---|
| Ring Number | Nominal Size |
| BX 170 | 6 5/8 |
| BX 171 | 8 9/16 |
| BX 172 | 11 5/32 |

# Dimensions for Type BX Ring Gaskets to Suit ASME B16.20 and API 6A

| Ring Number | Nominal Size | | Outerside Diameter of Ring (OD) | | Height of Ring, H | | Width of Ring, A | | Outside Diameter of Flat ODT | | Width of Flat, C | | Hole Size, D (1) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm |
| BX-150 | 1 11/16 | 43 | 2.842 | 72.19 | 0.366 | 9.30 | 0.366 | 9.30 | 2.790 | 70.87 | 0.314 | 7.98 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| BX-151 | 1 13/16 | 46 | 3.008 | 76.40 | 0.379 | 9.63 | 0.379 | 9.63 | 2.954 | 75.03 | 0.325 | 8.26 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| BX-152 | 2 1/16 | 52 | 3.334 | 84.68 | 0.403 | 10.24 | 0.403 | 10.24 | 3.277 | 83.24 | 0.346 | 8.79 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| BX-153 | 2 9/16 | 65 | 3.974 | 100.94 | 0.448 | 11.38 | 0.448 | 11.38 | 3.910 | 99.31 | 0.385 | 9.78 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| BX-154 | 3 1/16 | 78 | 4.600 | 116.84 | 0.488 | 12.40 | 0.488 | 12.40 | 4.531 | 115.09 | 0.419 | 10.64 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| BX-155 | 4 1/16 | 103 | 5.825 | 147.96 | 0.560 | 14.22 | 0.560 | 14.22 | 5.746 | 145.95 | 0.481 | 12.22 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| BX-156 | 7 1/16 | 179 | 9.367 | 237.92 | 0.733 | 18.62 | 0.733 | 18.62 | 9.263 | 235.28 | 0.629 | 15.98 | 0.120 | 3.0 |
| BX-157 | 9 | 229 | 11.593 | 294.46 | 0.826 | 20.98 | 0.826 | 20.98 | 11.476 | 291.49 | 0.709 | 18.01 | 0.120 | 3.0 |
| BX-158 | 11 | 279 | 13.860 | 352.04 | 0.911 | 23.14 | 0.911 | 23.14 | 13.731 | 348.77 | 0.782 | 19.86 | 0.120 | 3.0 |
| BX-159 | 13 5/8 | 346 | 16.800 | 426.72 | 1.012 | 25.70 | 1.012 | 25.70 | 16.657 | 423.09 | 0.869 | 22.07 | 0.120 | 3.0 |
| BX-160 | 13 5/8 | 346 | 15.850 | 402.59 | 0.938 | 23.83 | 0.541 | 13.74 | 15.717 | 399.21 | 0.408 | 10.36 | 0.120 | 3.0 |
| BX-161 | 16 5/8 | 422 | 19.347 | 491.41 | 1.105 | 28.07 | 0.638 | 16.21 | 19.191 | 487.45 | 0.482 | 12.24 | 0.120 | 3.0 |
| BX-162 | 16 5/8 | 422 | 18.720 | 475.49 | 0.560 | 14.22 | 0.560 | 14.22 | 18.641 | 473.48 | 0.481 | 12.22 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| BX-163 | 18 3/4 | 476 | 21.896 | 556.16 | 1.185 | 30.10 | 0.684 | 17.37 | 21.728 | 551.89 | 0.516 | 13.11 | 0.120 | 3.0 |
| BX-164 | 18 3/4 | 476 | 22.463 | 570.56 | 1.185 | 30.10 | 0.968 | 24.59 | 22.295 | 566.29 | 0.800 | 20.32 | 0.120 | 3.0 |
| BX-165 | 21 1/4 | 540 | 24.595 | 624.71 | 1.261 | 32.03 | 0.728 | 18.49 | 24.417 | 620.19 | 0.550 | 13.97 | 0.120 | 3.0 |
| BX-166 | 21 1/4 | 540 | 25.198 | 640.03 | 1.261 | 32.03 | 1.029 | 26.14 | 25.020 | 635.51 | 0.851 | 21.62 | 0.120 | 3.0 |
| BX-167 | 26 3/4 | 679 | 29.896 | 759.36 | 1.412 | 35.86 | 0.516 | 13.11 | 29.696 | 754.28 | 0.316 | 8.03 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| BX-168 | 26 3/4 | 679 | 30.128 | 765.25 | 1.412 | 35.86 | 0.632 | 16.05 | 29.928 | 760.17 | 0.432 | 10.97 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| BX-169 | 5 1/8 | 130 | 6.831 | 173.51 | 0.624 | 15.85 | 0.509 | 12.93 | 6.743 | 171.27 | 0.421 | 10.69 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| BX-170 | 6 5/8 | 168 | 8.584 | 218.03 | 0.560 | 14.22 | 0.560 | 14.22 | 8.505 | 216.03 | 0.481 | 12.22 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| BX-171 | 8 9/16 | 217 | 10.529 | 267.44 | 0.560 | 14.22 | 0.560 | 14.22 | 10.450 | 265.43 | 0.481 | 12.22 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| BX-172 | 11 5/32 | 283 | 13.113 | 333.07 | 0.560 | 14.22 | 0.560 | 14.22 | 13.034 | 331.06 | 0.481 | 12.22 | 0.060 | 1.5 |
| BX-303 | 30 | 762 | 33.573 | 852.75 | 1.494 | 37.95 | 0.668 | 16.97 | 33.361 | 847.37 | 0.457 | 11.61 | 0.060 | 1.5 |



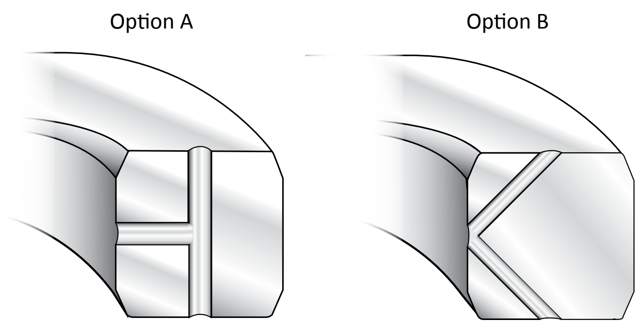

**Note:**
(1) Rings RX-82 through RX-91 only require one pressure passage hole as illustrated. The Center line of the hole shall be located at the midpoint of dimension C.
(2) Tolerance on these dimensions is (+0, -0.015”) (+0 mm,-0.38 mm)
(3) Tolerance on these dimensions is (+0.02”, -0) (+0.5 mm, -0 mm)

**Tolerances:**
**OD** = outside diameter of ring, (+0.020”, -0) (+0.51 mm, -0 mm)
**A** = width of ring, (+0.008”, -0) (+0.20 mm, -0 mm) variation in width throughout the entire circumference of any ring shall not exceed 0.004” (0.10 mm) within these tolerances.
**C** = width of flat, (+0.006”, -0) (+0.15 mm, -0 mm)
**D** = height of outside bevel, (+0, -0.03”) (+0 mm, -0.76 mm)
**H** = height of ring, (+0.008”, -0) (+0.20 mm, -0 mm) variation in height throughout the entire circumference of any ring shall not exceed 0.004” (0.10 mm) within these tolerances.
**R1** = radius of ring, ±0.02” (±0.5 mm)
**E** = hole size, ±0.02” (±0.5 mm)
23 deg = angle, ±1/2 deg (±0 deg 30 min)

## SRX and SBX Ring Gaskets

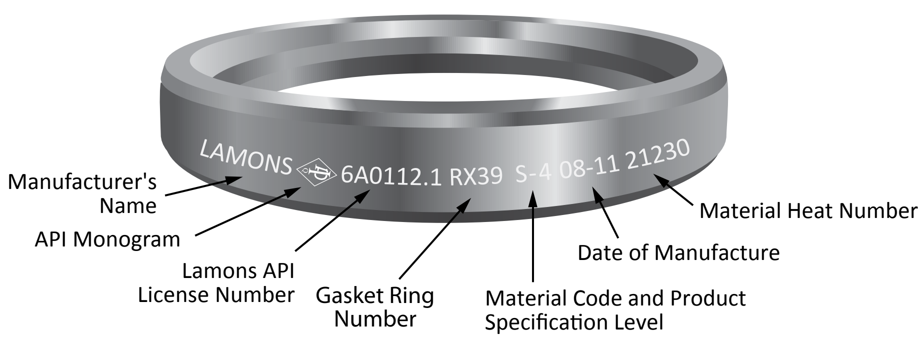
Type SRX and SBX gaskets per API 17D for Subsea Wellhead and Tree Equipment are vented to prevent pressure lock when connections are made up underwater. They have identical measurements to RX and BX ring gaskets with the same number designation, and they will fit the same corresponding connectors. The "S" indicates these gaskets have cross-drilled holes, as fluid entrapment in the ring groove can interfere with proper make up underwater (subsea). With the vent hole, any water trapped between a ring groove bottom and the sealing area of the gasket can escape to the equipment I.D. bore. Material per spec is defined as a corrosion resistant alloy.

SBX ring gaskets can be manufactured in two options for drilling the pressure passage holes as shown below.




The purpose of these two pressure passage holes is to prevent pressure lock when connections are made up underwater.

## Markings for Standard Ring Type Joint Gaskets

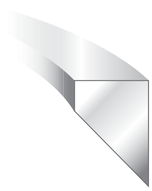


## Style 377R (Rubber Coated Rings)

Style 377R is a rubber coated oval ring gasket (usually steel) used in pressure testing to minimize damage to flanges. The rubber contact points provide additional seals while protecting the flange surfaces.

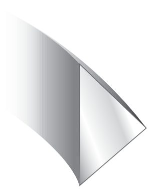
## Style 377T (Transition Rings)

Style 377T, combination rings combine two different sizes having the same pitch diameter permitting bolt up of differing size flanges.



## Bridgeman (Style 393)

The Bridgeman gasket is a pressure activated gasket for use on pressure vessel heads and valve bonnets for pressures of 1500 psi (10 MPa) and above. The cross section of the gasket is such that internal pressure acting against the ring forces it against the containing surface making a self-energized seal. Bridgeman gaskets are frequently silver plated or lead plated to provide a softer surface and minimize the force required to flow the gasket metal into the flange surface.



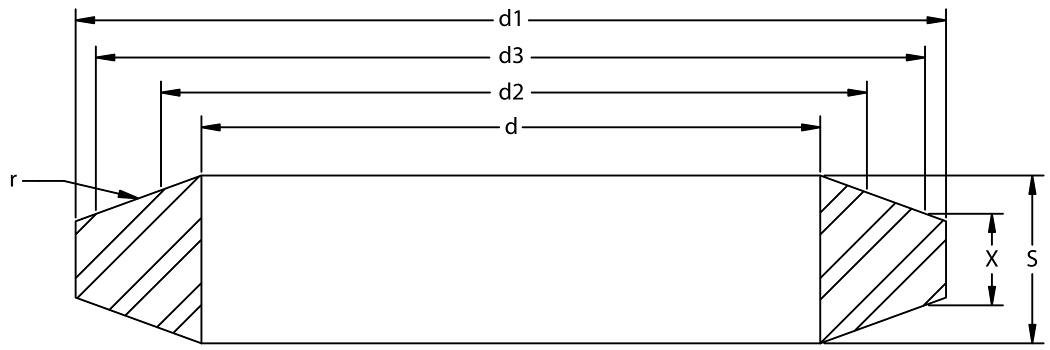
## Delta (Style 392)

A delta gasket is a pressure actuated gasket used primarily on pressure vessels and valve bonnets at very high pressures in excess of 5000 psi (34 MPa). As with the lens gasket, complete drawings and material specifications must be supplied. Internal pressure forces the gasket material to expand when the pressure forces tend to separate the flanges. Extremely smooth surface finishes of 63 micro inches or smoother are required when using this type of gasket.

## Lens (Style 394)

A lens type gasket is a line contact seal for use in high pressure piping systems and in pressure vessel heads. The lens cross section is a spherical gasket surface and requires special machining on the flanges. These gaskets will seat with a small bolt load since the contact area is very small and gasket seating pressures are very high. Normally the gasket materials should be softer than the flange. In ordering lens gaskets, complete drawings and material specifications must be supplied.

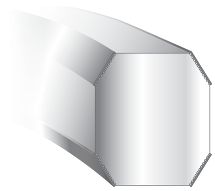
# Dimensions for Lens Rings per DIN 2696
## (Millimeters)




| Nominal Pipe Size (DN) | d | | d1 | S for d Max | d2 Middle Contact Diameter | r | d3 | X |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | min. | max. | | | | | | |
| **Nominal Pressure PN64-400** | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 10 | 14 | 21 | 7 | 17.1 | 25 | 18 | 5.7 |
| 15 | 14 | 18 | 28 | 805 | 22 | 32 | 27 | 6 |
| 25 | 20 | 29 | 43 | 11 | 34 | 50 | 39 | 6 |
| 40 | 34 | 43 | 62 | 14 | 48 | 70 | 55 | 8 |
| 50 | 46 | 55 | 78 | 16 | 60 | 88 | 68 | 9 |
| 65 | 62 | 70 | 102 | 20 | 76.6 | 112 | 85 | 13 |
| 80 | 72 | 82 | 116 | 22 | 88.2 | 129 | 97 | 13 |
| 100 | 94 | 108 | 143 | 26 | 116 | 170 | 127 | 15 |
| 125 | 116 | 135 | 180 | 29 | 149 | 218 | 157 | 22 |
| 150 | 139 | 158 | 210 | 33 | 171 | 250 | 183 | 26 |
| **Nominal Pressure PN64-100** | | | | | | | | |
| *175 | 176 | 183 | 243 | 31 | 202.5 | 296 | 218 | 28 |
| 200 | 198 | 206 | 276 | 35 | 225 | 329 | 243 | 27 |
| 250 | 246 | 257 | 332 | 37 | 277.7 | 406 | 298 | 25 |
| 300 | 295 | 305 | 385 | 40 | 323.5 | 473 | 345 | 26 |
| 350 | 330 | 348 | 425 | 41 | 368 | 538 | 394 | 23 |
| 400 | 385 | 395 | 475 | 42 | 417.2 | 610 | 445 | 24 |
| **Nominal Pressure PN160-400** | | | | | | | | |
| *175 | 162 | 177 | 243 | 37 | 202.5 | 296 | 218 | 21 |
| 200 | 183 | 200 | 276 | 40 | 225 | 329 | 243 | 25 |
| 250 | 230 | 246 | 332 | 46 | 277.7 | 406 | 298 | 25 |
| 300 | 278 | 285 | 385 | 50 | 323.5 | 473 | 345 | 30 |

*Avoid using these Nominal Pipe Sizes

# Kammpro® Ring Type Joint (RTJ) Gaskets

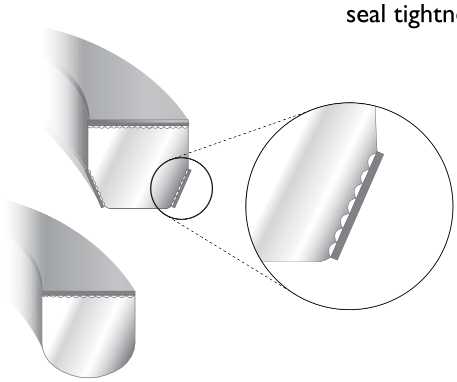


## Kammpro-ORJ

The Kammpro-ORJ is constructed to the standard octagonal API 6A or ASME B16.20 dimensions with the addition of the Kammpro design applied to the sealing areas and faced with oxidation resistant flexible graphite. This design is ideal for applications where cracking or embrittlement has been experienced in the ring joint groove. It is available in a large variety of metal material and can be fabricated as custom engineered designs. Special or custom sizing options are also available.

## Kamm-PEG

Kamm-PEG represents a Pressure Energized Gasket with Kammprofiled sealing surfaces, where a RX type ring is typically used for high pressure reactors. Frequently, custom ring are used in the top and bottom of hydro processing reactors. To greatly enhance sealing ability, top and bottom OD angled sealing gasket surfaces are serrated per Kammprofiled specifications and faced with oxidation inhibited flexible graphite. It has the benefits of under compression graphite flows into minor imperfections creating higher seal tightness.



## Kammpro Adapter (RTJ to RF)

Kammpro-Adapter gaskets allow for ring type joint flanges to be mated up to raised face flanges, utilizing the strengths of the full metallic with the added benefit of kamm profiled sealing surfaces laminated with flexible graphite. Provided the pitch of the groove is sufficiently located under the raised face, this design is among the most robust of adapter styles.

# Specialty Machined Products

Lamons maintains a high capacity of programable mill and lathe capability for custom machine work on most any specialty component. As a leading manufacturer of custom machined products for the refining, petrochemical and industrial markets, Lamons recognizes the quality and service levels these industries require. We have over 30 state of the art CNC machines operated by programmers and machinists to deliver high quality machined components with the quickest response time in the industry.

From a sample, drawing or CAD file, Lamons can program and manufacture/machine custom parts with the highest precision and repeatability within 0.0005" (0.013 mm).

Specialty rings and industrial machined components can be rapidly produced to exact dimensions and to customer specification. Lamons stocks the most extensive inventory of centrifugal castings, forgings and plate in the industry allowing us to respond quickly to most any customer need. From small machined components to rings over 6 feet (1800 mm), Lamons has the capacity and turning capability to deliver most any configuration of heavy cross sectioned components.

## INSTALLATION AND BOLTING PRACTICES

In the mission to eliminate leaks and control fugitive emissions in piping and pressure vessel systems, it is important to fully understand the mechanisms that impact reliable bolted joint performance. Proper inspection of all components and the utilization of proper installation techniques is a critical step in controlling bolted joint integrity. The following is a list of practices and recommendations that will help ensure maximum joint integrity. Some more difficult or critical joints will need additional steps and guidance from plant reliability to assemble correctly. As with any work, always follow all plant safety rules and guidelines.

There are two important facts you should keep in mind when dealing with tension joints.

- The bolt is a mechanism for creating and maintaining a force, the clamping force between joint members.
- The behavior and life of the bolted joint depend very much on the magnitude and stability of that clamping force.

The following procedures are of fundamental importance regardless of the style of gasket or material used in the bolted joint.

### SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

- Ensure the stability of the equipment before loosening the fasteners.
- Loosen fasteners - Loosen fasteners systematically, loosening all fasteners slightly first, using a second step to completely loosen all fasteners.

  **NOTE:** This avoids overloading one or two fasteners by releasing the load of the adjacent fasteners.
- Open flanges - Spread the flanges apart a distance that is ample to remove the old gasket, clean and inspect the seating surfaces, and install the new gasket.
- Do not allow tools to come into contact with the flange face.

### REMOVE THE FASTENERS, HARDENED WASHERS, FLANGES, AND OLD GASKET

Fasteners - Hex head bolt and nut or threaded stud with one nut on each end.

- If the fasteners are to be reused, it is important to store them properly by replacing the nut onto the same fastener that it was removed from, replacing the nut onto the same end of the fastener that it was removed from, and stacking the fasteners so as not to damage the threads.

### HARDENED WASHERS

- The washer should not be stored on the fastener as it may create a problem stacking the fasteners. Secure the washers in a dry container or area if possible.

### FLANGES

- Extreme caution should be exercised in removing any detachable flanges. Care should be taken to protect the seating surface or flange face from hitting, bumping, or dragging against anything that would damage it.
- When storing these detachable flanges, do not lay the flange face against a rough surface such as concrete, pavement, or steel grating. Store on strong wood or other strong but non-abrasive material.
- If the flanges are to be left exposed to the weather, light oil should be applied to the flange face and the nut-bearing surface for protection against corrosion. The

commercial lubricant spray is not suitable for this purpose, it is primarily a solvent. If the storage time is to be prolonged, heavy grease is preferred.

### Old Gasket

- The old gasket should be removed using a scraper or other tools that will not damage the seating surfaces of the flanges. Brass brushes or abrasive wheel that is softer than the flange material is recommended so as not to alter the flange surface finish.
- If the joint has failed and a failure analysis is to be done, take special care in removing the gasket. Keep the gasket intact if possible, mark its orientation to the flanges, mark the problem areas, and store properly.

### Clean Equipment

Flanges

- Remove all foreign materials from the flange seating surfaces. Use tools or approved solvents that will not damage the surfaces.

  **Note:** In some situations, there may not be ample space to clean the flanges in the usual manner nor an approved solvent. Rough sanding, sandblasting, and rough filing are not recommended. Always scrape flange faces in a path or direction that corresponds with the serration path and not across them.

- Remove old paint and lubricant from the nut-bearing surface of the flanges. [This is the backside of the flange where the nut or the head of the bolt contacts it.]

Fasteners

- Use solvent, wire brush, buffing wheel, etc. to remove old lubricant, paint and rust from the fastener threads.
- Clean the fastener heads and nuts in a similar manner, being sure to clean the load bearing surfaces of both the head and the nut.

### Inspect Equipment

- Visually inspect the seating surfaces for any pitting, corrosion, cracks, dings, or cuts. Cracks, excessive pitting or corrosion may warrant the use of inspection by dye penetrate, x-ray, or ultrasound.
- Where possible, use a straight edge across the flange faces to check for warping, metal draw, and flange rotation. Any indication of problems at this point should be followed with a run-out check using a dial indicator.
- Physically run the nut or nuts onto the bolt or stud. The nuts should run freely past the point on the fastener where it will come to rest after it is installed and tightened. This is done on both new and old fasteners.
- Check to see if your plant has a policy on replacing used fasteners. As a general rule, it is always best to replace these expendable components that contribute to the success of the properly assembled joint.

### Hardened Washers

- Visually check for correct size and hardness, pits, cracks, marring, and flatness.

**Note:** Hardened washers that exhibit cracking may indicate a misuse of the product.

### Repair or Replace Equipment

Flanges

a. Light to medium pitting, corrosion, cracks, dings, or cuts on the seating surfaces may be repaired by machining. Heavy pitting, corrosion, cracks, dings, or cuts may require fill welding and machining or replacement of the flange.

b. Most warping, metal draw, and flange rotation can be removed by machining. Extensive out of tolerance conditions may require replacing the flanges.

c. Excessively worn or damaged nut bearing surfaces may be repaired by machining or filing until flat and installing hardened washers.

**Note:** Tolerances for statements a. and b. should be based on the engineering design of the flanges, flange rigidity, the minimum gasket compression in thousandths of an inch, and the available bolt load.

### Fasteners

- Light corrosion, wear, and damage may be repaired by running a die nut over the threads or filing with a thread, blade, or three corner file. Excessive damage, wear, corrosion, incorrect size or grade, or cracks indicate that the fastener should be replaced. If there is considerable time between the repair and installation of a fastener, you will want to apply light oil to the threads and the nut face or bearing surface.

  **Note:** The commercial lubricant spray is not suitable for this purpose, it is primarily a solvent. Do not apply heavy grease or anti-seize at this time, it may gather trash as the fastener is installed.

- Light wear and corrosion are tolerable on the fastener bearing surfaces. Medium to heavy wear and corrosion indicate that the fastener should be replaced. Damage, cracks, or incorrect size or grade indicate that the fastener should be replaced.
- The inability of the nut to run freely on the bolt or stud may be corrected by working the nut back and forth on the fastener or running a file or die nut over the threads. Many small imperfections can be worked out by running the nut down the fastener as far as it will go and then hit the nut against something solid. This flattens the burr or imperfection and allows the nut to travel on. If the nuts consistently stop traveling as soon as there is full engagement between the nut and the fastener, you have an improper thread pitch match. If problems persist with new bolts look for solutions through proper handling, shipping, storing, and purchasing. If your plant has a policy on replacing used fasteners, refer to it for assistance. If one does not exist or does not address your application, here are some solid guidelines.
- Yielded fasteners should be replaced because their performance is uncertain.
- Inexpensive fasteners that have been tightened by unmeasured methods should be replaced because their performance is uncertain.
- The stud and nuts fastener should be replaced where cost is not prohibitive because it is not likely that you can control friction or get repetitive results from this combination. Even loading of the gasket is dependent on even bolt loads across the joint. Even bolt loads are dependent on consistent friction from fastener to fastener. Consistent friction on used fasteners is dependent on the same thread areas from both the fastener and the engaging repetitively. This is highly improbable given the obstacles that we would have to overcome.

  **Note:** The bolt and nut fastener is more likely to achieve repetitive loads as long as the same nut is properly installed on the bolt because of the fixed head of the bolt insures to some degree that the same threads are consistently used.

- Fasteners in high fatigue service should be replaced periodically
- Fasteners in critical service should be replaced because a failed joint becomes more costly than the fastener
- Fasteners subjected to extreme thermal cycles should be replaced.
- It is best to change all of the fasteners in a critical joint if you change one. If this is not feasible, attempt to install the new fasteners at evenly spaced intervals around the joint

## Hardened Washers

- Hardened washers should be replaced if they are damaged in any way.

  **Note:** Hardened washers are the big equalizer in the joint. They reduce friction due to flange misalignment, nut embedment, and poor bearing surfaces. They also stiffen the flange and lengthen the effective length of the fastener. While accomplishing all of this, they should not be installed in services that attack hard steels. The failed washer is worse than the negative sum of all its benefits.

- Excessive spacing or gap [A condition where two flanges are separated by a distance greater than twice the thickness of the gasket when the flanges are at rest and the flanges will not come together using minimal force.]
- The force necessary to pull the flanges together should not exceed 10% of the maximum torque prescribed to properly load the gasket when using all of the fasteners in the joint.

## Alignment of all Components

Rules for aligning flanges:

- Out of tolerance conditions should be corrected before the gasket is installed to avoid damaging it.
- The rule of thumb for aligning piping flanges is, "There shall not be any detrimental strain introduced into the piping system." Since it is very difficult for the craftsman to determine this point, a second rule usually will suffice in the field. "When aligning requires more force than can be exerted by hand or spud/pin wrenches consult your piping engineer."
- Before using jacks or wrench devices, you may want to do a pipe stress analysis, especially if the pipe is old or it is suspected that the walls have thinned from use.
- If the flanges that are in need of aligning are connected to pumps or rotating equipment, great care must be taken to prevent introducing a strain into the equipment housing or bearings. Measuring the movement in the equipment to insure that you do not disturb its aligned condition is a common and necessary practice.
- The best aligning is to repair the misaligned component by replacing it correctly, removing and reinstalling in the properly aligned position, or using uniform heat to relieve the stresses.
- In joints where one or more of the flanges are not attached to piping or vessels, such as cover plates and tube bundles, use ample force to accomplish the best aligned condition.
- Once the flanges are aligned, install the gasket and tighten the fasteners completely, and then release the aligning devices. Follow this rule as closely as possible. External forces have less effect on properly loaded joints.

  **Note:** Proper alignment of all joint members is the very core of flange joint assembly. It results in maximum seating surface contact, maximum opportunity for even gasket loading, and reduced friction between the nut and the flange.

## Prepare Fasteners, Washers, and Gasket for Installation

Fasteners

- Fasteners should be checked for the proper diameter, length, threads per inch, grade, and condition.
- The nut should run freely on the stud or bolt past the point where the nut will come to rest after it is installed and tightened.
- The fasteners should be transported to the job site with the nut or nuts on them. The nuts should remain on the fasteners until you are ready to install them in the joint.

Washers

- The washers should be checked for proper outside diameter. A quick field test when using a heavy hex nut is to lay the washer on a flat surface and center the nut on top of it. The washer should extend from under the points of the nut about one sixteenth of an inch.

- The proper inside diameter of the washer should be one eighth of an inch larger than the fastener.
- The thickness of the washer will usually be one eighth or one forth of an inch. All washers should have the same thickness. The washer would also have a uniform thickness.
- Most hardened washers will fit the above description. There should be, however, a grade marking stamped into the washer to indicate its hardness. In selecting a particular hardness of washer, you may want to consult your metallurgist. In order to improve the performance of the joint, the washer must be harder than the flange material.

Gaskets

- The gasket should be transported to the job site at the time that it is to be installed. The gasket should be kept in its protective packaging until it is time to install it. If there is no protective packaging or it is to be stored at the job site, secure the gasket so that it will not be bent, broken, scratched, exposed to adverse chemicals or elements, knocked around, stepped on, or receive damage of any kind.
- Some gaskets require the application of additional sealing materials at the time of installation, such as graphite of PTFE. This should be done in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations [either the gasket or sealant manufacturer]. Care should be taken to keep any unwanted materials out of the application process.

### Install Fasteners, Washers, and Gasket

Fasteners

- Fasteners should be placed into the bolt holes carefully as to protect the threads from damage. Driving the fasteners in with a hammer can cause damage that will impact performance. Proper aligning of flanges will permit easy installation of fasteners.
- If the fastener is a stud and is being installed into a tapped hole, you may or may not want to perform this task before the flanges are brought together. In choosing between methods, care to protect the threads and ease of installation should be considered. Special care should be taken not to cross-thread the fastener in the tapped hole. Exercise caution not to damage the threads on the other end while attempting to screw the fastener in the hole.
- The nut should be installed with the flat bearing surface or washer side toward the flange or against the washer, if one is used. The other side of the nut should bear a raised grade and manufacturer's marking.
- The fastener should provide ample length for the installation of any washers, the installation of the gasket, full engagement of the nut. When the fasteners are completely tight and the gasket fully loaded, the fastener should be, at the least, flush with the outside of the nut.
- In the case of studs being installed with additional length, the additional length may be shared between both ends or moved to the end that is least likely to be tightened or removed. This statement concerns good engineering and field practices, not the aesthetics of the joint.
- The fastener must pass through the flanges at right angles. Any degree of angle will cause the fastener to bend during tightening and the nut to embed into the bearing surface. This results in higher more unpredictable friction on the fastener system which in turn results in less control in joint load.

Washers

- Washers should rest parallel to the flange surface. Remove any high points on the flange before installing washer.

- Washers may be installed on both ends of the fasteners if the fastener length is ample, this will increase the rigidity of the joint. When installing only one washer , it must be installed under the nut that is being turned. This will reduce the friction and protect the bearing surface on the flange.

Gasket

- Always be sure that the gap between the flanges is at least 1/16" wider than the thickness of the gasket, and 1/8" is preferred when possible.
- Check to be certain that the gasket seating surface remains free of obstructions or trash.
- Do not force the gasket into place. When moving the gasket about, use a flat tool to gently slide it. Do not put your fingers between the flanges.
- Center the gasket on the seats. Some gaskets have full-face contact with bolt holes through the gasket to insure proper fit. Full-face gaskets without bolt holes, of the proper dimension, usually are not a problem to center. A problem does occur on flanges smaller than one inch where the standard tolerance leaves a reduced seating contact when the gasket is positioned completely against the fasteners on one side. The same situation does occur in certain size flanges when using spiral wound gaskets.
- Some very large gaskets may require an adhesive to hold them in place while they are being installed. The adhesive should be one that is approved by the gasket manufacturer, process engineers, and your metallurgist. The ideal adhesive will adhere well, dissipate completely with time and temperature, and not react with equipment materials or the process chemicals.

  **Note:** Grease, tape, or petroleum gels are not recommended for this purpose. Also, the application of anti-seize to a gasket to cause it to be removed easily is not recommended.
- Once the gasket is installed, allow the flanges to come into contact with it slowly, squarely, and gently. Do not pull the flanges into alignment with the gasket in place.

### Lubricate Fasteners and Washers

Fasteners

- Use an approved lubricant suited to the fastener material, process medium, temperature range, and friction requirements.
- Lubricant should be applied generously and evenly to all contacting surfaces of the fastener system.
- Except when installing bolts or studs into tapped holes, apply the lubricant after the fastener is installed in the flanges. If the lubricant is applied to the fastener beforehand, it may collect trash as it passes through the flanges.
- When the fastener system is a bolt and a tapped hole, apply the lubricant to the: bolt threads, under side of the head or the flange bearing surface, and the shank of the bolt where it may contact the flanges.
- When the fastener system is a bolt and nut, where the nut will be turned in the tightening process, apply lubricant to the bolt threads and the nut or flange-bearing surface.

  **Note:** If the bolt is to be turned and not the nut, treat it as though it were a bolt and a tapped hole.
- When the fastener system is a stud, a nut, and tapped hole; lubricate the stud threads on the end to be installed into the tapped hole. After the stud is installed and the flanges assembled, lubricate the threads on the other end of the stud where the nut is to be installed and the nut or flange bearing surface.

- When the fastener system is a stud and two nuts, lubricant may be applied to the threads on both ends of the stud and to the bearing surface of both nuts and flanges.  If you want one end to be difficult to loosen later, you may leave off the lubricant.

  **Note:** You must always lubricate the end where the nut is to be turned and always apply the lubricate to ample threads so that the nut does not run dry before it is tight.

Washers

- Apply the lubricant to the side of the washer that is against the nut that is to be turned or the head of the bolt.
- If you are using a washer on both ends of a stud and want one end to be difficult to loosen, you may leave off the lubricant.
- There is no advantage to applying lubricant to both sides of the washer, except that you are now certain that you lubricated the correct side.

### Tighten Evenly

Squaring and Stabilizing

- Bring the flanges to contact the gasket slowly and squarely using minimal but sufficient force to lightly tighten the fasteners and stabilize the joint. Tighten the fasteners in a star or crisscross pattern, checking to be sure that the gap between the flanges remains even at ninety-degree intervals around the flanges. The use of all the bolts is preferred on flanges with up to eight bolts. Above eight fasteners, the use of eight fasteners for the initial squaring and stabilizing is usually considered to be sufficient. You should not initiate any significant gasket compression at this time.

  **Note:** Very heavy flanges with stiff gaskets may require the use of additional fasteners. If the joint is considered critical for any reason, use all of the fasteners in the joint for this initial pass.

Compression Pass #I

Once the joint is stabilized, apply a medium or half strength tightening force. Use the same guidelines for this pass as you did for the stabilizing pass.

Compression Pass #II

After completing the medium pass, tighten the fasteners with ample but restrained force. Remember that there is a limit below which a joint will fail and an upper limit above which a joint component will fail. Use the same guidelines for this pass as for the first two passes.

Circular Compression Pass

Once the second compression pass is completed, you will apply the same tightening force in a circular pattern. Starting at the most convenient or practical point, tighten the fasteners, moving in one direction from one to the next in a circular fashion around the flanges. You will continue this, circling the flanges as many times as necessary until the nuts no longer turn. Do not increase the tightening force during this pass!

### Application of Torque

The most accurate method for obtaining the correct seating stress is to apply the bolt load by direct measuring its tension or stud elongation. However, in practice, this procedure is cumbersome and of difficult execution. As a consequence the trend in industry today is the use of torque wrenches, tensioning devices, hydraulic wrenches. The use of manpower to tighten the bolts, by sledgehammers, striking wrenches and pieces of pipe on the end of the wrench is not recommended since this offers no degree of accuracy.

*Special thank you to Edward Hayman for his contribution of information for this chapter.*

# Botl Torque Sequence

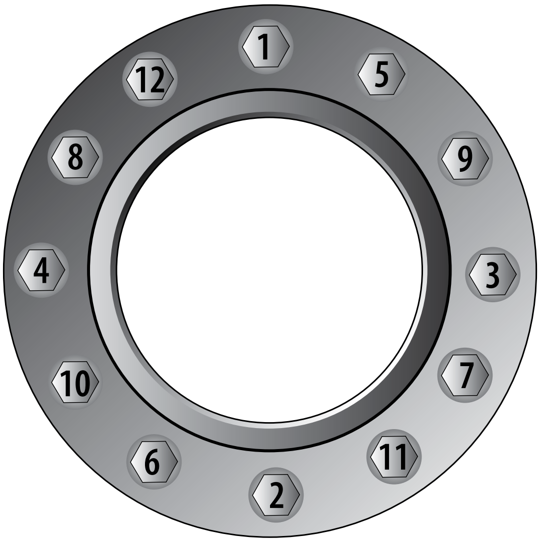
## 4-BOLTS


| Sequential Order | Rotational Order |
|---|---|
| 1-2 | 1 |
| 3-4 | 3 |
| | 2 |
| | 4 |

## 8-BOLTS

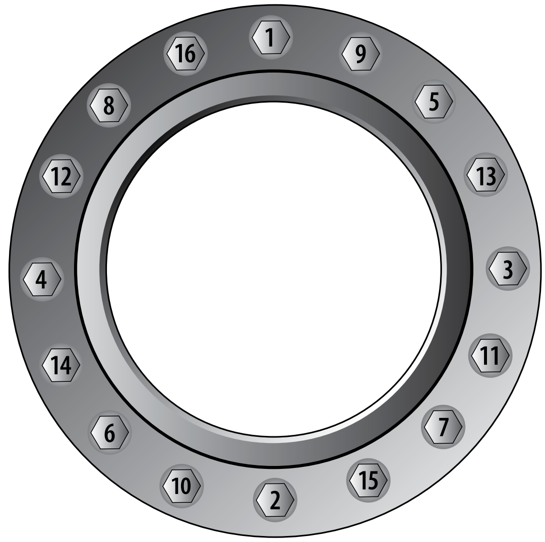

| Sequential Order | Rotational Order |
|---|---|
| 1-2 | 1 |
| 3-4 | 5 |
| 5-6 | 3 |
| 7-8 | 7 |
| | 2 |
| | 6 |
| | 4 |
| | 8 |

## 12-BOLTS



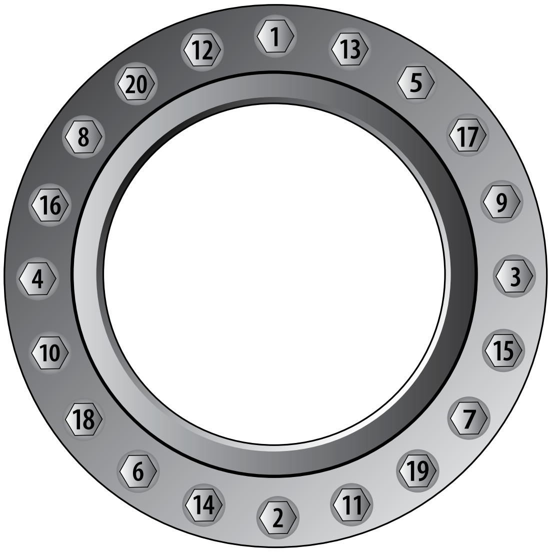

| Sequential Order | Rotational Order |
|---|---|
| 1-2 | 1 |
| 3-4 | 5 |
| 5-6 | 9 |
| 7-8 | 3 |
| 9-10 | 7 |
| 11-12 | 11 |
| | 2 |
| | 6 |
| | 10 |
| | 4 |
| | 8 |
| | 12 |

## 16-BOLTS



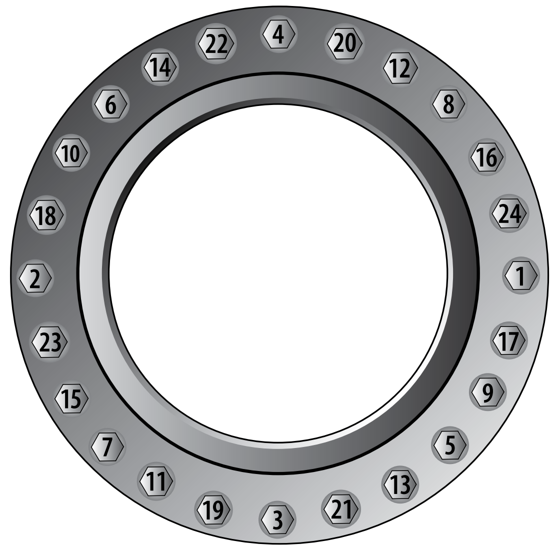

| Sequential Order | Rotational Order |
|---|---|
| 1-2 | 1 |
| 3-4 | 9 |
| 5-6 | 5 |
| 7-8 | 13 |
| 9-10 | 3 |
| 11-12 | 11 |
| 13-14 | 7 |
| 15-16 | 15 |
| | 2 |
| | 10 |
| | 6 |
| | 14 |
| | 4 |
| | 12 |
| | 8 |
| | 16 |

## 20-BOLTS



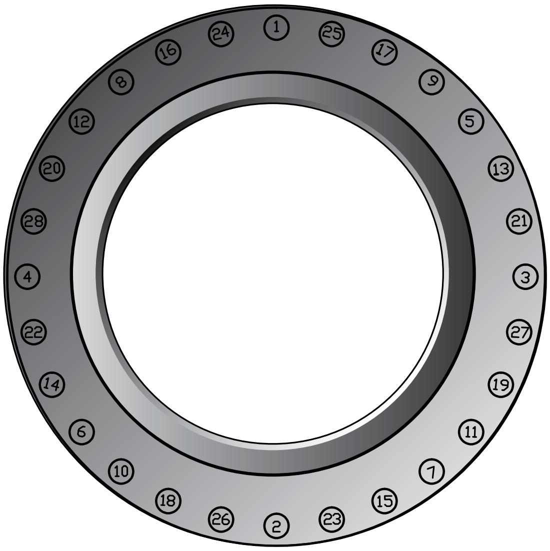

| Sequential Order | Rotational Order |
|---|---|
| 1-2 | 1 |
| 3-4 | 13 |
| 5-6 | 5 |
| 7-8 | 17 |
| 9-10 | 9 |
| 11-12 | 3 |
| 13-14 | 15 |
| 15-16 | 7 |
| 17-18 | 19 |
| 19-20 | 11 |
| | 2 |
| | 14 |
| | 6 |
| | 18 |
| | 10 |
| | 4 |
| | 16 |
| | 8 |
| | 20 |
| | 12 |

## 24-BOLTS



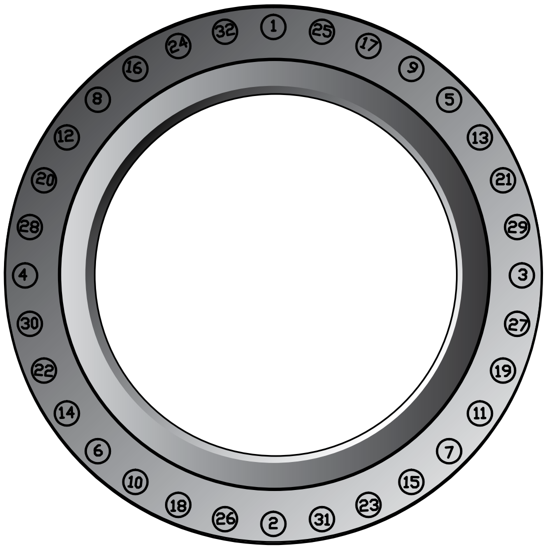

| Sequential Order | Rotational Order |
|---|---|
| 1-2 | 1 |
| 3-4 | 19 |
| 5-6 | 17 |
| 7-8 | 5 |
| 9-10 | 13 |
| 11-12 | 21 |
| 13-14 | 3 |
| 15-16 | 11 |
| 17-18 | 19 |
| 19-20 | 7 |
| 21-22 | 15 |
| 23-24 | 23 |
| | 2 |
| | 10 |
| | 10 |
| | 18 |
| | 6 |
| | 14 |
| | 22 |
| | 4 |
| | 12 |
| | 20 |
| | 8 |
| | 16 |
| | 24 |

## 28-BOLTS



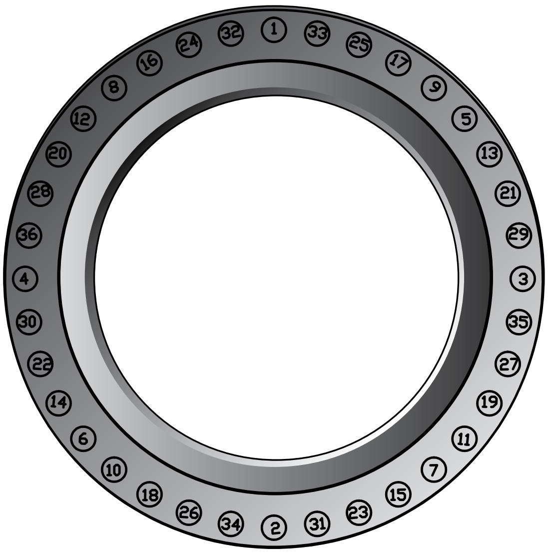

| Sequential Order | Rotational Order |
|---|---|
| 1-2 | 1 |
| 3-4 | 25 |
| 5-6 | 17 |
| 7-8 | 9 |
| 9-10 | 5 |
| 11-12 | 13 |
| 13-14 | 21 |
| 15-16 | 3 |
| 17-18 | 27 |
| 19-20 | 19 |
| 21-22 | 11 |
| 23-24 | 7 |
| 25-26 | 15 |
| 27-28 | 23 |
| | 2 |
| | 26 |
| | 18 |
| | 10 |
| | 6 |
| | 14 |
| | 22 |
| | 4 |
| | 28 |
| | 20 |
| | 12 |
| | 8 |
| | 16 |
| | 24 |

## 32-BOLTS



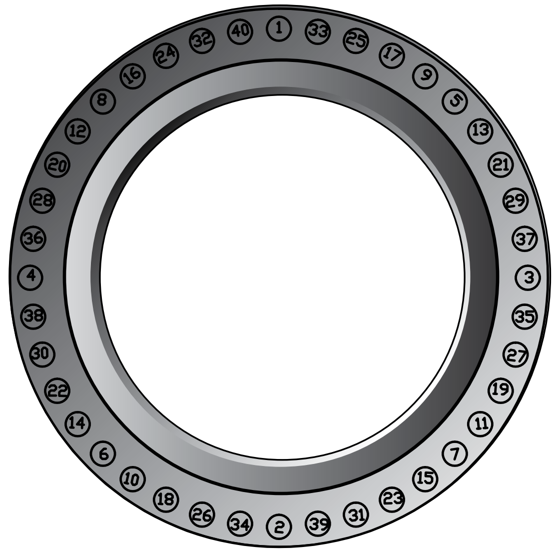

| Sequential Order | Rotational Order |
|---|---|
| 1-2 | 1 |
| 3-4 | 25 |
| 5-6 | 17 |
| 7-8 | 9 |
| 9-10 | 5 |
| 11-12 | 13 |
| 13-14 | 21 |
| 15-16 | 29 |
| 17-18 | 3 |
| 19-20 | 27 |
| 21-22 | 19 |
| 23-24 | 11 |
| 25-26 | 7 |
| 27-28 | 15 |
| 29-30 | 23 |
| 31-32 | 31 |
| | 2 |
| | 26 |
| | 18 |
| | 10 |
| | 6 |
| | 14 |
| | 22 |
| | 30 |
| | 4 |
| | 28 |
| | 20 |
| | 12 |
| | 8 |
| | 16 |
| | 24 |
| | 32 |

## 36-BOLTS




| Sequential Order | Rotational Order |
|---|---|
| 1-2 | 1 |
| 3-4 | 33 |
| 5-6 | 25 |
| 7-8 | 17 |
| 9-10 | 9 |
| 11-12 | 5 |
| 13-14 | 13 |
| 15-16 | 21 |
| 17-18 | 29 |
| 19-20 | 3 |
| 11-12 | 35 |
| 13-14 | 27 |
| 15-16 | 19 |
| 17-18 | 11 |
| 19-20 | 7 |
| 21-22 | 15 |
| 23-24 | 23 |
| 25-26 | 21 |
| 27-28 | 2 |
| 29-30 | 34 |
| 31-32 | 26 |
| 33-34 | 18 |
| 35-36 | 10 |
| | 6 |
| | 14 |
| | 22 |
| | 30 |
| | 4 |
| | 36 |
| | 28 |
| | 20 |
| | 12 |
| | 8 |
| | 16 |
| | 24 |
| | 32 |

## 40-BOLTS




| Sequential Order | Rotational Order |
|---|---|
| 1-2 | 1 |
| 3-4 | 33 |
| 5-6 | 25 |
| 7-8 | 17 |
| 9-10 | 9 |
| 11-12 | 5 |
| 13-14 | 13 |
| 15-16 | 21 |
| 17-18 | 29 |
| 19-20 | 37 |
| 21-22 | 3 |
| 23-24 | 35 |
| 25-26 | 27 |
| 27-28 | 19 |
| 29-30 | 11 |
| 31-32 | 7 |
| 33-34 | 15 |
| 35-36 | 23 |
| 37-38 | 31 |
| 39-40 | 39 |
| | 2 |
| | 34 |
| | 26 |
| | 18 |
| | 10 |
| | 6 |
| | 14 |
| | 22 |
| | 30 |
| | 38 |
| | 4 |
| | 36 |
| | 28 |
| | 20 |
| | 12 |
| | 8 |
| | 16 |
| | 24 |
| | 32 |
| | 40 |

# Trouble Shooting Leaking Joints

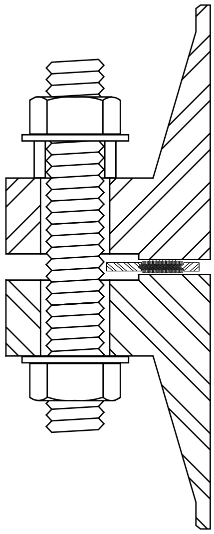
One of the best available tools to aid in determining the cause of leakage is a careful examination of the gasket in use when leakage occurred.

| Observation | Possible Remedies |
|---|---|
| Gasket badly corroded | Select replacement material with improved corrosion resistance. |
| Gasket extruded excessively | Select replacement material with better cold flow properties, select replacement material with better load bearing capability - i.e., more dense. |
| Gasket grossly crushed | Select replacement material with better load bearing capability, provide means to prevent crushing the gasket by use of a stop ring or re-design of flanges. |
| Gasket mechanically damaged due to overhang of raised face or flange bore | Review gasket dimensions to ensure gaskets are proper size. Make certain gaskets are properly centered in joint. |
| No apparent gasket compression achieved | Select softer gasket material. Select thicker gasket material. Reduce gasket area to allow higher unit seating load. |
| Gasket substatially thinner on OD than ID | Indicative of excessive “flange rotation” or bending. Alter gasket dimensions to move gasket reaction closer to bolts to minimize bending moment. Provide stiffness to flange by means of back-up rings. Select softer gasket material to lower required seating stresses. Reduce gasket area to lower seating stresses. |
| Gasket unevenly compressed around circumference | Improper bolting up procedures followed. Make certain proper sequential bolt up procedures are followed. |
| Gasket thickness varies periodically around circumference | Indicative of “flange bridging” beween bolts or warped flanges. Provide reinforcing rings for flanges to better distribute bolt load. Select gasket material with lower seating stress. Provide additional bolts if possible to obtain better load distribution. If flanges are warped, re-machine or use softer gasket material. |

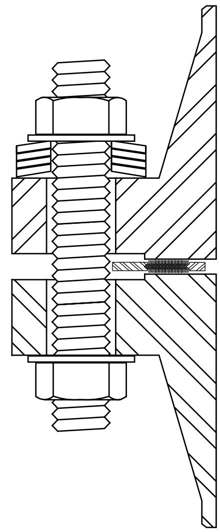
## Other Bolted Connection Problem Areas

**Joint Must Compensate for Wide Temperature Variations:**

**Solution:** Consider use of sleeve around bolts to increase effective bolt length:



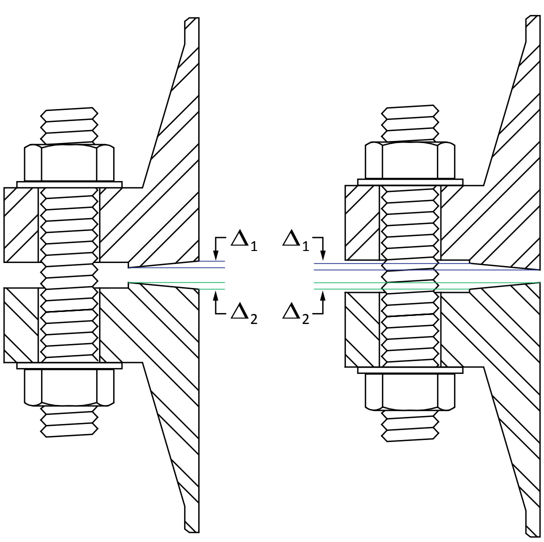
Or consider use of conical spring washers in place of sleeve to eliminate torque losses over wide temperature ranges.



## Flanges Out Of Parallel:

Total allowable out of parallel: $\Delta_1 + \Delta_2 = 0.015$" (0.4 mm)

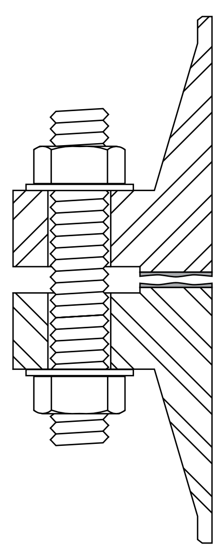
**Note:**
Deviation on right is less critical than deviation on left since bolt tightening will tend to bring flanges parallel due to flange bending.




## Wavy Surface Finish:

**Note:**

1. If using jacketed or spiral wound gaskets - deviation should not exceed 0.015" (0.4 mm).
2. If using solid metal gaskets - deviation should not exceed 0.005" (0.13 mm).
3. If using rubber, more leeway is possible - suggested grade line total of 0.030" (0.8 mm).



# Notes

## ASME Section VIII Pressure Vessels Design Considerations for Bolted Flange Connections

The primary purpose of the rules for bolted flange connections in Parts A and B of Appendix II is to insure safety, but there are certain practical matters to be taken into consideration in order to obtain a serviceable design. One of the most important of these is the proportioning of the bolting, i.e., determining the number and size of the bolts.

In the great majority of designs the practice that has been used in the past should be adequate, viz., to follow the design rules in Appendix II and tighten the bolts sufficiently to withstand the test pressure without leakage. The considerations presented in the following discussion will be important only when some unusual feature exists, such as a very large diameter, a high design pressure, a high temperature, severe temperature gradients, and unusual gasket arrangement, and so on.

The maximum allowable stress values for bolting given in the various tables of Subsection C are design values to be used in determining the minimum amount of bolting required under the rules. However, a distinction must be kept carefully in mind between the design value and the bolt stress that might actually exist or that might be needed for conditions other than the design pressure. The initial tightening of the bolts is a prestressing operation, and the amount of bolt stress developed must be within proper limits, to insure, on the one hand, that it is adequate to provide against all conditions that tend to produce a leaky joint, and on the other hand, that is not so excessive that yielding of the bolts and/or flanges can produce relaxation that also can result in leakage.

The first important consideration is the need for the joint to be tight in the hydrostatic test. An initial bolt stress of some magnitude must be provided. If it is not, further bolt strain develops during the test, which tends to part the joint and thereby to decompress the gasket enough to allow leakage. The test pressure is usually One and a half times the design pressure, and on this basis it may be thought that 50 percent extra bolt stress above the design value will be sufficient. However, this is an oversimplification, because, on the one hand, the safety factor against leakage under test conditions in general need not be as great as under operating conditions.

On the other hand, if a stress-strain analysis of the joint is made, it may indicate that an initial bolt stress still higher than 1 ½ times the design value is needed. Such an analysis is one that considers the changes in bolt elongation, flange deflection, and gasket load that take place with the application of internal pressure, starting from the prestressed condition. In any event, it is evident that an initial bolt stress higher than the design value may and, in some cases, must be developed in the tightening operation, and it is the intent of this Division of Section VIII that such a practice is permissible, provided it includes necessary and appropriate provision to insure against excessive flange distortion and gross crushing of the gasket.

It is possible for the bolt stress to decrease after initial tightening, because of slow creep or relaxation of the gasket, particularly in the case of the “softer” gasket materials. This may be the cause of leakage in the hydrostatic test, in which case it may suffice merely to retighten the bolts. A decrease in bolt stress can also occur in service at elevated temperatures, as a result of creep in the bolt and/or flange or gasket material, with consequent relaxation. When this results in leakage under service conditions, it is common practice to retighten the bolts, and sometimes a single such operation, or perhaps several repeated at long intervals, is sufficient to correct the condition. To avoid chronic difficulties of this nature, however, it is advisable when designing a joint for high-temperature service to give attention to the relaxation properties of the materials involved, especially for temperatures where creep is the controlling factor in design. This prestress should not be confused with initial bolt stress, S1, used in the design of Part B flanges.

In the other direction, excessive initial bolt stress can present a problem in the form of yielding in the bolting itself, and may occur in the tightening operation to the extent of damage or even breakage. This is especially likely with bolts of small diameter and with bolt materials having a relatively low yield strength. The yield strength of mild carbon steel, annealed austenitic stainless steel, and certain of the nonferrous bolting materials can easily be exceeded with ordinary wrench effort in the smaller bolt sizes. Even if no damage is evident, any additional load generated when internal pressure is applied can produce further yielding with possible leakage. Such yielding can also occur when there is very little margin between initial bolt stress and yield strength.

An increase in bolt stress, above any that may be due to internal pressure, might occur in service during startup or other transient conditions, or perhaps even under normal operation. This can happen when there is an appreciable differential in temperature between the flanges and the bolts, or when the bolt material has a different coefficient of thermal expansion than the flange material. Any increase in bolt load due to this thermal effect, superposed on the load already existing, can cause yielding of the bolt material, wheras any pronounced decrease due to such effects can result in such a loss of bolt load as to be a direct cause of leakage. In either case, retightening of the bolts may be necessary, but it must not be forgotten that the effects of repeated retightening can be cumulative and may ultimately make the joint unserviceable.

In addition to the difficulties created by yielding of the bolts as described above, the possibility of similar difficulties arising from yielding of the flange or gasket material, under like circumstances or from other causes, should also be considered.

Excessive bolt stress, whatever the reason, may cause the flange to yield, even though the bolts may not yield. Any resulting excessive deflection of the flange, accompanied by permanent set, can produce a leaking joint when other effects are superposed. It can also damage the flange by making it more difficult to effect a tight joint thereafter. For example, irregular permanent distortion of the flange due to uneven bolt load around the circumference of the joint can warp the flange face and its gasket contact surface out of a true plane.

The gasket, too, can be overloaded, even without excessive bolt stress. The full initial bolt load is imposed entirely on the gasket, unless the gasket has a stop ring or the flange face detail is arranged to provide the equivalent. Without such means of controlling the compression of the gasket, consideration must be given to the selection of gasket type, size and material that will prevent gross crushing of the gasket.

From the foregoing, it is apparent that the bolt stress can vary over a considerable range above the design stress value. The design stress values for bolting in Subsection C have been set at a conservative value to provide a factor against yielding. At elevated temperatures, the design stress values are governed by the creep rate and stess-rupture strength. Any higher bolt stress existing before creep occurs in operation will have already served its purpose of seating the gasket and holding the hydrostatic test pressure, all at the design pressure and temperature.

Theoretically, the margin against flange yielding is not as great. The design values for flange materials may be as high as five-eights or two-thirds of the yield strength. However, the highest stress in a flange is usually the bending stress in the hub or shell, and is more or less localized. It is too conservative to assume that local yielding is followed immediately by overall yielding of the entire flange. Even if a "plastic hinge" should develop, the ring portion of the flange takes up the portion of the load the hub and shell refuse to carry. Yielding is far more significant if it occurs first in the ring, but the limitation in the rules on the combined hub and ring stresses provides a safeguard. In this connection, it should be noted that a dual set of stresses is given for some of the materials. In the ASME Boiler & Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII: Division 1, Table UHA-32, the lower values should be used in order to avoid yielding in the flanges.

Another very important item in bolting design is the question whether the necessary bolt stress is actually realized, and what special means of tightening, if any, must be employed. Most joints are tightened manually by ordinary wrenching, and it is advantageous to have designs that require no more than this. Some pitfalls must be avoided, however. The probable bolt stress developed manually, when using standard wrenches, is:

Where S is the bolt stress and d is the nominal diameter of the bolt. It can be seen that smaller bolts will have excessive stress unless judgemtn is exercised in pulling up on them. On the other hand, it will be impossible to develop the desired stress in very large bolts by ordinary hand wrenching. Impact wrenches may prove serviceable, but if not, resort may be had to such methods as preheating the bolt, or using hydraulically powered bolt tensioners. With some of these methods, control of the bolt stress is possible by means inherent in the procedure, especially if effective thread lubricants are employed, but in all cases the bolt stress can be regulated within reasonable tolerances by measureing the bolt elongation with suitable extensometer equipment. Ordinarily, simple wrenching without verification of the actual bolt stress meets all practical needs, and measured control of the stress is employed only when there is some special or important reason for doing so.

## Allowable Bolt Stress

The ASME Boiler & Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII: Division 1, Appendix S in particular deals with the bolt stress. For example, a flange designer should determine the necessary tightening at the given operating temperature specifically in accordance with the allowable stresses for the bolt material at the operating temperature. These allowable stresses are based on the particular material; and their strength at operating temperature.

Hydrostatic testing, which in the majority of cases is necessary to verify the system, is done at one and a half times the operational pressure. Consequently, a flanged joint designed in accordance with the ASME Code, which should be hydrostatic tested with a pressure higher than the design pressure, will require a higher initial stress on the stud to successfully pass the test.

Appendix S of the ASME Boiler & Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII: Division 1 speaks in great length establishes that in order to pass the hydrostatic test, the bolts must be stressed to whatever level is required to satisfactorily pass the test. This introduces additional problems. In cases where low yield bolt material is being used, the stresses required in bolts sufficient to satisfactorily pass the test may exceed the yield point of the bolt material causing the bolts to fracture.

# Bolt Load Formulas

The ASME Unfired Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII, Division 1 defines the initial bolt load required to seat a gasket sufficiently as:

$$W_{m2} = \pi bGy$$

The required operating bolt load must be at least sufficient, under the most severe operating conditions, to contain the hydrostatic end force and, in addition, to maintain a residual compression load on the gasket that is sufficient to assure a tight joint ASME defines this bolt load as:

$$W_{m1} = \left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) G^2P + 2b\,\pi\,GmP$$

After $W_{m1}$ and $W_{m2}$ are calculated, then the minimum required bolt area $A_m$ is determined:

$$A_{m1} = \frac{W_{m1}}{S_a}$$

$$A_{m2} = \frac{W_{m2}}{S_a}$$

if $A_{m_1} \geq A_{m2} \quad A_m = A_{m_1}$

if $A_{m2} \geq A_{m_1} \quad A_m = A_{m2}$

Bolts are then selected so that the actual bolt area $A_b$ is equal to or greater that $A_m$

$A_b$ = (Number of Bolts) x (Minimum Cross-Sectional Area of Bolt in Square Inches)

$A_b \geq A_m$

The maximum unit load $Sg_{(max)}$ on the gasket bearing surface is equal to the total maximum bolt load in pounds divided by the actual sealing area of the gasket in square inches.

$$Sg_{(max)} = \frac{A_bS_a}{\frac{\pi}{4}\left[(OD - 0.125)^2 - (ID)^2\right]} \quad \left\{\text{Spiral Wound Gaskets}\right.$$

$$Sg_{(max)} = \frac{A_bS_a}{\frac{\pi}{4}\left[(OD)^2 - (ID)^2\right]} \quad \left\{\text{All Other Types of Gaskets}\right.$$

# Notations Symbols and Definitions

Except as noted, the symbols and definitions below are those given in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

$A_b$ = Actual total cross-sectional area of bolts at root of thread or section of least diameter under stress, square inches.

$A_m$ = Total required cross-sectional area of bolts, taken as the greater of $A_{m1}$ or $A_{m2}$, square inches

$A_{m1}$ = Total cross-sectional area of bolts at root of thread or section of least diameter under stress, required for the operating conditions.

$A_{m2}$ = Total cross-sectional area of bolts at root of thread or section of least diameter under stress, required for gasket sealing.

b = Effective gasket or joint-contact-surface seating width, inches (Table 2)

$b_0$ = Basic gasket sealing width, inches (Table 2)

G = Diameter at location of gasket load reaction (Table 2)

m = Gasket factor (Table 1)

N = Width, in inches, used to determine the basic gasket seating width $b_0$, based upon the possible contact width of the gasket (Table 2)

P = Design pressure, pounds per square inch

$S_a$ = Allowable bolt stress at ambient temperature, pounds per square inch

$S_b$ = Allowable bolt stress at ambient temperature, pounds per square inch

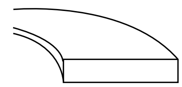
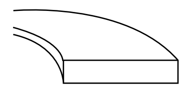
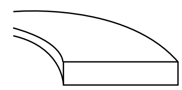
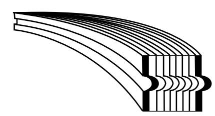
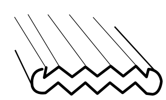
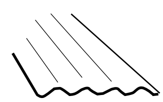
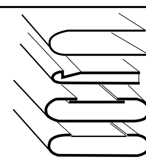
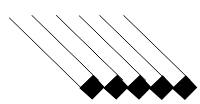
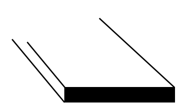
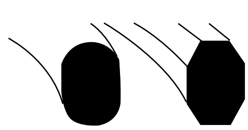
$S_g$ = Actual unit load at the gasket bearing surface, pounds per square inch

$W_{m1}$ = Required bolt load for operating conditions, pounds

$W_{m2}$ = Minimum required bolt load for gasket seating, pounds

y = Gasket or joint-contact-surface unit seating load, minimum design seating stress, PSI (Table 1) pounds per square inch

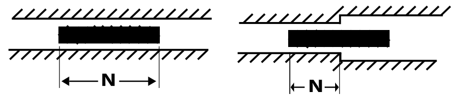
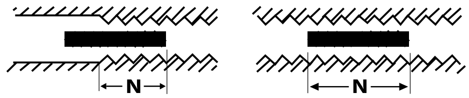
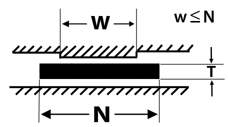
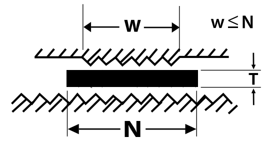
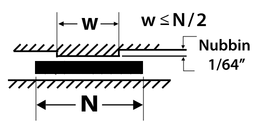
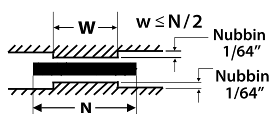
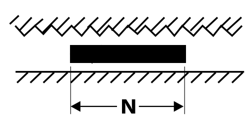
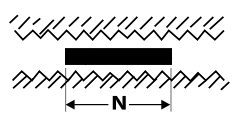
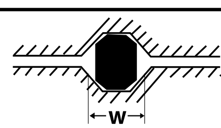
## Table 1 - Gasket Materials and Contact Facings

| Gasket Factors (m) for Operating Conditions and Minimum Design Seating Stress (y) **NOTE:** This table gives a list of many commonly used gasket materials and contact facings with suggested design values of m and y that have generally proved satisfactory in actual service when using effective gasket seating width b given in Table 2-5.1. The design values and other details given in this table are suggested only and are not mandatory. | | | | | **Refer to Table 2-5.1** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Gasket Material** | | **Gasket Factor m** | **Min. design seating stress y (psi)** | **Sketches and Notes** | **Use Facing Sketch** | **Use Column** |
| Self-Energizing types<br>O Rings, Metallic, Elastomer other gasket types considered as self-seating | | 0 | 0 | --- | --- | --- |
| Elastomers without fabric.<br><br>Below 75 Shore Durometer<br>75 or higher Shore Durometer | | 0.50<br>1.00 | 0<br>200 |  | 1 (a, b, c, d)<br>4, 5 | II |
| Elastomers with cotton fabric insertion | | 1.25 | 400 |  | | |
| Vegetable fiber | | 1.75 | 1100 |  | | |
| Spiral-wound metal, with nonmetallic filler | Carbon Stainless or Monel | 3.00 | 10000 |  | 1 (a,b) | |
| Corrugated metal, double jacketed with nonmetallic filler | Soft Aluminum<br>Soft copper or brass<br>Iron or soft steel<br>Monel or 4-6% chrome<br>Stainless steels | 2.50<br>2.75<br>3.00<br>3.25<br>3.50 | 2900<br>3700<br>4500<br>5500<br>6500 |  | 1 (a,b) | |
| Corrugated metal | Soft Aluminum<br>Soft copper or brass<br>Iron or soft steel<br>Monel or 4-6% chrome<br>Stainless steels | 2.75<br>3.00<br>3.25<br>3.50<br>3.75 | 3700<br>4500<br>5500<br>6500<br>7600 |  | 1 (a,b,c,d) | |
| Flat metal jacketed with nonmetallic filler | Soft Aluminum<br>Soft copper or brass<br>Iron or soft steel<br>Monel<br>4-6% chrome<br>Stainless steels | 3.25<br>3.50<br>3.75<br>3.50<br>3.75<br>3.75 | 5500<br>6500<br>7600<br>8000<br>9000<br>9000 |  | 1a, 1b, 1c*, 1d*, 2* | |
| Grooved metal | Soft Aluminum<br>Soft copper or brass<br>Iron or soft steel<br>Monel or 4-6% chrome<br>Stainless steels | 3.25<br>3.50<br>3.75<br>3.75<br>4.25 | 5500<br>6500<br>7600<br>9000<br>10100 |  | 1 (a,b, c, d)<br>2, 3 | |
| Solid flat metal | Soft Aluminum<br>Soft copper or brass<br>Iron or soft steel<br>Monel or 4-6% chrome<br>Stainless steels | 4.00<br>4.75<br>5.50<br>6.00<br>6.50 | 8800<br>13000<br>18000<br>21800<br>26000 |  | 1 (a, b, c, d)<br>2,3,4,5 | I |
| Ring joint | Iron or soft steel<br>Monel or 4-6% chrome<br>Stainless steels | 5.5<br>6.00<br>6.50 | 18000<br>21800<br>26000 |  | 6 | |

*The surface of a gasket having a lap should be against the smooth surface of the facing and not against the nubbin.

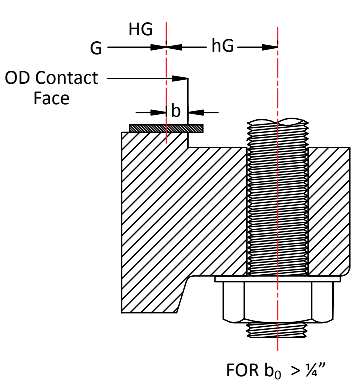
Reprinted with permission of ASME

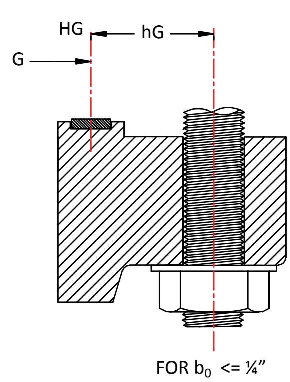
## Table 2 - Effective Gasket Seating Width

| Sketch # | Facing Sketch (Exaggerated) | Basic Gasket Seating Width, $b_0$ | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Column I | Column II |
| 1(a) |  | $\frac{N}{2}$ | $\frac{N}{2}$ |
| 1(b)<br>See Note (1) |  | | |
| 1(c) |  | $\frac{w+T}{2}; \left(\frac{w+N}{4}\ \text{max.}\right)$ | $\frac{w+T}{2}; \left(\frac{w+N}{4}\ \text{max.}\right)$ |
| 1(d)<br>See Note (1) |  | | |
| 2 |  | $\frac{w+N}{4}$ | $\frac{w+3N}{8}$ |
| 3 |  | $\frac{N}{4}$ | $\frac{3N}{8}$ |
| 4<br>See Note (1) |  | $\frac{3N}{8}$ | $\frac{7N}{16}$ |
| 5<br>See Note (1) |  | $\frac{N}{4}$ | $\frac{3N}{8}$ |
| 6 |  | $\frac{w}{8}$ | ... |

**Effective Gasket Seating Width**, b

$b = b_0$, when $b_0 \leq$ ¼ in.; $b = 0.5\sqrt{b_0}$, when $b_0 >$ ¼ in.




**NOTES:**

(1) Where serrations do not exceed 1/64" depth and 1/32" width spacing, sketches (1b) and (1d) shall be used.

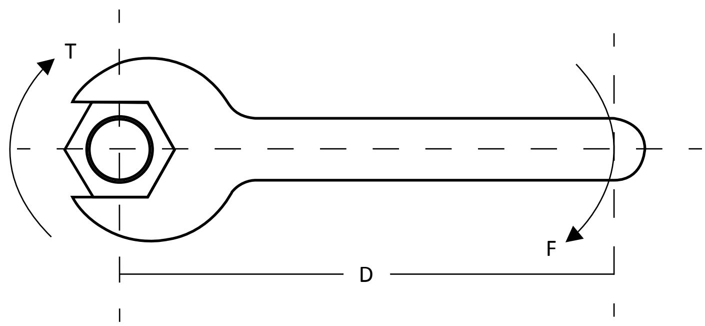
(2) The gasket factors listed only apply to flanged joints in which the gasket is contained entirely within the inner edges of the bolt holes.

Technical & Design

## Mechanics of Loading and Stressing a Bolt

When the nut is turned in a tightening direction by the applied torque (T), the flange, nut and bolt head surfaces are eventually put in contact along planes. This contact prevents further forward advance of the nut. Continued tightening is accomplished at the expense of metal deformations. While there are combination of metal deformations involved, normally only the tensile deformation in the bolt body is used to evaluate the resulting load.

When further torque is applied to the nut, the nut threads act on the bolt threads so as to pull the bolt up through the nut. This pull results in a lateral and axial deformation of the bolt body. The tensile force causing this deformation also causes an equally compressive load to be transferred from the nut and bolt head to the flanges.




A step by step analysis of how a loading device for threaded fasteners works is as follows:

**F x D = T**

Where: F = Force in inch-lbs or (N)

D = Distance in inches, feet or (m)

T = Torque in inch-lbs, ft-lbs, (Nm)

For instance, if you were to pull on the end of a 12" wrench, distance D, with a force of 50 lbs, force F, the resulting torque would be:

**F x D = T**

50 lbs x 12" = 600 inch-lbs (222 N x 0.3048 m = 68 Nm)

or

50 lbs x 1' = 50 ft-lbs

An important step, often difficult to understand, is how we go from torque to bolt tension force. For a given size bolt and nut, a scale can be attached and measure the force F, shown above, and with a fixed distance D, the torque can be calculated. During this operation the bolt elongates and the amount of elongation could be measured. Another bolt of the same size is mounted in a tensile testing machine. This machine measures bolt tension force versus elongation. In the former case torque versus elongation was measured. In the latter case bolt tension force versus elongation was measured. Thus, torque versus bolt tension force can be correlated.

It is also important to note that friction and variability of the lever arm length (where the wrench is gripped) are all variables that contribute to the inaccuracies of using hand wrenches. Accurately translating this torque number into compressive stress requires a good understanding of the condition of the mating surfaces and friction factors involved throughout the bolted connection.

# Common Metals Description

**304 Stainless Steel:** An 18-8 (Chromium 18-20%, Nickel 8-10%) Stainless with a maximum recommended working temperature of 1400°F (760°C). At least 80% of applications for non-corrosive services can use Type 304 Stainless in the temperature range of -320°F to 1000°F (-196°C to 538°C). Excellent corrosion resistance to a wide variety of chemicals. Subject to stress corrosion cracking and to intergranular corrosion at temperature range of 800°F to 1500°F (427 to 815°C) in presence of certain media for prolonged periods of time.

**304L Stainless Steel:** Carbon content maintained at a maximum of .03%. Recommended maximum working temperature of 1400°F (760°C) with same excellent corrosion resistance as type 304. The low carbon content tends to reduce the precipitation of carbides along grain boundaries. Less subject to intergranular corrosion than type 304.

**316 Stainless Steel:** 18-12 Chromium-Nickel steel with approximately 2% of Molybdenum added to the straight 18-8 alloy, which increases its strength at elevated temperatures and results in somewhat improved corrosion resistance. Has the highest creep strength at elevated temperatures of any conventional stainless type. Not suitable for extended service within the carbide precipitation range of 800°F to 1650°F (427°C to 899°C) when corrosive conditions are severe. Recommended maximum working temperature of 1400°F (760°C).

**316-L Stainless Steel:** Continuous maximum temperature range of 1400°F to 1500°F (760°C to 815°C). Carbon content held at a maximum of .03%. Subject to a lesser degree of stress corrosion cracking and also to intergranular corrosions than type 304.

**347 Stainless Steel:** 18-10 Chromium-Nickel steel with the addition of Columbium. Not as subject to intergranular corrosion as Type 304 is subject to stress corrosion. Recommended working temperature ranges 1400 -1500°F (760°C to 815°C) and in some instances to 1700°F (927°C).

**321 Stainless Steel:** 18-10 Chromium-Nickel steel with a Titanium addition. Type 321 stainless has the same characteristics as Type 347. The recommended working temperature is 1400 to 1500°F (760°C to 815°C). and in some instances 1600°F (871°C).

**410 Stainless Steel:** 12% Chromium steel with a maximum temperature range of 1200°F to 1300°F (649°C to 704°C). Used for applications requiring good resistance to scaling at elevated temperatures. Is not recommended for use where severe corrosion is encountered but is still very useful for some chemical applications. May be used where dampness, alone or coupled with chemical pollution, causes steel to fail quickly.

**502/501 Stainless Steel:** 4-6% Chromium and 1/2 Molybdenum alloyed for mild corrosive resistance and elevated service. Maximum working temperature is 1200°F (649°C). If severe corrosion is anticipated, a better grade of stainless steel would probably be a better choice. Becomes extremely hard when welded.

**Alloy 20:** 45% Iron, 24% Nickel, 20% Chromium, and small amounts of Molybdenum and Copper. Maximum temperature range of 1400 to 1500°F (760°C to 815°C). Developed specifically for applications requiring resistance to corrosion by sulfuric acid.

**Aluminum:** Its excellent corrosion resistance and workability makes it ideal for double jacketed gaskets. Maximum continuous service temperature of 800°F (427°C).

**Brass:** Excellent to good corrosion resistance in most environments, but is not suitable for such materials as acetic acid, acetylene, ammonia, and salt. Maximum recommended temperature limit of 500°F (260°C).

**Carbon Steel:** Commercial quality sheet steel with an upper temperature limit of approximately 1000°F (538°C), particularly if conditions are oxidizing. Not suitable for handling crude acids or aqueous solutions of salts in the neutral or acid range. A high rate of failure may be expected in hot water service if the material is highly stressed. Concentrated acids and most alkalis have little or no action on iron and steel gaskets which are used regularly for such services.

**Copper:** Nearly pure copper with trace amounts of silver added to increase its working temperature. Recommended maximum continuous working temperature of 500°F (260°C).

**Hastelloy B®:** 26-30% Molybdenum, 62% Nickel, and 4-6% Iron. Maximum temperature range of 2000°F (1093°C). Resistant to hot, concentrated hydrochloric acid. Also resists the corrosive effects of wet hydrogen chlorine gas, sulfuric and phosphoric acid and reducing salt solutions. Useful for high temperature strength.

**Hastelloy C-276®:** 16-18% Molybdenum, 13-17.5% Chromium, 3.7-5.3% Tungsten, 4.5-7% Iron, and the balance is Nickel. Maximum temperature range of 2000°F. Very good in handling corrosives. High resistance to cold nitric acid of varying concentrations as well as boiling nitric acid up to 70% concentration. Good resistance to hydrochloric acid and sulfuric acid. Excellent resistance to stress corrosion cracking.

**Inconel 600®:** Recommended working temperatures of 2000°F (1093°C) and in some instances 2150°F (1177°C). It is a nickel base alloy containing 77 % Nickel, 15% Chromium, and 7% Iron. Excellent high temperature strength. Frequently used to overcome the problem of stress corrosion. Has excellent mechanical properties at the cryogenic temperature range.

**Incoloy 800®:** 32.5% Nickel, 46% Iron, 21% Chromium. Resistant to elevated temperatures, oxidation, and carburization. Recommended maximum temperature of 1600°F (871°C).

**Monel®:** Maximum temperature range of 1500°F (815°C) containing 67% Nickel and 30% Copper. Excellent resistance to most acids and alkalis, except strong oxidizing acids. Subject to stress corrosion cracking when exposed to fluorosilic acid, mercuric chloride and mercury, and should not be used with these media. With PTFE (Polytetrafluoroethylene), it is widely used for hydrofluoric acid service.

**Nickel 200:** Recommended maximum working temperature is 1400°F (760°C) and even higher under controlled conditions. Corrosion resistance makes it useful in caustic alkalis and where resistance in structural applications to corrosion is a prime consideration. Does not have all the around excellent resistance of Monel®.

**Titanium:** Maximum temperature range of 2000°F (1093°C). Excellent corrosion resistance even at high temperatures. Known as the “Best solution” to chloride ion attack. Resistant to nitric acid in a wide range of temperatures and concentrations. Most alkaline solutions have little if any effect upon it. Outstanding in oxidizing environments.

**Zirconium:** Bio-compatible and non-toxic, excellent corrosion resistance to strong alkalies, most organic and inorganic acids and salt water environments where even the best stainless steels are not sufficient.

**Duplex 2205:** Dual Ferritic-Austenitic steel offers an excellent combination of both strength and corrosion resistance. Higher content of chrome and molybdenum provides superior resistance to general, pitting and crevice corrosion, while providing a higher yield strength over standard austenitic grades. Suitable for environments containing chlorides and hydrogen sulfide, dilute sulfuric acid solutions, organic acids**.**

**AL6XN®:** Of the 6 Moly group of materials, readily available in numerous forms. Superaustenitic stainless steel with excellent resistance to chloride pitting and crevice corrosion, and stress-corrosion cracking. Originally developed for seawater applications, offers good resistance to alkaline and salt solutions.

**NOTE:** Maximum Temperature ratings are based upon hot air constant temperatures. The presence of contaminating fluids and cyclic conditions may drastically affect the maximum temperature range

Monel®, Incoloy® and Inconel® are registered trademarks of Special Metals Corporation.

AL6XN® is a registered trademark of ATI Properties, Inc.

Hastelloy is a registered trademark of Haynes International, Inc.

# Bolt Reference Charts for ASME B16.5 Flanges

## Class 150

| NPS | Outside Diameter of Flange | Diameter of Bolt Circle | Diameter of Bolt Holes | Number of Bolts | Diameter of Bolts | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] Raised Face 0.06 in | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] Ring Joint |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/2 | 3 1/2 | 2 3/8 | 5/8 | 4 | 1/2 | 2 1/4 | - |
| 3/4 | 3 7/8 | 2 3/4 | 5/8 | 4 | 1/2 | 2 1/2 | - |
| 1 | 4 1/4 | 3 1/8 | 5/8 | 4 | 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 3 |
| 1 1/4 | 4 5/8 | 3 1/2 | 5/8 | 4 | 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 3 1/4 |
| 1 1/2 | 5 | 3 7/8 | 5/8 | 4 | 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 3 1/4 |
| 2 | 6 | 4 3/4 | 3/4 | 4 | 5/8 | 3 1/4 | 3 3/4 |
| 2 1/2 | 7 | 5 1/2 | 3/4 | 4 | 5/8 | 3 1/2 | 4 |
| 3 | 7 1/2 | 6 | 3/4 | 4 | 5/8 | 3 1/2 | 4 |
| 3 1/2 | 8 1/2 | 7 | 3/4 | 8 | 5/8 | 3 1/2 | 4 |
| 4 | 9 | 7 1/2 | 3/4 | 8 | 5/8 | 3 1/2 | 4 |
| 5 | 10 | 8 1/2 | 7/8 | 8 | 3/4 | 3 3/4 | 4 1/4 |
| 6 | 11 | 9 1/2 | 7/8 | 8 | 3/4 | 4 | 4 1/2 |
| 8 | 13 1/2 | 11 3/4 | 7/8 | 8 | 3/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/4 |
| 10 | 16 | 14 3/4 | 1 | 12 | 7/8 | 4 1/2 | 5 |
| 12 | 19 | 17 | 1 | 12 | 7/8 | 4 3/4 | 5 1/4 |
| 14 | 21 | 18 3/4 | 1 1/8 | 12 | 1 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/4 |
| 16 | 23 1/2 | 21 1/4 | 1 1/8 | 16 | 1 | 5 1/4 | 5 3/4 |
| 18 | 25 | 22 3/4 | 1 1/4 | 16 | 1 1/8 | 5 3/4 | 6 1/4 |
| 20 | 27 1/2 | 25 | 1 1/4 | 20 | 1 1/8 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/4 |
| 24 | 32 | 29 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 20 | 1 1/4 | 6 3/4 | 7 1/4 |

Dimensions in Inches

## Class 300

| NPS | Outside Diameter of Flange | Diameter of Bolt Circle | Diameter of Bolt Holes | Number of Bolts | Diameter of Bolts | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] Raised Face 0.06 in | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] Ring Joint |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 2 5/8 | 5/8 | 4 | 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 3 |
| 3/4 | 4 5/8 | 3 1/4 | 3/4 | 4 | 5/8 | 3 | 3 1/2 |
| 1 | 4 7/8 | 3 1/2 | 3/4 | 4 | 5/8 | 3 | 3 1/2 |
| 1 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 3 7/8 | 3/4 | 4 | 5/8 | 3 1/4 | 3 3/4 |
| 1 1/2 | 6 1/8 | 4 1/2 | 7/8 | 4 | 3/4 | 3 1/2 | 4 |
| 2 | 6 1/2 | 5 | 3/4 | 8 | 5/8 | 3 1/2 | 4 |
| 2 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 5 7/8 | 7/8 | 8 | 3/4 | 4 | 4 1/2 |
| 3 | 8 1/4 | 6 5/8 | 7/8 | 8 | 3/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 3/4 |
| 3 1/2 | 9 | 7 1/4 | 7/8 | 8 | 3/4 | 4 1/4 | 5 |
| 4 | 10 | 7 7/8 | 7/8 | 8 | 3/4 | 4 1/2 | 5 |
| 5 | 11 | 9 1/4 | 7/8 | 8 | 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 5 1/4 |
| 6 | 12 1/2 | 10 5/8 | 7/8 | 12 | 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 5 1/2 |
| 8 | 15 | 13 | 1 | 12 | 7/8 | 5 1/2 | 6 |
| 10 | 17 1/2 | 15 1/4 | 1 1/8 | 16 | 1 | 6 1/4 | 6 3/4 |
| 12 | 20 1/2 | 17 3/4 | 1 1/4 | 16 | 1 1/8 | 6 3/4 | 7 1/4 |
| 14 | 23 | 20 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 20 | 1 1/8 | 7 | 7 1/2 |
| 16 | 25 1/2 | 22 1/2 | 1 3/8 | 20 | 1 1/4 | 7 1/2 | 8 |
| 18 | 28 | 24 3/4 | 1 3/8 | 24 | 1 1/4 | 7 3/4 | 8 1/4 |
| 20 | 30 1/2 | 27 | 1 3/8 | 24 | 1 1/4 | 8 | 8 3/4 |
| 24 | 36 | 32 | 1 5/8 | 24 | 1 1/2 | 9 | 10 |

Dimensions in Inches

## Class 600

| NPS | Outside Diameter of Flange | Diameter of Bolt Circle | Diameter of Bolt Holes | Number of Bolts | Diameter of Bolts | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] Raised Face 0.06 in | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] Ring Joint |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 2 5/8 | 5/8 | 4 | 1/2 | 3 | 3 |
| 3/4 | 4 5/8 | 3 1/4 | 3/4 | 4 | 5/8 | 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 |
| 1 | 4 7/8 | 3 1/2 | 3/4 | 4 | 5/8 | 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 |
| 1 1/4 | 5 1/4 | 3 7/8 | 3/4 | 4 | 5/8 | 3 3/4 | 3 3/4 |
| 1 1/2 | 6 1/8 | 4 1/2 | 7/8 | 4 | 3/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 |
| 2 | 6 1/2 | 5 | 3/4 | 8 | 5/8 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 |
| 2 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 5 7/8 | 7/8 | 8 | 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 4 3/4 |
| 3 | 8 1/4 | 6 5/8 | 7/8 | 8 | 3/4 | 5 | 5 |
| 3 1/2 | 9 | 7 1/4 | 1 | 8 | 7/8 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 |
| 4 | 10 3/4 | 8 1/2 | 1 | 8 | 7/8 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 |
| 5 | 13 | 10 1/2 | 1 1/8 | 8 | 1 | 6 1/2 | 6 1/2 |
| 6 | 14 | 11 1/2 | 1 1/8 | 12 | 1 | 6 3/4 | 6 3/4 |
| 8 | 16 1/2 | 13 3/4 | 1 1/4 | 12 | 1 1/8 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/4 |
| 10 | 20 | 17 | 1 3/8 | 16 | 1 1/4 | 8 1/2 | 8 1/2 |
| 12 | 22 | 19 1/4 | 1 3/8 | 20 | 1 1/4 | 8 3/4 | 8 3/4 |
| 14 | 23 3/4 | 20 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 20 | 1 3/8 | 9 1/4 | 9 1/4 |
| 16 | 27 | 23 3/4 | 1 5/8 | 20 | 1 1/2 | 10 | 10 |
| 18 | 29 1/4 | 25 3/4 | 1 3/4 | 20 | 1 5/8 | 10 3/4 | 10 3/4 |
| 20 | 32 | 28 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 24 | 1 5/8 | 11 1/4 | 11 1/2 |
| 24 | 37 | 33 | 2 | 24 | 1 7/8 | 13 | 13 1/4 |

Dimensions in Inches

## Class 900

| NPS | Outside Diameter of Flange | Diameter of Bolt Circle | Diameter of Bolt Holes | Number of Bolts | Diameter of Bolts | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] Raised Face 0.06 in | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] Ring Joint |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 3 1/4 | 7/8 | 4 | 3/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 |
| 3/4 | 5 1/8 | 3 1/2 | 7/8 | 4 | 3/4 | 4 1/2 | 4 1/2 |
| 1 | 5 7/8 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 7/8 | 5 | 5 |
| 1 1/4 | 6 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 1 | 4 | 7/8 | 5 | 5 |
| 1 1/2 | 7 | 4 7/8 | 1 1/8 | 4 | 1 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 |
| 2 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | 1 | 8 | 7/8 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 |
| 2 1/2 | 9 5/8 | 7 1/2 | 1 1/8 | 8 | 1 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/4 |
| 3 | 9 1/2 | 7 1/2 | 1 | 8 | 7/8 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 |
| 4 | 11 1/2 | 9 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 8 | 1 1/8 | 6 3/4 | 6 3/4 |
| 5 | 13 3/4 | 11 | 1 3/8 | 8 | 1 1/4 | 7 1/2 | 7 1/2 |
| 6 | 15 | 12 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 12 | 1 1/8 | 7 1/2 | 7 3/4 |
| 8 | 18 1/2 | 15 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 12 | 1 3/8 | 8 3/8 | 8 3/4 |
| 10 | 21 1/2 | 18 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 16 | 1 3/8 | 9 1/4 | 9 1/4 |
| 12 | 24 | 21 | 1 1/2 | 20 | 1 3/8 | 10 | 10 |
| 14 | 25 1/4 | 22 | 1 5/8 | 20 | 1 1/2 | 10 3/4 | 11 |
| 16 | 27 3/4 | 24 1/4 | 1 3/4 | 20 | 1 5/8 | 11 1/4 | 11 1/2 |
| 18 | 31 | 27 | 2 | 20 | 1 7/8 | 12 3/4 | 13 1/4 |
| 20 | 33 3/4 | 29 1/2 | 2 1/8 | 20 | 2 | 13 3/4 | 14 1/4 |
| 24 | 41 | 35 1/2 | 2 5/8 | 20 | 2 1/2 | 17 1/4 | 18 |

Dimensions in Inches

# Bolt Reference Charts for ASME B16.5 Flanges Cont.

## Class 1500

| NPS | Outside Diameter of Flange | Diameter of Bolt Circle | Diameter of Bolt Holes | Number of Bolts | Diameter of Bolts | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] Raised Face 0.06 in | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] Ring Joint |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/2 | 4 3/4 | 3 1/4 | 7/8 | 4 | 3/4 | 4 1/4 | 4 1/4 |
| 3/4 | 5 1/8 | 3 1/2 | 7/8 | 4 | 3/4 | 4 1/2 | 4 1/2 |
| 1 | 5 7/8 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 7/8 | 5 | 5 |
| 1 1/4 | 6 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 1 | 4 | 7/8 | 5 | 5 |
| 1 1/2 | 7 | 4 7/8 | 1 1/8 | 4 | 1 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 |
| 2 | 8 1/2 | 6 1/2 | 1 | 8 | 7/8 | 5 3/4 | 5 3/4 |
| 2 1/2 | 9 5/8 | 7 1/2 | 1 1/8 | 8 | 1 | 6 1/4 | 6 1/4 |
| 3 | 10 1/2 | 8 | 1 1/4 | 8 | 1 1/8 | 7 | 7 |
| 4 | 12 1/4 | 9 1/2 | 1 3/8 | 8 | 1 1/4 | 7 3/4 | 7 3/4 |
| 5 | 14 3/4 | 11 1/2 | 1 5/8 | 8 | 1 1/2 | 9 3/4 | 9 3/4 |
| 6 | 15 1/2 | 12 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 12 | 1 3/8 | 10 1/4 | 10 1/2 |
| 8 | 19 | 15 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 12 | 1 5/8 | 11 1/2 | 12 3/4 |
| 10 | 23 | 19 | 2 | 12 | 1 7/8 | 13 1/4 | 13 1/2 |
| 12 | 26 1/2 | 22 1/2 | 2 1/8 | 16 | 2 | 14 3/4 | 15 1/4 |
| 14 | 29 1/2 | 25 | 2 3/8 | 16 | 2 1/4 | 16 | 16 3/4 |
| 16 | 32 1/2 | 27 3/4 | 2 5/8 | 16 | 2 1/2 | 17 1/2 | 18 1/2 |
| 18 | 36 | 30 1/2 | 2 7/8 | 16 | 2 3/4 | 19 1/2 | 20 3/4 |
| 20 | 38 3/4 | 32 3/4 | 3 1/8 | 16 | 3 | 21 1/4 | 22 1/4 |
| 24 | 46 | 39 | 3 5/8 | 16 | 3 1/2 | 24 1/4 | 25 1/2 |

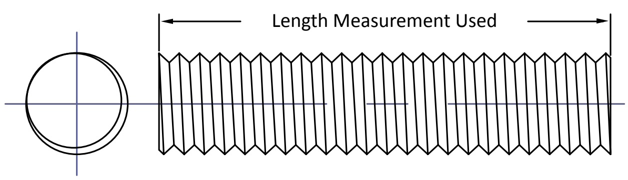
Dimensions in Inches

## Class 2500

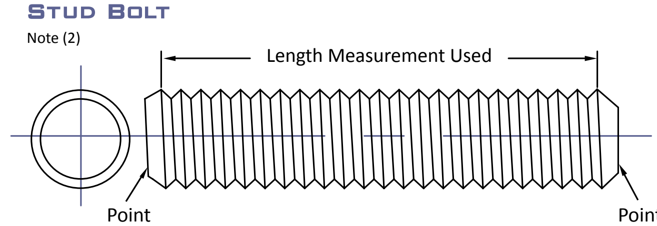
| NPS | Outside Diameter of Flange | Diameter of Bolt Circle | Diameter of Bolt Holes | Number of Bolts | Diameter of Bolts | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] Raised Face 0.06 in | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] Ring Joint |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/2 | 5 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 7/8 | 4 | 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 4 3/4 |
| 3/4 | 5 1/2 | 3 3/4 | 7/8 | 4 | 3/4 | 5 | 5 |
| 1 | 6 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 1 | 4 | 7/8 | 5 1/2 | 5 1/2 |
| 1 1/4 | 7 1/4 | 5 1/8 | 1 1/8 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 6 |
| 1 1/2 | 8 | 5 3/4 | 1 1/4 | 4 | 1 1/8 | 6 3/4 | 6 3/4 |
| 2 | 9 1/4 | 6 3/4 | 1 1/8 | 8 | 1 | 7 | 7 |
| 2 1/2 | 10 1/2 | 7 3/4 | 1 1/4 | 8 | 1 1/8 | 7 3/4 | 8 |
| 3 | 12 | 9 | 1 3/8 | 8 | 1 1/4 | 8 3/4 | 9 |
| 4 | 14 | 10 3/4 | 1 5/8 | 8 | 1 1/2 | 10 | 10 1/4 |
| 5 | 16 1/2 | 12 3/4 | 1 7/8 | 8 | 1 3/4 | 11 3/4 | 12 1/4 |
| 6 | 19 | 14 1/2 | 2 1/8 | 8 | 2 | 13 1/2 | 14 |
| 8 | 21 3/4 | 17 1/4 | 2 1/8 | 12 | 2 | 15 | 15 1/2 |
| 10 | 26 1/2 | 21 1/4 | 5 5/8 | 12 | 2 1/2 | 19 1/4 | 20 |
| 12 | 30 | 24 3/8 | 2 7/8 | 12 | 2 3/4 | 21 1/4 | 22 |

Dimensions in Inches

### Standard Length Stud Bolt




### Non-Standard Length Stud Bolt




**Note:** (1) All studs are measured using effective thread length which is first thread to first thread. See diagrams above. Dimensions are in inches. Measurements based on ASME B 16.5 flange specifications.

**Note:** (2) Length of point on studs and stud bolts shall be not less than one nor more than two complete threads as measured from the extreme end parallel to the axis. Typically 1/8” (3.175 mm).

# Bolt Reference Charts for ASME B16.47 Series A Flanges

## Class 150

| NPS | Outside Diameter of Flange | Diameter of Bolt Circle | Diameter of Bolt Holes | Number of Bolts | Diameter of Bolts | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | 34 1/4 | 31 3/4 | 1 3/8 | 24 | 1 1/4 | 8 3/4 |
| 28 | 36 1/2 | 34 | 1 3/8 | 28 | 1 1/4 | 9 |
| 30 | 38 3/4 | 36 | 1 3/8 | 28 | 1 1/4 | 9 1/4 |
| 32 | 41 3/4 | 38 1/2 | 1 5/8 | 28 | 1 1/2 | 10 1/2 |
| 34 | 43 3/4 | 40 1/2 | 1 5/8 | 32 | 1 1/2 | 10 1/2 |
| 36 | 46 | 42 3/4 | 1 5/8 | 32 | 1 1/2 | 11 1/4 |
| 38 | 48 3/4 | 45 1/4 | 1 5/8 | 32 | 1 1/2 | 11 |
| 40 | 50 3/4 | 47 1/4 | 1 5/8 | 36 | 1 1/2 | 11 1/4 |
| 42 | 53 | 49 1/2 | 1 5/8 | 36 | 1 1/2 | 11 3/4 |
| 44 | 55 1/4 | 51 3/4 | 1 5/8 | 40 | 1 1/2 | 12 |
| 46 | 57 1/4 | 53 3/4 | 1 5/8 | 40 | 1 1/2 | 12 1/4 |
| 48 | 59 1/2 | 56 | 1 5/8 | 44 | 1 1/2 | 12 3/4 |
| 50 | 61 3/4 | 58 1/4 | 1 7/8 | 44 | 1 3/4 | 13 1/2 |
| 52 | 64 | 60 1/2 | 1 7/8 | 44 | 1 3/4 | 13 3/4 |
| 54 | 66 1/4 | 62 3/4 | 1 7/8 | 44 | 1 3/4 | 14 1/4 |
| 56 | 68 3/4 | 65 | 1 7/8 | 48 | 1 3/4 | 14 1/2 |
| 58 | 71 | 67 1/4 | 1 7/8 | 48 | 1 3/4 | 14 3/4 |
| 60 | 73 | 69 1/4 | 1 7/8 | 52 | 1 3/4 | 15 |

Dimensions in Inches

## Class 300

| NPS | Outside Diameter of Flange | Diameter of Bolt Circle | Diameter of Bolt Holes | Number of Bolts | Diameter of Bolts | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | 38 1/4 | 34 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 28 | 1 5/8 | 10 1/2 |
| 28 | 40 3/4 | 37 | 1 3/4 | 28 | 1 5/8 | 11 |
| 30 | 43 | 39 1/4 | 1 7/8 | 28 | 1 3/4 | 11 3/4 |
| 32 | 45 1/4 | 41 1/2 | 2 | 28 | 1 7/8 | 12 3/4 |
| 34 | 47 1/2 | 43 1/2 | 2 | 28 | 1 7/8 | 13 |
| 36 | 50 | 46 | 2 1/8 | 32 | 2 | 13 1/2 |
| 38 | 46 | 43 | 1 5/8 | 32 | 1 1/2 | 12 3/4 |
| 40 | 48 3/4 | 45 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 32 | 1 5/8 | 13 1/2 |
| 42 | 50 3/4 | 47 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 32 | 1 5/8 | 13 3/4 |
| 44 | 53 1/4 | 49 3/4 | 1 7/8 | 32 | 1 3/4 | 14 1/2 |
| 46 | 55 3/4 | 52 | 2 | 28 | 1 7/8 | 15 |
| 48 | 57 3/4 | 54 | 2 | 32 | 1 7/8 | 15 1/2 |
| 50 | 60 1/4 | 56 1/4 | 2 1/8 | 32 | 2 | 16 1/4 |
| 52 | 62 1/4 | 58 1/4 | 2 1/8 | 32 | 2 | 16 1/2 |
| 54 | 65 1/4 | 61 | 2 3/8 | 28 | 2 1/4 | 17 3/4 |
| 56 | 67 1/4 | 63 | 2 3/8 | 28 | 2 1/4 | 17 3/4 |
| 58 | 69 1/4 | 65 | 2 3/8 | 32 | 2 1/4 | 18 1/4 |
| 60 | 71 1/4 | 67 | 2 3/8 | 32 | 2 1/4 | 18 3/4 |

Dimensions in Inches

## Class 400

| NPS | Outside Diameter of Flange | Diameter of Bolt Circle | Diameter of Bolt Holes | Number of Bolts | Diameter of Bolts | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | 38 1/4 | 34 1/2 | 1 7/8 | 28 | 1 3/4 | 12 |
| 28 | 40 3/4 | 37 | 2 | 28 | 1 7/8 | 13 |
| 30 | 43 | 39 1/4 | 2 1/8 | 28 | 2 | 13 1/2 |
| 32 | 45 1/4 | 41 1/2 | 2 1/8 | 28 | 2 | 14 |
| 34 | 47 1/2 | 43 1/2 | 2 1/8 | 28 | 2 | 14 1/4 |
| 36 | 50 | 46 | 2 1/8 | 32 | 2 | 14 1/2 |
| 38 | 47 1/2 | 44 | 1 7/8 | 32 | 1 3/4 | 15 |
| 40 | 50 | 46 1/4 | 2 | 32 | 1 7/8 | 15 1/2 |
| 42 | 52 | 48 1/4 | 2 | 32 | 1 7/8 | 16 |
| 44 | 54 1/2 | 50 1/2 | 2 1/8 | 32 | 2 | 16 1/2 |
| 46 | 56 3/4 | 52 3/4 | 2 1/8 | 36 | 2 | 17 |
| 48 | 59 1/2 | 55 1/4 | 2 3/8 | 28 | 2 1/4 | 18 1/4 |
| 50 | 61 3/4 | 57 1/2 | 2 3/8 | 32 | 2 1/4 | 18 3/4 |
| 52 | 63 3/4 | 59 1/2 | 2 3/8 | 32 | 2 1/4 | 19 |
| 54 | 67 | 62 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 28 | 2 1/2 | 20 1/4 |
| 56 | 69 | 64 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 32 | 2 1/2 | 20 1/2 |
| 58 | 71 | 66 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 32 | 2 1/2 | 20 3/4 |
| 60 | 74 1/4 | 69 | 2 7/8 | 32 | 2 3/4 | 22 |

Dimensions in Inches

## Class 600

| NPS | Outside Diameter of Flange | Diameter of Bolt Circle | Diameter of Bolt Holes | Number of Bolts | Diameter of Bolts | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | 40 | 36 | 2 | 28 | 1 7/8 | 14 |
| 28 | 42 1/4 | 38 | 2 1/8 | 28 | 2 | 14 1/2 |
| 30 | 44 1/2 | 40 1/4 | 2 1/8 | 28 | 2 | 14 1/2 |
| 32 | 47 | 42 1/2 | 2 3/8 | 28 | 2 1/4 | 15 1/2 |
| 34 | 49 | 44 1/2 | 2 3/8 | 28 | 2 1/4 | 15 3/4 |
| 36 | 51 3/4 | 47 | 2 5/8 | 28 | 2 1/2 | 16 1/2 |
| 38 | 50 | 45 3/4 | 2 3/8 | 28 | 2 1/4 | 18 1/4 |
| 40 | 52 | 47 3/4 | 2 3/8 | 32 | 2 1/4 | 18 3/4 |
| 42 | 55 1/4 | 50 1/2 | 2 5/8 | 28 | 2 1/2 | 20 |
| 44 | 57 1/4 | 52 1/2 | 2 5/8 | 32 | 2 1/2 | 20 1/4 |
| 46 | 59 1/2 | 54 3/4 | 2 5/8 | 32 | 2 1/2 | 20 3/4 |
| 48 | 62 3/4 | 57 1/2 | 2 7/8 | 32 | 2 3/4 | 22 1/4 |
| 50 | 65 3/4 | 60 | 3 1/8 | 28 | 3 | 23 3/4 |
| 52 | 67 3/4 | 62 | 3 1/8 | 32 | 3 | 23 3/4 |
| 54 | 70 | 64 1/4 | 3 1/8 | 32 | 3 | 24 1/4 |
| 56 | 73 | 66 3/4 | 3 3/8 | 32 | 3 1/4 | 25 1/2 |
| 58 | 75 | 68 3/4 | 3 3/8 | 32 | 3 1/4 | 25 3/4 |
| 60 | 78 1/2 | 71 3/4 | 3 5/8 | 28 | 3 1/2 | 27 1/4 |

Dimensions in Inches

## Class 900

| NPS | Outside Diameter of Flange | Diameter of Bolt Circle | Diameter of Bolt Holes | Number of Bolts | Diameter of Bolts | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | 42 3/4 | 37 1/2 | 2 7/8 | 20 | 2 3/4 | 18 1/4 |
| 28 | 46 | 40 1/4 | 3 1/8 | 20 | 3 | 19 |
| 30 | 48 1/2 | 42 3/4 | 3 1/8 | 20 | 3 | 19 1/2 |
| 32 | 51 3/4 | 45 1/2 | 3 3/8 | 20 | 3 1/4 | 20 3/4 |
| 34 | 55 | 48 1/4 | 3 5/8 | 20 | 3 1/2 | 21 3/4 |
| 36 | 57 1/2 | 50 3/4 | 3 5/8 | 20 | 3 1/2 | 22 1/4 |
| 38 | 57 1/2 | 50 3/4 | 3 5/8 | 20 | 3 1/2 | 23 3/4 |
| 40 | 59 1/2 | 52 3/4 | 3 5/8 | 24 | 3 1/2 | 24 1/4 |
| 42 | 61 1/2 | 54 3/4 | 3 5/8 | 24 | 3 1/2 | 25 |
| 44 | 64 7/8 | 57 5/8 | 3 7/8 | 24 | 3 3/4 | 26 1/4 |
| 46 | 68 1/4 | 60 1/2 | 4 1/8 | 24 | 4 | 27 1/2 |
| 48 | 70 1/4 | 62 1/2 | 4 1/8 | 24 | 4 | 28 1/4 |

Dimensions in Inches

# Bolt Reference Charts for ASME B16.47 Series B Flanges

## Class 150

| NPS | Outside Diameter of Flange | Diameter of Bolt Circle | Diameter of Bolt Holes | Number of Bolts | Diameter of Bolts | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | 30 15/16 | 29 5/16 | 7/8 | 36 | 3/4 | 5 1/2 |
| 28 | 32 15/16 | 31 5/16 | 7/8 | 40 | 3/4 | 5 3/4 |
| 30 | 34 15/16 | 33 5/16 | 7/8 | 44 | 3/4 | 5 3/4 |
| 32 | 37 1/16 | 35 7/16 | 7/8 | 48 | 3/4 | 5 3/4 |
| 34 | 39 9/16 | 37 11/16 | 1 | 40 | 7/8 | 6 1/4 |
| 36 | 41 5/8 | 39 3/4 | 1 | 44 | 7/8 | 6 3/4 |
| 38 | 44 1/4 | 42 1/8 | 1 1/8 | 40 | 1 | 7 1/4 |
| 40 | 46 1/4 | 44 1/8 | 1 1/8 | 44 | 1 | 7 1/4 |
| 42 | 48 1/4 | 46 1/8 | 1 1/8 | 48 | 1 | 7 1/2 |
| 44 | 50 1/4 | 48 1/8 | 1 1/8 | 52 | 1 | 7 3/4 |
| 46 | 52 13/16 | 50 9/16 | 1 1/4 | 40 | 1 1/8 | 8 |
| 48 | 54 13/16 | 52 9/16 | 1 1/4 | 44 | 1 1/8 | 8 1/4 |
| 50 | 56 13/16 | 54 9/16 | 1 1/4 | 48 | 1 1/8 | 8 1/2 |
| 52 | 58 13/16 | 56 9/16 | 1 1/4 | 52 | 1 1/8 | 8 3/4 |
| 54 | 61 | 58 3/4 | 1 1/4 | 56 | 1 1/8 | 8 3/4 |
| 56 | 63 | 60 3/4 | 1 1/4 | 60 | 1 1/8 | 9 |
| 58 | 65 15/16 | 63 7/16 | 1 3/8 | 48 | 1 1/4 | 9 1/4 |
| 60 | 67 15/16 | 65 7/16 | 1 3/8 | 52 | 1 1/4 | 9 1/2 |

Dimensions in Inches

## Class 300

| NPS | Outside Diameter of Flange | Diameter of Bolt Circle | Diameter of Bolt Holes | Number of Bolts | Diameter of Bolts | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | 34 1/8 | 31 5/8 | 1 3/8 | 32 | 1 1/4 | 10 1/2 |
| 28 | 36 1/4 | 33 3/4 | 1 3/8 | 36 | 1 1/4 | 10 1/2 |
| 30 | 39 | 36 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 36 | 1 3/8 | 11 1/4 |
| 32 | 41 1/2 | 38 1/2 | 1 5/8 | 32 | 1 1/2 | 12 1/4 |
| 34 | 43 5/8 | 40 5/8 | 1 5/8 | 36 | 1 1/2 | 12 1/4 |
| 36 | 46 1/8 | 42 7/8 | 1 3/4 | 32 | 1 5/8 | 12 1/2 |
| 38 | 48 1/8 | 44 7/8 | 1 3/4 | 36 | 1 5/8 | 13 1/4 |
| 40 | 50 1/8 | 46 7/8 | 1 3/4 | 40 | 1 5/8 | 13 1/2 |
| 42 | 52 1/2 | 49 | 1 7/8 | 36 | 1 3/4 | 14 |
| 44 | 54 1/2 | 51 | 1 7/8 | 40 | 1 3/4 | 14 3/4 |
| 46 | 57 1/2 | 53 3/4 | 2 | 36 | 1 7/8 | 15 |
| 48 | 59 1/2 | 55 3/4 | 2 | 40 | 1 7/8 | 15 |
| 50 | 61 1/2 | 57 3/7 | 2 | 44 | 1 7/8 | 15 3/4 |
| 52 | 63 1/2 | 59 3/4 | 2 | 48 | 1 7/8 | 16 |
| 54 | 65 7/8 | 62 1/8 | 2 | 48 | 1 7/8 | 15 3/4 |
| 56 | 69 1/2 | 65 | 2 3/8 | 36 | 2 1/4 | 17 3/4 |
| 58 | 71 15/16 | 67 7/16 | 2 3/8 | 40 | 2 1/4 | 17 3/4 |
| 60 | 73 15/16 | 69 7/16 | 2 3/8 | 40 | 2 1/4 | 17 1/2 |

Dimensions in Inches

## Class 400

| NPS | Outside Diameter of Flange | Diameter of Bolt Circle | Diameter of Bolt Holes | Number of Bolts | Diameter of Bolts | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | 33 1/2 | 30 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 28 | 1 3/8 | 11 1/4 |
| 28 | 36 | 33 | 1 5/8 | 24 | 1 1/2 | 12 |
| 30 | 38 1/4 | 35 1/4 | 1 5/8 | 28 | 1 1/2 | 12 1/2 |
| 32 | 40 3/4 | 37 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 28 | 1 5/8 | 13 1/2 |
| 34 | 42 3/4 | 39 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 32 | 1 5/8 | 13 3/4 |
| 36 | 45 1/2 | 42 | 1 7/8 | 28 | 1 3/4 | 15 1/2 |

Dimensions in Inches

## Class 600

| NPS | Outside Diameter of Flange | Diameter of Bolt Circle | Diameter of Bolt Holes | Number of Bolts | Diameter of Bolts | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | 35 | 31 3/4 | 1 3/4 | 28 | 1 5/8 | 13 3/4 |
| 28 | 37 1/2 | 34 | 1 7/8 | 28 | 1 3/4 | 14 1/4 |
| 30 | 40 1/4 | 36 1/2 | 2 | 28 | 1 7/8 | 15 1/4 |
| 32 | 42 3/4 | 38 3/4 | 2 1/8 | 28 | 2 | 15 3/4 |
| 34 | 45 3/4 | 41 1/2 | 2 3/8 | 24 | 2 1/4 | 17 1/4 |
| 36 | 47 3/4 | 43 1/2 | 2 3/8 | 28 | 2 1/4 | 17 3/4 |

Dimensions in Inches

## Class 900

| NPS | Outside Diameter of Flange | Diameter of Bolt Circle | Diameter of Bolt Holes | Number of Bolts | Diameter of Bolts | Length of Stud Bolts [Note (1)] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | 40 1/4 | 35 1/2 | 2 5/8 | 20 | 2 1/2 | 17 1/4 |
| 28 | 43 1/2 | 38 1/4 | 2 7/8 | 20 | 2 3/4 | 19 |
| 30 | 46 1/2 | 40 3/4 | 3 1/8 | 20 | 3 | 20 |
| 32 | 48 3/4 | 43 | 3 1/8 | 20 | 3 | 20 1/4 |
| 34 | 51 3/4 | 45 1/2 | 3 3/8 | 20 | 3 1/4 | 21 3/4 |
| 36 | 53 | 47 1/4 | 3 1/8 | 24 | 3 | 21 1/4 |

Dimensions in Inches

## Torque Required to Produce Bolt Stress

The torque or turning effort required to produce a certain stress in bolting is dependent upon a number of conditions, some of which are:

1. Diameter of Bolt;
2. Type and number of threads on bolt;
3. Material of bolt;
4. Condition of nut bearing surfaces; and,
5. Lubrication of bolt threads and net bearing surfaces.

The table below reflect the results of many tests to determine the relation between torque and bolt stress. Values are based on steel bolting well lubricated with a heavy graphite and oil mixture with a friction value of 0.177.

It was found that a non-lubricated bolt has an efficiecy of about 50% of a well lubricated bolt and also that different lubricants produce results varying between the limits of 50 and 100% of the tabulated stress figures.

## Torque Chart

| Nominal Diameter of Stud (Inches) | Diameter at Root of Threads (Inches) | Area at Root of Threads (Sq. Inches) | Bolt Stress | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 30,000 PSI | | 45,000 PSI | | 60,000 PSI | |
| | | | Torque Ft. Lbs. | Compression Lbs. | Torque Ft. Lbs. | Compression Lbs. | Torque Ft. Lbs. | Compression Lbs. |
| 1/4 | 0.185 | 0.027 | 4 | 810 | 6 | 1215 | 8 | 1620 |
| 5/16 | 0.24 | 0.045 | 8 | 1350 | 12 | 2025 | 16 | 2700 |
| 3/8 | 0.294 | 0.068 | 12 | 2040 | 18 | 3060 | 24 | 4080 |
| 7/16 | 0.345 | 0.093 | 20 | 2790 | 30 | 4185 | 40 | 5580 |
| 1/2 | 0.4 | 0.126 | 30 | 3780 | 45 | 5670 | 60 | 7560 |
| 9/16 | 0.454 | 0.162 | 45 | 4860 | 68 | 7290 | 90 | 9720 |
| 5/8 | 0.507 | 0.202 | 60 | 6060 | 90 | 9090 | 120 | 12120 |
| 3/4 | 0.62 | 0.302 | 100 | 9060 | 150 | 13590 | 200 | 18120 |
| 7/8 | 0.731 | 0.419 | 160 | 12570 | 240 | 18855 | 320 | 25140 |
| 1 | 0.838 | 0.551 | 245 | 16530 | 368 | 24795 | 490 | 33060 |
| 1 1/8 | 0.963 | 0.728 | 355 | 21840 | 533 | 32760 | 710 | 43680 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.088 | 0.929 | 500 | 27870 | 750 | 41805 | 1000 | 55740 |
| 1 3/8 | 1.213 | 1.155 | 680 | 34650 | 1020 | 51975 | 1360 | 69300 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.338 | 1.405 | 800 | 42150 | 1200 | 63225 | 1600 | 84300 |
| 1 5/8 | 1.463 | 1.68 | 1100 | 50400 | 1650 | 75600 | 2200 | 100800 |
| 1 3/4 | 1.588 | 1.98 | 1500 | 59400 | 2250 | 89100 | 3000 | 118800 |
| 1 7/8 | 1.713 | 2.304 | 2000 | 69120 | 3000 | 103680 | 4000 | 138240 |
| 2 | 1.838 | 2.652 | 2200 | 79560 | 3300 | 119340 | 4400 | 159120 |
| 2 1/4 | 2.088 | 3.423 | 3180 | 102690 | 4770 | 154035 | 6360 | 205380 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.338 | 4.292 | 4400 | 128760 | 6600 | 193140 | 8800 | 257520 |
| 2 3/4 | 2.588 | 5.259 | 5920 | 157770 | 8880 | 236655 | 11840 | 315540 |
| 3 | 2.838 | 6.324 | 7720 | 189720 | 11580 | 284580 | 15440 | 379440 |

## Chemical Resistance Chart

### Non-Metallic Materials

A: Good Resistance
B: Moderate Resistance
U: Unsatisfactory

| Media | Compressed Sheet | | | | | | Metal Reinforced FG | | PTFE | MICA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | L-441 | L-430 | L-640W | L-450 | L-443 | L-540 | LG-SS | LG-TC | | |
| Acetic Acid (Room Temp.) | A | A | B | A | A | B | A | A | A | A |
| Acetic Anhydride (Room Temp.) | | | | | | | A | A | A | |
| Acetone | B | B | A | B | B | B | A | A | A | B |
| Aluminum Chloride (Room Temp.) | A | A | A | A | A | A | B | B | A | A |
| Alumium Fluoride (Room Temp.) | | | | | | | | | A | |
| Aluminum Sulphate | | | | | | | A | A | A | |
| Ammonia (Anhydrous) | A | A | B | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Ammonium Chloride | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Ammonium Hydroxide | B | B | B | A | A | B | A | A | A | A |
| Ammonium Nitrate | | | | | | | A | A | A | |
| Ammonium Phosphate | | | | | | | A | A | A | |
| Ammonium Sulphate | | | | | | | A | A | A | |
| Amyl Acetate | B | B | B | B | B | A | A | A | A | A |
| Aniline | U | U | B | U | U | U | A | A | A | B |
| Barium Chloride | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Beer | | | | | | | A | A | A | |
| Benzene | A | A | U | A | A | A | A | A | A | B |
| Benzol | | | | | | | A | A | | |
| Borax | | | | | | | A | A | A | A |
| Boric Acid | A | A | A | A | A | A | | | A | A |
| Bromine | | | | | | | U | U | A | |
| Butyl Alcohol | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | B |
| Calcium Carbonate | | | | | | | A | A | | |
| Calcium Chloride | A | A | A | A | A | A | B | B | A | A |
| Calcium Hydroxide | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Calcium Hypochlorite | A | A | A | A | A | B | A | A | | A |
| Carbolic Acid | | | | | | | | | A | |
| Carbon Tetrachloride | B | B | U | B | B | U | A | A | A | B |
| Chlorine - Dry | A | A | B | A | A | A | B | B | A | B |
| Chlorine - Wet | B | B | B | U | B | U | U | U | A | |
| Chromic Acid | B | B | U | B | U | U | | | A | B |
| Citric Acid | A | A | A | A | A | A | | | A | A |
| Copper Chloride | | | | | | | U | U | A | |
| Copper Sulphate | A | A | A | A | A | A | B | B | A | A |
| Creosote (Coal Tar) | U | U | B | U | U | B | A | A | A | |
| Crude Oil | | | | | | | A | A | A | A |
| Ether | | | | | | | A | A | A | |
| Ethyl Acetate | B | B | B | B | B | B | A | A | A | B |
| Ethyl Chloride | B | B | U | B | B | B | A | A | A | B |
| Ferric Chloride | | | | | | | U | U | A | |
| Ferric Sulphate | | | | | | | A | A | A | |
| Formaldehyde | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | B |
| Formic Acid | | | | | | | | | A | A |
| Fuel Oil | | | | | | | A | A | A | |
| Fuel Oil (Acid) | | | | | | | A | A | A | A |
| Furfural | | | | | | | A | A | A | |
| Gasoline | | | | | | | A | A | | B |
| Glue | | | | | | | A | A | | |
| Glycerin | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Hydrobromic Acid | | | | | | | | | A | |
| Hydrochloric Acid Room Temp. 150 F | | | | | | | | | A | A |
| Hydrocyanic Acid | | | | | | | | | A | |
| Hydrofluoric Acid | | | | | | | U | U | A | |
| Hydrofluosilicic Acid | | | | | | | | | A | |
| Hydrogen Peroxide | A | A | A | A | A | A | B | B | A | A |
| Hydrogen Sulphide | A | A | U | A | A | A | B | B | A | |
| Kerosene | A | A | U | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Lactic Acid | A | A | A | A | A | A | | | A | A |
| Linseed Oil | A | A | B | A | A | A | | | A | A |
| Lye (Caustic) | | | | | | | | | A | |

# Chemical Resistance Chart (Cont.)

## Non-Metallic Materials

A: Good Resistance
B: Moderate Resistance
U: Unsatisfactory

| Media | Compressed Sheet | | | | | | Metal Reinforced FG | | PTFE | MICA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | L-441 | L-430 | L-640W | L-450 | L-443 | L-540 | LG-SS | LG-TC | | |
| Manganese Carbonate | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manganese Chloride | | | | | | | U | U | A | |
| Mangnesium Carbonate | | | | | | | | | | |
| Magnesium Chloride | | | | | | | A | A | A | |
| Magnesium Hydroxide | | | | | | | A | A | A | |
| Magnesium Nitrate | | | | | | | B | B | | |
| Magnesium Sulphate | A | A | A | A | A | A | B | B | A | A |
| Methylene Chloride | U | U | B | U | U | U | B | B | A | |
| Mercuric Chloride | | | | | | | B | B | | |
| Mercury | | | | | | | A | A | | |
| Muriatic Acid | | | | | | | U | U | | |
| Nitric Acid-Diluted | U | U | U | U | U | U | A | A | | A |
| Nitric Acid-Concentrated | U | U | U | U | U | U | | | | A |
| Nitrous Acid | | | | | | | | | A | |
| Nitrous Oxide | | | | | | | U | U | A | |
| Oleic Acid | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Oxalic Acid | B | B | U | B | B | B | A | A | A | A |
| Petroleum Oils-Crude | | | | | | | A | A | A | |
| Phosphoric Acid | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Picric Acid | | | | | | | B | B | A | |
| Potassium Bromide | | | | | | | B | B | A | |
| Potassium Carbonate | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | | A |
| Potassium Chloride | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Potassium Cyanide | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Potassium Hydroxide | B | B | B | A | B | B | B | B | A | A |
| Potassium Suphate | | | | | | | A | A | A | |
| Sea Water | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Sewage | | | | | | | B | B | | |
| Silver Nitrate | | | | | | | A | A | A | |
| Soaps | | | | | | | A | A | A | |
| Sodium Bicarbonate | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Sodium Bisulphate | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | |
| Sodium Bromide | | | | | | | | | A | |
| Sodium Carbonate | | | | | | | B | B | | A |
| Sodium Chloride | A | A | A | A | A | A | U | U | A | A |
| Sodium Hydroxide | B | B | B | A | B | B | | | A | A |
| Sodium Hyperchlorite | | | | | | | U | U | A | |
| Sodium Nitrate | | | | | | | | | A | |
| Sodium Peroxide | | | | | | | U | U | A | |
| Sodium Phosphate | | | | | | | A | A | A | |
| Sodium Silicate | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Sodium Sulphate | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Sodium Sulphide | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Soy Bean Oil | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steam | B | B | B | A | A | B | A | A | A | A |
| Stearic Acid | A | A | A | A | A | A | | | A | A |
| Stannic Chloride | | | | | | | U | U | A | |
| Sulphur Chloride | | | | | | | | | A | |
| Sulphur Dioxide-Dry | U | U | B | B | U | B | B | B | A | A |
| Sulphuric Acid - <10%-Cold | | | | | | | | | A | U |
| Sulphuric Acid - <10%-Hot | | | | | | | | | A | U |
| Sulphuric Acid - 10-50% Cold | U | U | U | U | U | B | | | A | U |
| Sulphuric Acid - 10-50% Hot | | | | | | | | | A | U |
| Suphuric Acid - Fuming | | | | | | | U | U | A | |
| Sulphurous Acid | B | B | B | B | U | B | U | U | A | A |
| Sulphur-Molten | | | | | | | B | B | | |
| Tannic Acid | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Tartaric Acid | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Vinegar | | | | | | | A | A | A | |
| Zinc Chloride | | | | | | | B | B | A | |
| Zinc Sulphate | | | | | | | A | A | A | |

A: Good Resistance
B: Moderate Resistance
U: Unsatisfactory

# Chemical Resistance Chart (Cont.)

## Metallic Materials

| Media | Metal | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Aluminum | Alloy 20 | Copper | Hastelloy® | Inconel®600 | Monel®400 | Nickel 200 | 304 SS | 316 SS | 410 SS | Steel |
| Acetic Acid (Room Temp.) | A | A | A | A | B | B | B | A | A | A | U |
| Acetic Anhydride (Room Temp.) | A | A | A | A | B | B | A | A | A | A | B |
| Acetone | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Aluminum Chloride (Room Temp.) | U | A | B | A | -- | B | B | U | U | U | U |
| Alumium Fluoride (Room Temp.) | B | A | B | A | -- | B | B | U | U | U | B |
| Aluminum Sulphate | B | A | B | A | B | B | B | A | A | B | U |
| Ammonia (Anhydrous) | A | A | U | A | A | B | B | A | A | A | B |
| Ammonium Chloride | U | A | U | A | A | B | B | U | B | B | B |
| Ammonium Hydroxide | B | A | U | A | A | U | U | A | A | A | A |
| Ammonium Nitrate | A | A | U | A | B | U | U | A | A | A | A |
| Ammonium Phosphate | A | A | B | A | B | B | B | A | A | A | U |
| Ammonium Sulphate | U | A | B | A | B | B | B | U | A | A | A |
| Amyl Acetate | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | -- | B |
| Aniline | B | A | A | A | B | B | B | A | A | A | A |
| Barium Chloride | B | A | B | A | A | -- | B | B | A | A | B |
| Beer | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Benzene | A | A | A | A | A | A | B | A | A | A | A |
| Benzol | A | A | A | A | B | A | B | A | A | A | A |
| Borax | A | -- | A | A | A | A | -- | A | A | A | A |
| Boric Acid | A | A | A | A | B | B | B | A | A | A | U |
| Bromine | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | U | U | U | U |
| Butyl Alcohol | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Calcium Carbonate | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Calcium Chloride | B | A | A | A | A | B | B | B | A | U | A |
| Calcium Hydroxide | B | A | A | A | B | B | B | B | B | A | A |
| Calcium Hypochlorite | U | U | U | A | U | U | B | B | A | B | U |
| Carbolic Acid | A | A | A | A | B | B | B | A | A | U | U |
| Carbon Tetrachloride | B | A | B | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | U |
| Chlorine - Dry | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | U | U | U | A |
| Chlorine - Wet | U | U | U | U | B | B | B | U | U | U | U |
| Chromic Acid | B | A | U | A | B | U | U | A | A | B | -- |
| Citric Acid | A | A | A | A | B | B | B | A | A | A | U |
| Copper Chloride | U | -- | U | A | U | U | U | U | B | B | B |
| Copper Sulphate | U | A | B | A | B | B | B | A | A | A | U |
| Creosote (Coal Tar) | B | A | A | -- | B | B | B | A | A | -- | A |
| Crude Oil | A | A | B | A | -- | B | -- | A | A | A | A |
| Ether | A | A | A | A | B | B | B | A | A | A | A |
| Ethyl Acetate | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | -- | A |
| Ethyl Chloride | B | A | A | A | -- | B | B | A | A | A | A |
| Ferric Chloride | U | U | U | A | U | U | U | U | U | U | U |
| Ferric Sulphate | B | A | B | A | U | U | U | A | A | A | U |
| Formaldehyde | B | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | B |
| Formic Acid | U | A | A | A | B | B | B | B | A | U | U |
| Fuel Oil | A | A | A | A | B | B | A | A | A | -- | A |
| Fuel Oil (Acid) | B | A | B | A | U | B | U | U | B | -- | B |
| Furfural | A | A | A | A | B | A | B | A | A | -- | A |
| Gasoline | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Glue | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Glycerin | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Hydrobromic Acid | U | U | U | A | U | U | U | U | U | U | U |
| Hydrochloric Acid Room Temp. 150 F | U | U | U | A | U | U | U | U | U | U | U |
| Hydrocyanic Acid | A | A | C | A | -- | B | -- | A | A | U | B |
| Hydrofluoric Acid | U | U | U | A | A | A | A | U | U | U | U |
| Hydrofluosilicic Acid | -- | A | U | A | B | -- | B | U | U | -- | U |
| Hydrogen Peroxide | A | A | C | A | B | B | B | A | A | A | U |
| Hydrogen Sulphide | A | A | A | A | B | B | B | A | A | A | U |
| Kerosene | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Lactic Acid | B | A | A | A | B | U | U | B | B | A | U |
| Linseed Oil | A | A | B | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Lye (Caustic) | U | A | B | A | A | A | A | A | A | B | A |
| Manganese Carbonate | A | A | A | -- | B | B | B | A | A | A | -- |
| Manganese Chloride | U | B | B | -- | B | B | B | A | A | -- | -- |
| Mangnesium Carbonate | B | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | -- |
| Magnesium Chloride | B | A | B | A | A | A | A | A | A | U | B |

# Chemical Resistance Chart (Cont.)

## Metallic Materials

A: Good Resistance
B: Moderate Resistance
U: Unsatisfactory

| Media | Metal | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Aluminum | Alloy 20 | Copper | Hastelloy® | Inconel®600 | Monel®400 | Nickel 200 | 304 SS | 316 SS | 410 SS | Steel |
| Magnesium Hydroxide | U | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | -- | A |
| Magnesium Nitrate | A | A | B | A | B | B | -- | A | A | A | B |
| Magnesium Sulphate | A | A | A | A | B | B | B | A | A | A | A |
| Methylene Chloride | U | U | U | A | U | U | U | U | U | U | B |
| Mercuric Chloride | U | U | U | A | U | U | U | U | U | U | U |
| Mercury | U | A | U | A | A | B | B | A | A | A | A |
| Muriatic Acid | U | U | U | A | U | U | U | U | U | U | U |
| Nitric Acid-Diluted | U | A | U | A | U | U | U | A | A | A | U |
| Nitric Acid-Concentrated | A | A | U | A | U | U | U | A | A | A | U |
| Nitrous Acid | B | A | B | -- | B | -- | -- | A | A | A | -- |
| Nitrous Oxide | A | A | A | A | U | A | U | -- | -- | -- | B |
| Oleic Acid | A | A | A | A | A | B | B | A | A | B | B |
| Oxalic Acid | B | A | A | A | B | B | B | A | A | -- | U |
| Petroleum Oils-Crude | A | A | U | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Phosphoric Acid | U | A | B | A | B | B | B | A | A | B | U |
| Picric Acid | A | A | | A | U | U | U | A | A | A | A |
| Potassium Bromide | B | A | A | A | B | A | B | B | A | -- | B |
| Potassium Carbonate | B | A | A | A | B | A | B | A | A | A | B |
| Potassium Chloride | B | A | B | A | B | B | B | A | A | A | A |
| Potassium Cyanide | U | A | U | A | B | B | B | A | A | A | A |
| Potassium Hydroxide | U | A | U | A | B | A | A | B | A | -- | B |
| Potassium Suphate | A | A | A | -- | B | B | B | A | A | -- | A |
| Sea Water | B | A | B | A | B | B | B | A | A | U | B |
| Sewage | B | -- | B | -- | -- | -- | -- | A | A | -- | B |
| Silver Nitrate | U | A | U | B | B | U | U | A | A | A | U |
| Soaps | B | A | B | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Sodium Bicarbonate | B | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | B |
| Sodium Bisulphate | B | A | B | A | B | B | B | A | A | -- | U |
| Sodium Bromide | B | A | A | A | B | B | B | A | A | -- | B |
| Sodium Carbonate | B | A | A | A | B | B | B | A | A | A | A |
| Sodium Chloride | B | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | -- | A |
| Sodium Hydroxide | U | A | B | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Sodium Hyperchlorite | U | B | U | A | U | U | U | B | A | U | U |
| Sodium Nitrate | A | A | A | A | A | B | B | A | A | A | A |
| Sodium Peroxide | A | A | B | A | B | B | B | A | A | -- | B |
| Sodium Phosphate | A | A | A | A | B | B | B | A | A | -- | B |
| Sodium Silicate | B | A | A | A | -- | B | -- | A | A | A | A |
| Sodium Sulphate | A | A | A | A | B | B | B | A | A | A | A |
| Sodium Sulphide | U | A | U | A | B | -- | B | B | -- | B | A |
| Soy Bean Oil | A | A | A | A | -- | B | -- | A | A | -- | -- |
| Steam | A | A | B | -- | A | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| Stearic Acid | A | A | A | A | B | B | B | A | A | A | B |
| Stannic Chloride | U | A | U | A | B | B | B | A | A | U | -- |
| Sulphur Chloride | U | A | A | A | -- | B | B | U | U | U | B |
| Sulphur Dioxide-Dry | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | -- | A |
| Sulphuric Acid - <10%-Cold | B | A | B | A | U | B | B | U | B | U | U |
| Sulphuric Acid - <10%-Hot | U | B | U | A | U | B | U | U | U | U | U |
| Sulphuric Acid - 10-50% Cold | U | A | U | A | U | B | U | U | U | -- | U |
| Sulphuric Acid - 10-50% Hot | U | U | U | A | U | U | U | U | U | U | U |
| Suphuric Acid - Fuming | A | A | U | A | U | U | U | A | A | -- | B |
| Sulphurous Acid | B | A | U | A | U | U | U | U | B | U | A |
| Sulphur-Molten | A | A | U | A | A | U | U | A | A | A | A |
| Tannic Acid | B | A | A | A | B | B | B | A | A | A | U |
| Tartaric Acid | B | A | A | A | B | B | B | A | A | U | U |
| Vinegar | B | A | B | A | A | A | A | A | A | A | B |
| Zinc Chloride | U | A | B | B | B | B | B | U | U | U | B |
| Zinc Sulphate | B | A | A | A | B | B | B | A | A | A | B |


Sealing Global - Servicing Local

# Recognized Temperature Limits

## Compresses Sheet Materials

| | Temperature (°F) | | Temperature (°C) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Material | Minimum | Maximum | Minimum | Maximum |
| L-441 | -40 | 400 | -40 | 204 |
| L-430 | -40 | 400 | -40 | 204 |
| L-640W | -40 | 400 | -40 | 204 |
| L-450 | -40 | 650 | -40 | 343 |
| L-443 | -40 | 500 | -40 | 260 |
| L-540 | -40 | 400 | -40 | 204 |

## Non-Metallic Materials

| | Temperature (°F) | | Temperature (°C) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Material | Minimum | Maximum | Minimum | Maximum |
| Buna-N Rubber (Nitrile, NBR) | -60 | 250 | -51 | 121 |
| Ceramic Fiber | Cryogenic | 2000 | Cryogenic | 1093 |
| Chlorosulfonated Polyethelene (Hypalon®) | -50 | 275 | -46 | 135 |
| CR (Chloroprene) (Neoprene) | -60 | 250 | -51 | 121 |
| EPDM (Ethylene Propylene) Monomer | -70 | 350 | -57 | 177 |
| Fluorocarbon (Viton®) | -15 | 450 | -26 | 232 |
| Oxidation Inhibited Graphite | Cryogenic | 975 | Cryogenic | 524 |
| Graphite | Cryogenic | 850 | Cryogenic | 454 |
| Natural Rubber | -70 | 200 | -57 | 93 |
| PTFE (Polytetrafluoroethylene) | -140 | 450 | -96 | 232 |
| SBR (Styrene-Butadiene) | -65 | 250 | -54 | 121 |
| Silicones | -65 | 500 | -54 | 260 |
| Mica | Cryogenic | 1832 | Cryogenic | 1000 |

## Metallic Materials

| | Maximum Temperature | |
|---|---|---|
| Material | °F | °C |
| Carbon Steel | 1000 | 538 |
| 304 SS | 1400 | 760 |
| 309 SS | 2000 | 1095 |
| 310 SS | 2100 | 1150 |
| 316 SS | 1400 | 760 |
| 321 SS | 1500 | 815 |
| 347 SS | 1700 | 925 |
| 410 SS | 1300 | 705 |
| 430 SS | 1500 | 815 |
| 501 SS | 1200 | 649 |
| Alloy 20 | 1500 | 815 |
| Aluminum | 800 | 427 |
| Brass | 500 | 260 |
| Copper | 500 | 260 |
| Hastelloy® B & C | 2000 | 1095 |
| Inconel® 600 | 2000 | 1095 |
| Incolloy® 800 | 1600 | 871 |
| Monel® | 1500 | 815 |
| Nickel | 1400 | 760 |
| Phosphor Bronze | 500 | 260 |
| Tantalum | 3000 | 1649 |
| Titanium | 2000 | 1095 |

Note: Maximum temperature ratings are based upon hot air constant temperatures. The presence of contaminating fluids and cyclic conditions may drastically affect the maximum temperature range.

# Galvanic Corrosion

Galvanic Corrosion is the corrosion that results when two different metals with different potentials are placed in electrical contact in an electrolyte. Difference in electrical potential exists between the different metals and serves as the driving force for electrical current flow through the corroding electrolyte. The current flow results in corrosion of one of the metals. The larger the potential difference, the greater the probability of galvanic corrosion. Galvanic corrosion only causes deterioration of one of the metals. The less resistant, active metal becomes the anodic corrosion site. The stronger, more noble metal is cathodic and protected.

Metals close to one another on the chart generally do not have a strong effect on one another, but the farther apart any two metals are separated, the stronger the corroding effect on the one higher in the list. The following list represents the potential available to promote a corrosive reaction, however the actual corrosion in each application is difficult to predict. Typically, the presence of an electrolyte is necessary to promote galvanic corrosion.

# Galvanic Corrosion Chart

Anodic (least noble) Corroded

Magnesium
Magnesium Alloys
Zinc
Beryllium
Aluminum 1100, 3003, 3004, 5052, 6053
Cadmium
Aluminum 2017, 2024, 2117
Mild Steel 1018, Wrought Iron
HSLA Steel, Cast Iron
Chrome Iron (Active)
430 Stainless (Active)
302, 303, 321, 347, 410, 416 Stainless Steel (Active)
Ni-Resist
316, 317 Stainless (Active)
Carpenter 20Cb-3 Stainless (Active)
Aluminum Bronze (CA687)
Hastelloy® C (Active) Inconel® 625 (Active) Titanium (Active)
Lead / Tin Solder
Lead / Tin Solder
Tin
Inconel® 600 (Active)
Nickel (Active)
60% Ni 15% Cr (Active)
80% Ni 20% Cr (Active)
Hastelloy® B (Active)
Naval Brass (CA464), Yellow Brass (CA268)
Reb Brass (CA230), Admiralty Brass (CA443)
Copper (CA102)
Manganese Bronze (CA675), Tin Bronze (CA903, 905)
410, 416 Stainless (passive) Phosphor Bronze (CA521, 524)
Silicon Bronze (CA651, 655)
Nickel Silver (CA732, 735, 745, 752, 754, 757, 765, 770, 794)
Cupro Nickel 90-10
Cupro Nickel 80-20
430 Stainless (passive)
Cupro Nickel 70-30
Nickel Aluminum Bronze (CA 630, 632)
Monel® 400, K500
Sliver Solder
Nickel (passive)
60% Ni 15% Cr (passive)
Inconel® 600 (passive)
80% Ni 20% Cr (passive)
Chrome Iron (passive)
302, 303, 304, 321, 347 Stainless (passive)
316, 317 Stainless (passive)
Carpenter 20Cb-3 Stainless (passive), Incoloy 825 (passive)
Silver
Titanium (passive), Hastelloy® C & C276 (passive)
Graphite
Zirconium
Gold
Platinum

Cathodic (most noble) Protected

Anodic (least noble) Corroded

Cathodic (most noble) Protected

# Temperature Conversion

To convert between degrees Fahrenheit (°F) and degrees Celsius (°C):

$Tc = (5/9) \times (Tf - 32)$

$Tf = (9/5) \times Tc + 32$

Where: Tc is temperature in Celsius
Tf is temperature in Fahrenheit

To convert between degrees Fahrenheit (°F) and Kelvin (K):

$Tf = ((9/5) \times (Tk - 273.15)) + 32$

$Tk = (5/9 \times (Tf - 32)) - 273.15$

Where: Tf is temperature in Fahrenheit
Tk is temperature in Kelvin

To convert between degrees Fahrenheit (°F) to Rankine (R):

$Tf = TR - 459.69$

$T = Tf + 459.69$

Where: Tf is temperature in Fahrenheit
TR is temperature in Rankine

To convert between degrees Celsius (°C) to Kelvin (K):

$Tc = TK + 273.15$

$TK = Tc - 273.15$

Where: Tc is temperature in Celsius
Tk is temperature in Kelvin

To convert between degree Celsius (°C) to Rankine (R):

$Tc = (5/9) \times (TR - 491.69)$

$TR = (9/5) \times Tc + 491.69$

Where: Tc is temperature in Celsius
TR is temperature in Rankine

To convert between Kelvin (K) and Rankine (R):

$Tk = (5/9) \times (TR - 764.84)$

$TR = 9/5 \times Tk + 764.84$

Where: Tk is temperature in Kelvin
TR is temperature in Rankine

# Pressure Conversion

To convert between inches of mercury (inHg) and millimeters of mercury (mmHg) or torr:

P mmHg = 25.4 x P inHg

P inHg = 0.03937008 x P mmHg

To convert between inches of mercury (inHg) and millibars (mb) or hectopascals (hPa)

P mb = 33.8639 x P inHg

P inHg = 0.0295300 x P mb

To convert between inches of mercury (inHg) and kilopascals (kPa)

P kPa = 3.38639 x (P inHg/10)

P inHg = 0.295300 x P kPa

To convert between inches of mercury (inHg) and pounds per square inch (psi)

P psi = 0.491130 x P inHg

P inHg = 2.03602 x P psi

To convert between torr or millimeters of mercury (mmHg) and millibars (mb) or hectopascals (hPa)

P mb = 1.333224 x P mmHg

P mmHg = 0.750062 x P mb

To convert between torr or millimeters of mercury (mmHg) and kilopascals (kPa)

P kPa = 0.1333224 x (P mmHg/10)

P mmHg = 7.50062 x P kPa

To convert between torr or millimeters of mercury (mmHg) and pounds per square inch (psi)

P psi = 0.0193368 x P mmHg

P mmHg = 51.7149 x P psi

To convert between millibars (mb) or hectopascals (hPa) and kilopascals (kPa)

P kPa = P mb/10

P mb = 10 x P kPa

To convert between millibars (mb) or hectopascals (hPa) and pounds per square inch (psi)

P psi = 0.0145038 x P mb

P mb = 68.9476 x P psi

To convert between kilopascals (kPa) and pounds per square inch (psi)

P psi = 0.145038 x P kPa

P mb = 6.89476 x P psi

# Hardness Conversion Chart

| Rockwell | | | | | | Rockwell Superficial | | | | Brinell | | Vickers | Shore | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | D | E | F | 15-N | 30-N | 45-N | 30-T | 3000 kg | 500 kg | 136 | | Approx Tensile Srength (psi) |
| 60 kg Brale | 100 kg 1/16" Ball | 150 kg Brale | 100 kg Brale | 100 kg 1/8" Ball | 60 kg 1/16" Ball | 15 kg Brale | 30 kg Brale | 45 kg Brale | 30 kg 1/16" Ball | 10mm Ball Steel | 10mm Ball Steel | Diamond Pyramid | Sciero-scope | |
| 86.5 | -- | 70 | 78.5 | -- | -- | 94.0 | 86.0 | 77.6 | -- | -- | -- | 1076 | 101 | -- |
| 86.0 | -- | 69 | 77.7 | -- | -- | 93.5 | 85.0 | 76.5 | -- | -- | -- | 1044 | 99 | -- |
| 85.6 | -- | 68 | 76.9 | -- | -- | 93.2 | 84.4 | 75.4 | -- | -- | -- | 940 | 97 | -- |
| 85.0 | -- | 67 | 76.1 | -- | -- | 92.9 | 83.6 | 74.2 | -- | -- | -- | 900 | 95 | -- |
| 84.5 | -- | 66 | 75.4 | -- | -- | 92.5 | 82.8 | 73.2 | -- | -- | -- | 865 | 92 | -- |
| 83.9 | -- | 65 | 74.5 | -- | -- | 92.2 | 81.9 | 72.0 | -- | 739 | -- | 832 | 91 | -- |
| 83.4 | -- | 64 | 73.8 | -- | -- | 91.8 | 81.1 | 71.0 | -- | 722 | -- | 800 | 88 | -- |
| 82.8 | -- | 63 | 73.0 | -- | -- | 91.4 | 80.1 | 69.9 | -- | 705 | -- | 772 | 87 | -- |
| 82.3 | -- | 62 | 72.2 | -- | -- | 91.1 | 79.3 | 68.8 | -- | 688 | -- | 746 | 85 | -- |
| 81.8 | -- | 61 | 71.5 | -- | -- | 90.7 | 78.4 | 67.7 | -- | 670 | -- | 720 | 83 | -- |
| 81.2 | -- | 60 | 70.7 | -- | -- | 90.2 | 77.5 | 66.6 | -- | 654 | -- | 697 | 81 | 320000 |
| 80.7 | -- | 59 | 69.9 | -- | -- | 89.8 | 76.6 | 65.5 | -- | 634 | -- | 674 | 80 | 310000 |
| 80.1 | -- | 58 | 69.2 | -- | -- | 89.3 | 75.7 | 64.3 | -- | 615 | -- | 653 | 78 | 300000 |
| 79.6 | -- | 57 | 68.5 | -- | -- | 88.9 | 74.8 | 63.2 | -- | 595 | -- | 633 | 76 | 380000 |
| 79.0 | -- | 56 | 67.7 | -- | -- | 88.3 | 73.9 | 62.0 | -- | 577 | -- | 613 | 75 | 282000 |
| 78.5 | 120 | 55 | 66.9 | -- | -- | 87.9 | 73.0 | 60.9 | -- | 560 | -- | 595 | 74 | 274000 |
| 78.0 | 120 | 54 | 66.1 | -- | -- | 87.4 | 72.0 | 59.8 | -- | 543 | -- | 577 | 72 | 266000 |
| 77.4 | 119 | 53 | 65.4 | -- | -- | 86.9 | 71.2 | 58.6 | -- | 525 | -- | 560 | 71 | 257000 |
| 76.8 | 119 | 52 | 64.6 | -- | -- | 86.4 | 70.2 | 57.4 | -- | 500 | -- | 544 | 69 | 245000 |
| 76.3 | 118 | 51 | 63.8 | -- | -- | 85.9 | 69.4 | 56.1 | -- | 487 | -- | 528 | 68 | 239000 |
| 75.9 | 117 | 50 | 63.1 | -- | -- | 85.5 | 68.5 | 55.0 | -- | 475 | -- | 513 | 67 | 233000 |
| 75.2 | 117 | 49 | 62.1 | -- | -- | 85.0 | 67.6 | 53.8 | -- | 464 | -- | 498 | 66 | 227000 |
| 74.7 | 116 | 48 | 61.4 | -- | -- | 84.5 | 66.7 | 52.5 | -- | 451 | -- | 484 | 64 | 221000 |
| 74.1 | 116 | 47 | 60.8 | -- | -- | 83.9 | 65.8 | 51.4 | -- | 442 | -- | 471 | 63 | 217 |
| 73.6 | 115 | 46 | 60.0 | -- | -- | 83.5 | 64.8 | 50.3 | -- | 432 | -- | 458 | 62 | 212000 |
| 73.1 | 115 | 45 | 59.2 | -- | -- | 83.0 | 64.0 | 49.0 | -- | 421 | -- | 446 | 60 | 206000 |
| 72.5 | 114 | 44 | 58.5 | -- | -- | 82.5 | 63.1 | 47.8 | -- | 409 | -- | 434 | 58 | 200000 |
| 72.0 | 113 | 43 | 57.7 | -- | -- | 82.0 | 62.2 | 46.7 | -- | 400 | -- | 423 | 57 | 196000 |
| 71.5 | 113 | 42 | 56.9 | -- | -- | 81.5 | 61.3 | 45.5 | -- | 390 | -- | 412 | 56 | 191000 |
| 70.9 | 112 | 41 | 56.2 | -- | -- | 80.9 | 60.4 | 44.3 | -- | 381 | -- | 402 | 55 | 187000 |
| 70.4 | 112 | 40 | 55.4 | -- | -- | 80.4 | 59.5 | 43.1 | -- | 371 | -- | 392 | 54 | 182000 |
| 69.9 | 111 | 39 | 54.6 | -- | -- | 79.9 | 58.6 | 41.6 | -- | 362 | -- | 382 | 52 | 177000 |
| 69.4 | 110 | 38 | 53.8 | -- | -- | 79.4 | 57.7 | 40.8 | -- | 353 | -- | 372 | 51 | 173000 |
| 68.9 | 110 | 37 | 53.1 | -- | -- | 78.8 | 56.8 | 39.6 | -- | 344 | -- | 363 | 50 | 169000 |
| 68.4 | 109 | 36 | 52.3 | -- | -- | 78.3 | 55.9 | 38.4 | -- | 336 | -- | 354 | 49 | 165000 |
| 67.9 | 109 | 35 | 51.5 | -- | -- | 77.7 | 55.0 | 37.2 | -- | 327 | -- | 345 | 48 | 160000 |
| 67.4 | 108 | 34 | 50.8 | -- | -- | 77.2 | 54.2 | 36.1 | -- | 319 | -- | 336 | 47 | 156000 |
| 66.8 | 108 | 33 | 50.0 | -- | -- | 76.6 | 53.3 | 34.9 | -- | 311 | -- | 327 | 46 | 152000 |
| 66.3 | 107 | 32 | 49.2 | -- | -- | 76.1 | 52.1 | 33.7 | -- | 301 | -- | 318 | 44 | 147000 |
| 65.8 | 106 | 31 | 48.4 | -- | -- | 75.6 | 51.3 | 32.5 | -- | 294 | -- | 310 | 43 | 144000 |
| 65.3 | 105 | 30 | 47.7 | -- | -- | 75.0 | 50.4 | 31.3 | -- | 286 | -- | 302 | 42 | 140000 |
| 64.7 | 104 | 9 | 47.0 | -- | -- | 74.5 | 49.5 | 30.1 | -- | 279 | -- | 294 | 41 | 137000 |
| 64.3 | 104 | 28 | 46.1 | -- | -- | 73.9 | 48.6 | 28.9 | -- | 271 | -- | 286 | 41 | 133000 |
| 63.8 | 103 | 27 | 45.2 | -- | -- | 73.3 | 47.7 | 27.8 | -- | 264 | -- | 279 | 40 | 129000 |
| 63.3 | 103 | 26 | 44.6 | -- | -- | 72.8 | 46.8 | 26.7 | -- | 258 | -- | 272 | 39 | 126000 |
| 62.8 | 102 | 25 | 43.8 | -- | -- | 72.2 | 45.9 | 25.5 | -- | 253 | -- | 266 | 38 | 124000 |
| 62.4 | 101 | 24 | 43.1 | -- | -- | 71.6 | 45.0 | 24.3 | -- | 247 | -- | 260 | 37 | 121000 |
| 62.0 | 100 | 23 | 42.1 | -- | -- | 71.0 | 44.0 | 23.1 | 82 | 240 | 201 | 254 | 36 | 118000 |
| 61.5 | 99 | 22 | 41.6 | -- | -- | 70.5 | 43.2 | 22.0 | 81.5 | 234 | 195 | 248 | 35 | 115000 |
| 61.0 | 98 | 21 | 40.9 | -- | -- | 69.9 | 42.3 | 20.7 | 81 | 228 | 189 | 243 | 35 | 112000 |
| 60.5 | 97 | 20 | 40.1 | -- | -- | 69.4 | 41.5 | 19.6 | 80.5 | 222 | 184 | 238 | 34 | 109000 |
| 59.0 | 96 | 18 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 80 | 216 | 179 | 230 | 33 | 106000 |
| 58.0 | 95 | 16 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 79 | 210 | 175 | 222 | 32 | 103000 |
| 57.5 | 94 | 15 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 78.5 | 205 | 171 | 213 | 31 | 100000 |
| 57.0 | 93 | 13 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 78 | 200 | 167 | 208 | 30 | 98000 |
| 56.5 | 92 | 12 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 77.5 | 195 | 163 | 204 | 29 | 96000 |

# Hardness Conversion Chart (Cont.)

| Rockwell | | | | | | Rockwell Superficial | | | | Brinell | | Vickers | Shore | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | D | E | F | 15-N | 30-N | 45-N | 30-T | 3000 kg | 500 kg | 136 | | Approx Tensile Srength (psi) |
| 60 kg Brale | 100 kg 1/16" Ball | 150 kg Brale | 100 kg Brale | 100 kg 1/8" Ball | 60 kg 1/16" Ball | 15 kg Brale | 30 kg Brale | 45 kg Brale | 30 kg 1/16" Ball | 10mm Ball Steel | 10mm Ball Steel | Diamond Pyramid | Sciero-scope | |
| 56.0 | 91 | 10 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 77 | 190 | 160 | 193 | 28 | 93000 |
| 55.5 | 90 | 9 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 76 | 185 | 157 | 192 | 27 | 91000 |
| 55.0 | 89 | 8 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 75.5 | 180 | 154 | 188 | 26 | 88000 |
| 54.0 | 88 | 7 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 75 | 176 | 151 | 184 | 26 | 86000 |
| 53.5 | 87 | 6 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 74.5 | 172 | 148 | 180 | 26 | 84000 |
| 53.0 | 86 | 5 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 74 | 169 | 145 | 176 | 25 | 83000 |
| 52.5 | 85 | 4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 73.5 | 165 | 142 | 173 | 25 | 81000 |
| 52.0 | 84 | 3 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 73 | 162 | 140 | 170 | 25 | 79000 |
| 51.0 | 83 | 2 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 72 | 159 | 137 | 166 | 24 | 78000 |
| 50.5 | 82 | 1 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 71.5 | 156 | 135 | 193 | 24 | 76000 |
| 50.0 | 81 | 0 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 71 | 153 | 133 | 160 | 24 | 75000 |
| 49.5 | 80 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 70 | 150 | 130 | -- | -- | 73000 |
| 49.0 | 79 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 69.5 | 147 | 128 | -- | -- | -- |
| 48.5 | 78 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 69 | 144 | 126 | -- | -- | -- |
| 48.0 | 77 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 68 | 141 | 124 | -- | -- | -- |
| 47.0 | 76 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 67.5 | 139 | 122 | -- | -- | -- |
| 46.5 | 75 | -- | -- | -- | 99.5 | -- | -- | -- | 67 | 137 | 120 | -- | -- | -- |
| 46.0 | 74 | -- | -- | -- | 99 | -- | -- | -- | 66 | 135 | 118 | -- | -- | -- |
| 45.5 | 73 | -- | -- | -- | 98.5 | -- | -- | -- | 65.5 | 132 | 116 | -- | -- | -- |
| 45.0 | 72 | -- | -- | -- | 98 | -- | -- | -- | 65 | 130 | 114 | -- | -- | -- |
| 44.5 | 71 | -- | -- | 100 | 97.5 | -- | -- | -- | 64.2 | 127 | 112 | -- | -- | -- |
| 44.0 | 70 | -- | -- | 99.5 | 97 | -- | -- | -- | 63.5 | 125 | 10 | -- | -- | -- |
| 43.5 | 69 | -- | -- | 99 | 93 | -- | -- | -- | 62.8 | 123 | 109 | -- | -- | -- |
| 43.0 | 68 | -- | -- | 98 | 95.5 | -- | -- | -- | 62 | 121 | 107 | -- | -- | -- |
| 42.5 | 67 | -- | -- | 97.5 | 95 | -- | -- | -- | 61.4 | 119 | 106 | -- | -- | -- |
| 42.0 | 66 | -- | -- | 97 | 94.5 | -- | -- | -- | 60.5 | 117 | 104 | -- | -- | -- |
| .41.8 | 65 | -- | -- | 93 | 94 | -- | -- | -- | 60.1 | 116 | 102 | -- | -- | -- |
| 41.5 | 64 | -- | -- | 95.5 | 93.5 | -- | -- | -- | 59.5 | 114 | 101 | -- | -- | -- |
| 41.0 | 63 | -- | -- | 95 | 93 | -- | -- | -- | 58.7 | 112 | 99 | -- | -- | -- |
| 40.5 | 62 | -- | -- | 94.5 | 92 | -- | -- | -- | 58 | 110 | 98 | -- | -- | -- |
| 40.0 | 61 | -- | -- | 93.5 | 91.5 | -- | -- | -- | 57.3 | 108 | 96 | -- | -- | -- |
| 39.5 | 60 | -- | -- | 93 | 91 | -- | -- | -- | 56.5 | 107 | 95 | -- | -- | -- |
| 39.0 | 59 | -- | -- | 92.5 | 90.5 | -- | -- | -- | 55.9 | 106 | 94 | -- | -- | -- |
| 38.5 | 58 | -- | -- | 92 | 90 | -- | -- | -- | 55 | 104 | 92 | -- | -- | -- |
| 38.0 | 57 | -- | -- | 91 | 89.5 | -- | -- | -- | 54.6 | 102 | 91 | -- | -- | -- |
| 37.8 | 56 | -- | -- | 90.5 | 89 | -- | -- | -- | 54 | 101 | 90 | -- | -- | -- |
| 37.5 | 55 | -- | -- | 90 | 88 | -- | -- | -- | 53.2 | 99 | 89 | -- | -- | -- |
| 37.0 | 54 | -- | -- | 89.5 | 87.5 | -- | -- | -- | 52.5 | -- | 87 | -- | -- | -- |
| 36.5 | 53 | -- | -- | 89 | 87 | -- | -- | -- | 51.8 | -- | 86 | -- | -- | -- |
| 36.0 | 52 | -- | -- | 88 | 86.5 | -- | -- | -- | 51 | -- | 85 | -- | -- | -- |
| 35.5 | 51 | -- | -- | 87.5 | 86 | -- | -- | -- | 50.4 | -- | 84 | -- | -- | -- |
| 35.0 | 50 | -- | -- | 87 | 85.5 | -- | -- | -- | 49.5 | -- | 83 | -- | -- | -- |
| 34.8 | 49 | -- | -- | 86.5 | 85 | -- | -- | -- | 49.1 | -- | 82 | -- | -- | -- |
| 34.5 | 48 | -- | -- | 85.5 | 84.5 | -- | -- | -- | 48.5 | -- | 81 | -- | -- | -- |
| 34.0 | 47 | -- | -- | 85 | 84 | -- | -- | -- | 47.7 | -- | 80 | -- | -- | -- |
| 33.5 | 46 | -- | -- | 84.5 | 83 | -- | -- | -- | 47 | -- | 79 | -- | -- | -- |
| 33.0 | 45 | -- | -- | 84 | 82.5 | -- | -- | -- | 46.2 | -- | 79 | -- | -- | -- |
| 32.5 | 44 | -- | -- | 83.5 | 82 | -- | -- | -- | 45.5 | -- | 78 | -- | -- | -- |
| 32.0 | 43 | -- | -- | 82.5 | 81.5 | -- | -- | -- | 44.8 | -- | 77 | -- | -- | -- |
| 31.5 | 42 | -- | -- | 82 | 81 | -- | -- | -- | 44 | -- | 76 | -- | -- | -- |
| 31.0 | 41 | -- | -- | 81.5 | 80.5 | -- | -- | -- | 43.4 | -- | 75 | -- | -- | -- |
| 30.8 | 40 | -- | -- | 81 | 79.5 | -- | -- | -- | 43 | -- | 74 | -- | -- | -- |
| 30.5 | 39 | -- | -- | 80 | 79 | -- | -- | -- | 42.1 | -- | 74 | -- | -- | -- |
| 30.0 | 38 | -- | -- | 79.5 | 78.5 | -- | -- | -- | 41.5 | -- | 73 | -- | -- | -- |
| 29.5 | 37 | -- | -- | 79 | 78 | -- | -- | -- | 40.7 | -- | 72 | -- | -- | -- |
| 29.0 | 36 | -- | -- | 78.5 | 77.5 | -- | -- | -- | 40 | -- | 71 | -- | -- | -- |
| 28.5 | 35 | -- | -- | 78 | 77 | -- | -- | -- | 39.3 | -- | 71 | -- | -- | -- |
| 28.0 | 34 | -- | -- | 77 | 76.5 | -- | -- | -- | 38.5 | -- | 70 | -- | -- | -- |

# Hardness Conversion Chart (Cont.)

| Rockwell | | | | | | Rockwell Superficial | | | | Brinell | | Vickers | Shore | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | D | E | F | 15-N | 30-N | 45-N | 30-T | 3000 kg | 500 kg | 136 | | Approx Tensile Srength (psi) |
| 60 kg Brale | 100 kg 1/16" Ball | 150 kg Brale | 100 kg Brale | 100 kg 1/8" Ball | 60 kg 1/16" Ball | 15 kg Brale | 30 kg Brale | 45 kg Brale | 30 kg 1/16" Ball | 10mm Ball Steel | 10mm Ball Steel | Diamond Pyramid | Sciero-scope | |
| 27.8 | 33 | -- | -- | 76.5 | 75.5 | -- | -- | -- | 37.9 | -- | 69 | -- | -- | -- |
| 27.5 | 32 | -- | -- | 76 | 75 | -- | -- | -- | 37.5 | -- | 68 | -- | -- | -- |
| 27.0 | 31 | -- | -- | 75.5 | 74.5 | -- | -- | -- | 36.6 | -- | 68 | -- | -- | -- |
| 26.5 | 30 | -- | -- | 75 | 74 | -- | -- | -- | 36 | -- | 67 | -- | -- | -- |
| 26.0 | 29 | -- | -- | 74 | 73.5 | -- | -- | -- | 35.2 | -- | 66 | -- | -- | -- |
| 25.5 | 28 | -- | -- | 73.5 | 73 | -- | -- | -- | 34.5 | -- | 66 | -- | -- | -- |
| 25.0 | 27 | -- | -- | 73 | 72.5 | -- | -- | -- | 33.8 | -- | 65 | -- | -- | -- |
| 24.5 | 26 | -- | -- | 72.5 | 72 | -- | -- | -- | 33.1 | -- | 65 | -- | -- | -- |
| 24.2 | 25 | -- | -- | 72 | 71 | -- | -- | -- | 32.4 | -- | 64 | -- | -- | -- |
| 24.0 | 24 | -- | -- | 71 | 70.5 | -- | -- | -- | 32 | -- | 64 | -- | -- | -- |
| 23.5 | 23 | -- | -- | 70.5 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 31.1 | -- | 63 | -- | -- | -- |
| 23.0 | 22 | -- | -- | 70 | 69.5 | -- | -- | -- | 30.4 | -- | 63 | -- | -- | -- |
| 22.5 | 21 | -- | -- | 69.5 | 69 | -- | -- | -- | 29.7 | -- | 62 | -- | -- | -- |
| 22.0 | 20 | -- | -- | 68.5 | 68.5 | -- | -- | -- | 29 | -- | 62 | -- | -- | -- |
| 21.5 | 19 | -- | -- | 68 | 68 | -- | -- | -- | 28.1 | -- | 61 | -- | -- | -- |
| 21.2 | 18 | -- | -- | 67.5 | 67 | -- | -- | -- | 27.4 | -- | 61 | -- | -- | -- |
| 21.0 | 17 | -- | -- | 67 | 66.5 | -- | -- | -- | 26.7 | -- | 60 | -- | -- | -- |
| 20.5 | 16 | -- | -- | 66.5 | 66 | -- | -- | -- | 26 | -- | 60 | -- | -- | -- |
| 20.0 | 15 | -- | -- | 65.5 | 65.5 | -- | -- | -- | 25.3 | -- | 59 | -- | -- | -- |
| -- | 14 | -- | -- | 65 | 65 | -- | -- | -- | 24.6 | -- | 59 | -- | -- | -- |
| -- | 13 | -- | -- | 64.5 | 64.5 | -- | -- | -- | 23.9 | -- | 58 | -- | -- | -- |
| -- | 12 | -- | -- | 64 | 64 | -- | -- | -- | 23.5 | -- | 58 | -- | -- | -- |
| -- | 11 | -- | -- | 63.5 | 63.5 | -- | -- | -- | 22.6 | -- | 57 | -- | -- | -- |
| -- | 10 | -- | -- | 62.5 | 63 | -- | -- | -- | 21.9 | -- | 57 | -- | -- | -- |
| -- | 9 | -- | -- | 62 | 62 | -- | -- | -- | 21.2 | -- | 56 | -- | -- | -- |
| -- | 8 | -- | -- | 61.5 | 61.5 | -- | -- | -- | 20.5 | -- | 56 | -- | -- | -- |
| -- | 7 | -- | -- | 61 | 61 | -- | -- | -- | 19.8 | -- | 56 | -- | -- | -- |
| -- | 6 | -- | -- | 60.5 | 60.5 | -- | -- | -- | 19.1 | -- | 55 | -- | -- | -- |
| -- | 5 | -- | -- | 60 | 60 | -- | -- | -- | 18.4 | -- | 55 | -- | -- | -- |
| -- | 4 | -- | -- | 59 | 59.5 | -- | -- | -- | 18 | -- | 55 | -- | -- | -- |
| -- | 3 | -- | -- | 58.5 | 59 | -- | -- | -- | 17.1 | -- | 54 | -- | -- | -- |
| -- | 2 | -- | -- | 58 | 58 | -- | -- | -- | 16.4 | -- | 54 | -- | -- | -- |
| -- | 1 | -- | -- | 57.5 | 57.5 | -- | -- | -- | 15.7 | -- | 53 | -- | -- | -- |
| -- | 0 | -- | -- | 57 | 57 | -- | -- | -- | 15 | -- | 53 | -- | -- | -- |

| NPS | OD | Schedule Designations | | | Wall | | ID | | Weight | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Inches | Inches | | | | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Lbs/Ft | Kg/m |
| 1/8 | 0.405 | 10 | | 10S | 0.049 | 1.2 | 0.307 | 7.8 | 0.19 | 0.28 |
| | | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.068 | 1.7 | 0.269 | 6.8 | 0.24 | 0.36 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.095 | 2.4 | 0.215 | 5.5 | 0.31 | 0.47 |
| 1/4 | 0.540 | 10 | | 10S | 0.065 | 1.7 | 0.410 | 10.4 | 0.33 | 0.49 |
| | | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.088 | 2.2 | 0.364 | 9.2 | 0.42 | 0.63 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.119 | 3.0 | 0.302 | 7.7 | 0.54 | 0.80 |
| 3/8 | 0.675 | 10 | | 10S | 0.065 | 1.7 | 0.545 | 13.8 | 0.42 | 0.63 |
| | | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.091 | 2.3 | 0.493 | 12.5 | 0.57 | 0.84 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.126 | 3.2 | 0.423 | 10.7 | 0.74 | 1.10 |
| 1/2 | 0.840 | 5 | | 5S | 0.065 | 1.7 | 0.710 | 18.0 | 0.54 | 0.80 |
| | | 10 | | 10S | 0.083 | 2.1 | 0.674 | 17.1 | 0.67 | 1.00 |
| | | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.109 | 2.8 | 0.622 | 15.8 | 0.85 | 1.26 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.147 | 3.7 | 0.546 | 13.9 | 1.09 | 1.62 |
| | | 160 | | | 0.188 | 4.8 | 0.464 | 11.8 | 1.31 | 1.95 |
| | | XX | | | 0.294 | 7.5 | 0.252 | 6.4 | 1.71 | 2.55 |
| 3/4 | 1.050 | 5 | | 5S | 0.065 | 1.7 | 0.920 | 23.4 | 0.68 | 1.02 |
| | | 10 | | 10S | 0.083 | 2.1 | 0.884 | 22.5 | 0.86 | 1.28 |
| | | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.113 | 2.9 | 0.842 | 21.4 | 1.13 | 1.68 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.154 | 3.9 | 0.742 | 18.8 | 1.47 | 2.19 |
| | | 160 | | | 0.219 | 5.6 | 0.612 | 15.5 | 1.94 | 2.89 |
| | | XX | | | 0.308 | 7.8 | 0.434 | 11.0 | 2.44 | 3.63 |
| 1 | 1.315 | 5 | | 5S | 0.065 | 1.7 | 1.185 | 30.1 | 0.87 | 1.29 |
| | | 10 | | 10S | 0.109 | 2.8 | 1.097 | 27.9 | 1.40 | 2.09 |
| | | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.133 | 3.4 | 1.049 | 26.6 | 1.68 | 2.50 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.179 | 4.5 | 0.957 | 24.3 | 2.17 | 3.23 |
| | | 160 | | | 0.250 | 6.4 | 0.815 | 20.7 | 2.84 | 4.23 |
| | | XX | | | 0.358 | 9.1 | 0.599 | 15.2 | 3.66 | 5.44 |
| 1 1/4 | 1.660 | 5 | | 5S | 0.065 | 1.7 | 1.530 | 38.9 | 1.11 | 1.65 |
| | | 10 | | 10S | 0.109 | 2.8 | 1.442 | 36.6 | 1.81 | 2.69 |
| | | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.140 | 3.6 | 1.380 | 35.1 | 2.27 | 3.38 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.191 | 4.9 | 1.278 | 32.5 | 3.00 | 4.46 |
| | | 160 | | | 0.250 | 6.4 | 1.160 | 29.5 | 3.77 | 5.60 |
| | | XX | | | 0.382 | 9.7 | 0.896 | 22.8 | 5.21 | 7.76 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.900 | 5 | | 5S | 0.065 | 1.7 | 1.770 | 45.0 | 1.27 | 1.90 |
| | | 10 | | 10S | 0.109 | 2.8 | 1.682 | 42.7 | 2.09 | 3.10 |
| | | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.145 | 3.7 | 1.610 | 40.9 | 2.72 | 4.04 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.200 | 5.1 | 1.500 | 38.1 | 3.63 | 5.40 |
| | | 160 | | | 0.281 | 7.1 | 1.338 | 34.0 | 4.86 | 7.23 |
| | | XX | | | 0.400 | 10.2 | 1.100 | 27.9 | 6.41 | 9.54 |
| 2 | 2.375 | 5 | | 5S | 0.065 | 1.7 | 2.245 | 57.0 | 1.60 | 2.39 |
| | | 10 | | 10S | 0.109 | 2.8 | 2.157 | 54.8 | 2.64 | 3.93 |
| | | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.154 | 3.9 | 2.067 | 52.5 | 3.65 | 5.44 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.218 | 5.5 | 1.939 | 49.3 | 5.02 | 7.47 |
| | | 160 | | | 0.344 | 8.7 | 1.687 | 42.8 | 7.46 | 11.10 |
| | | XX | | | 0.436 | 11.1 | 1.503 | 38.2 | 9.03 | 13.44 |

| NPS | OD | Schedule Designations | | | Wall | | ID | | Weight | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Inches | Inches | | | | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Lbs/Ft | Kg/m |
| 2 1/2 | 2.875 | 5 | | 5S | 0.083 | 2.1 | 2.709 | 68.8 | 2.48 | 3.68 |
| | | 10 | | 10S | 0.120 | 3.0 | 2.635 | 66.9 | 3.53 | 5.25 |
| | | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.203 | 5.2 | 2.469 | 62.7 | 5.79 | 8.62 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.276 | 7.0 | 2.323 | 59.0 | 7.66 | 11.40 |
| | | 160 | | | 0.375 | 9.5 | 2.125 | 54.0 | 10.01 | 14.89 |
| | | XX | | | 0.552 | 14.0 | 1.771 | 45.0 | 13.69 | 20.37 |
| 3 | 3.500 | 5 | | 5S | 0.083 | 2.1 | 3.334 | 84.7 | 3.03 | 4.51 |
| | | 10 | | 10S | 0.120 | 3.0 | 3.260 | 82.8 | 4.33 | 6.45 |
| | | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.216 | 5.5 | 3.068 | 77.9 | 7.58 | 11.27 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.300 | 7.6 | 2.900 | 73.7 | 10.25 | 15.25 |
| | | 160 | | | 0.438 | 11.1 | 2.624 | 66.6 | 14.32 | 21.31 |
| | | XX | | | 0.600 | 15.2 | 2.300 | 58.4 | 18.58 | 27.65 |
| 3 1/2 | 4.000 | 5 | | 5S | 0.083 | 2.1 | 3.834 | 97.4 | 3.47 | 5.17 |
| | | 10 | | 10S | 0.120 | 3.0 | 3.760 | 95.5 | 4.97 | 7.40 |
| | | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.226 | 5.7 | 3.548 | 90.1 | 9.11 | 13.55 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.318 | 8.1 | 3.364 | 85.4 | 12.50 | 18.60 |
| | | XX | | | 0.636 | 16.2 | 2.728 | 69.3 | 22.85 | 34.00 |
| 4 | 4.500 | 5 | | 5S | 0.083 | 2.1 | 4.334 | 110.1 | 3.92 | 5.83 |
| | | 10 | | 10S | 0.120 | 3.0 | 4.260 | 108.2 | 5.61 | 8.35 |
| | | | | | 0.156 | 4.0 | 4.188 | 106.4 | 7.24 | 10.77 |
| | | | | | 0.188 | 4.8 | 4.124 | 104.7 | 8.66 | 12.88 |
| | | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.237 | 6.0 | 4.026 | 102.3 | 10.79 | 16.06 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.337 | 8.6 | 3.826 | 97.2 | 14.98 | 22.29 |
| | | 120 | | | 0.438 | 11.1 | 3.624 | 92.0 | 19.00 | 28.27 |
| | | 160 | | | 0.531 | 13.5 | 3.438 | 87.3 | 22.51 | 33.49 |
| | | XX | | | 0.674 | 17.1 | 3.152 | 80.1 | 27.54 | 40.98 |
| 4 1/2 | 5.000 | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.247 | 6.3 | 4.506 | 114.5 | 12.53 | 18.64 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.355 | 9.0 | 4.290 | 109.0 | 17.61 | 26.20 |
| | | XX | | | 0.710 | 18.0 | 3.580 | 90.9 | 32.43 | 48.26 |
| 5 | 5.563 | 5 | | 5S | 0.109 | 2.8 | 5.345 | 135.8 | 6.35 | 9.45 |
| | | 10 | | 10S | 0.134 | 3.4 | 5.295 | 134.5 | 7.77 | 11.56 |
| | | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.258 | 6.6 | 5.047 | 128.2 | 14.62 | 21.75 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.375 | 9.5 | 4.813 | 122.3 | 20.78 | 30.92 |
| | | | | | 0.500 | 12.7 | 4.563 | 115.9 | 27.04 | 40.24 |
| | | 160 | | | 0.625 | 15.9 | 4.313 | 109.6 | 32.96 | 49.04 |
| | | XX | | | 0.750 | 19.1 | 4.063 | 103.2 | 38.55 | 57.36 |
| 6 | 6.625 | 5 | | 5S | 0.109 | 2.8 | 6.407 | 162.7 | 7.59 | 11.29 |
| | | 10 | | 10S | 0.134 | 3.4 | 6.357 | 161.5 | 9.29 | 13.82 |
| | | | | | 0.188 | 4.8 | 6.249 | 158.7 | 12.92 | 19.22 |
| | | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.280 | 7.1 | 6.065 | 154.1 | 18.97 | 28.23 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.432 | 11.0 | 5.761 | 146.3 | 28.57 | 42.51 |
| | | 120 | | | 0.562 | 14.3 | 5.501 | 139.7 | 36.39 | 54.15 |
| | | 160 | | | 0.719 | 18.3 | 5.187 | 131.7 | 45.35 | 67.48 |
| | | XX | | | 0.864 | 21.9 | 4.897 | 124.4 | 53.16 | 79.10 |
| 7 | 7.625 | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.301 | 7.6 | 7.023 | 178.4 | 23.57 | 35.07 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.500 | 12.7 | 6.625 | 168.3 | 39.05 | 58.11 |
| | | XX | | | 0.875 | 22.2 | 5.875 | 149.2 | 63.08 | 93.86 |

| NPS | OD | Schedule Designations | | | Wall | | ID | | Weight | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Inches | Inches | | | | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Lbs/Ft | Kg/m |
| 8 | 8.625 | | | 5S | 0.109 | 2.8 | 8.407 | 213.5 | 9.91 | 14.75 |
| | | 10 | | 10S | 0.148 | 3.8 | 8.329 | 211.6 | 13.40 | 19.94 |
| | | 20 | | | 0.250 | 6.4 | 3.125 | 79.4 | 22.36 | 33.27 |
| | | 30 | | | 0.277 | 7.0 | 8.071 | 205.0 | 24.70 | 36.75 |
| | | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.322 | 8.2 | 7.981 | 202.7 | 28.55 | 42.48 |
| | | 60 | | | 0.406 | 10.3 | 7.813 | 198.5 | 35.64 | 53.03 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.500 | 12.7 | 7.625 | 193.7 | 43.39 | 64.56 |
| | | 100 | | | 0.594 | 15.1 | 7.437 | 188.9 | 50.95 | 75.81 |
| | | 120 | | | 0.719 | 18.3 | 7.187 | 182.5 | 60.71 | 90.34 |
| | | 140 | | | 0.812 | 20.6 | 7.001 | 177.8 | 67.76 | 100.83 |
| | | XX | | | 0.875 | 22.2 | 6.875 | 174.6 | 72.42 | 107.76 |
| | | 160 | | | 0.906 | 23.0 | 6.813 | 173.1 | 74.69 | 111.14 |
| 9 | 9.625 | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.342 | 8.7 | 8.941 | 227.1 | 33.90 | 50.44 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.500 | 12.7 | 9.625 | 244.5 | 48.72 | 72.50 |
| | | XX | | | 0.875 | 22.2 | 7.875 | 200.0 | 81.77 | 121.67 |
| 10 | 10.750 | | | 5S | 0.134 | 3.4 | 10.482 | 266.2 | 15.19 | 22.60 |
| | | | | 10S | 0.165 | 4.2 | 10.420 | 264.7 | 18.70 | 27.83 |
| | | | | | 0.188 | 4.8 | 10.374 | 263.5 | 21.21 | 31.56 |
| | | 20 | | | 0.250 | 6.4 | 10.250 | 260.4 | 28.04 | 41.72 |
| | | 30 | | | 0.307 | 7.8 | 10.136 | 257.5 | 34.24 | 50.95 |
| | | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.365 | 9.3 | 10.020 | 254.5 | 40.48 | 60.23 |
| | | XS | 60 | 80S | 0.500 | 12.7 | 9.750 | 247.7 | 54.74 | 81.45 |
| | | 80 | | | 0.594 | 15.1 | 9.562 | 242.9 | 64.43 | 95.87 |
| | | 100 | | | 0.719 | 18.3 | 9.312 | 236.5 | 77.03 | 114.62 |
| | | 120 | | | 0.844 | 21.4 | 9.062 | 230.2 | 89.29 | 132.86 |
| | | 140 | | | 1.000 | 25.4 | 8.750 | 222.3 | 104.13 | 154.95 |
| | | 160 | | | 1.125 | 28.6 | 8.500 | 215.9 | 115.64 | 172.07 |
| 11 | 11.750 | STD | 40 | 40S | 0.375 | 9.5 | 11.000 | 279.4 | 45.55 | 67.78 |
| | | XS | 80 | 80S | 0.500 | 12.7 | 10.750 | 273.1 | 60.07 | 89.38 |
| | | XX | | | 0.875 | 22.2 | 10.000 | 254.0 | 101.63 | 151.23 |
| 12 | 12.750 | | | 5S | 0.156 | 4.0 | 12.438 | 315.9 | 20.98 | 31.22 |
| | | | | 10S | 0.180 | 4.6 | 12.390 | 314.7 | 24.20 | 36.01 |
| | | 20 | | | 0.250 | 6.4 | 12.250 | 311.2 | 33.38 | 49.67 |
| | | 30 | | | 0.330 | 8.4 | 12.090 | 307.1 | 43.77 | 65.13 |
| | | STD | | 40S | 0.375 | 9.5 | 12.000 | 304.8 | 49.56 | 73.75 |
| | | 40 | | | 0.406 | 10.3 | 11.938 | 303.2 | 53.52 | 79.64 |
| | | XS | | 80S | 0.500 | 12.7 | 11.750 | 298.5 | 65.42 | 97.34 |
| | | 60 | | | 0.562 | 14.3 | 11.626 | 295.3 | 73.15 | 108.85 |
| | | 80 | | | 0.688 | 17.5 | 11.374 | 288.9 | 88.62 | 131.87 |
| | | 100 | | | 0.844 | 21.4 | 11.062 | 281.0 | 107.32 | 159.69 |
| | | 120 | | | 1.000 | 25.4 | 10.750 | 273.1 | 125.49 | 186.73 |
| | | 140 | | | 1.125 | 28.6 | 10.500 | 266.7 | 139.67 | 207.83 |
| | | 160 | | | 1.312 | 33.3 | 10.126 | 257.2 | 160.27 | 238.48 |

| NPS | OD | Schedule Designations | | | Wall | | ID | | Weight | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Inches | Inches | | | | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Lbs/Ft | Kg/m |
| 14 | 14.000 | | | 10S | 0.188 | 4.8 | 13.624 | 346.0 | 27.73 | 41.26 |
| | | 10 | | | 0.250 | 6.4 | 13.500 | 342.9 | 36.71 | 54.62 |
| | | 20 | | | 0.312 | 7.9 | 13.376 | 339.8 | 45.61 | 67.87 |
| | | STD | 30 | 40S | 0.375 | 9.5 | 13.250 | 336.6 | 54.57 | 81.20 |
| | | 40 | | | 0.438 | 11.1 | 13.124 | 333.3 | 63.44 | 94.40 |
| | | XS | | 80S | 0.500 | 12.7 | 13.000 | 330.2 | 72.09 | 107.27 |
| | | 60 | | | 0.594 | 15.1 | 12.812 | 325.4 | 85.05 | 126.55 |
| | | 80 | | | 0.750 | 19.1 | 12.500 | 317.5 | 106.13 | 157.92 |
| | | 100 | | | 0.938 | 23.8 | 12.124 | 307.9 | 130.85 | 194.70 |
| | | 120 | | | 1.094 | 27.8 | 11.812 | 300.0 | 150.90 | 224.54 |
| | | 140 | | | 1.250 | 31.8 | 11.500 | 292.1 | 170.21 | 253.27 |
| | | 160 | | | 1.406 | 35.7 | 11.188 | 284.2 | 189.10 | 281.38 |
| 16 | 16.000 | | | 10S | 0.188 | 4.8 | 15.624 | 396.8 | 31.75 | 47.24 |
| | | 10 | | | 0.250 | 6.4 | 15.500 | 393.7 | 42.05 | 62.57 |
| | | 20 | | | 0.312 | 7.9 | 15.376 | 390.6 | 52.27 | 77.78 |
| | | STD | 30 | 40S | 0.375 | 9.5 | 15.250 | 387.4 | 62.58 | 93.12 |
| | | XS | 40 | 80S | 0.500 | 12.7 | 15.000 | 381.0 | 82.77 | 123.16 |
| | | 60 | | | 0.656 | 16.7 | 14.688 | 373.1 | 107.50 | 159.96 |
| | | 80 | | | 0.844 | 21.4 | 14.312 | 363.5 | 136.61 | 203.28 |
| | | 100 | | | 1.031 | 26.2 | 13.938 | 354.0 | 164.82 | 245.25 |
| | | 120 | | | 1.219 | 31.0 | 13.562 | 344.5 | 192.43 | 286.34 |
| | | 140 | | | 1.438 | 36.5 | 13.124 | 333.3 | 223.64 | 332.78 |
| | | 160 | | | 1.594 | 40.5 | 12.812 | 325.4 | 245.25 | 364.93 |
| 18 | 18.000 | | | 10S | 0.188 | 4.8 | 17.624 | 447.6 | 35.76 | 53.21 |
| | | 10 | | | 0.250 | 6.4 | 17.500 | 444.5 | 47.39 | 70.52 |
| | | 20 | | | 0.312 | 7.9 | 17.376 | 441.4 | 58.94 | 87.70 |
| | | STD | | 40S | 0.375 | 9.5 | 17.250 | 438.2 | 70.59 | 105.04 |
| | | 30 | | | 0.438 | 11.1 | 17.124 | 434.9 | 82.15 | 122.24 |
| | | XS | | 80S | 5.000 | 127.0 | 17.000 | 431.8 | 93.45 | 139.05 |
| | | 40 | | | 0.562 | 14.3 | 16.876 | 428.7 | 104.67 | 155.75 |
| | | 60 | | | 0.750 | 19.1 | 16.500 | 419.1 | 138.17 | 205.60 |
| | | 80 | | | 0.938 | 23.8 | 16.124 | 409.5 | 170.92 | 254.33 |
| | | 100 | | | 1.156 | 29.4 | 15.688 | 398.5 | 207.96 | 309.44 |
| | | 120 | | | 1.375 | 34.9 | 15.250 | 387.4 | 244.14 | 363.28 |
| | | 140 | | | 1.562 | 39.7 | 14.876 | 377.9 | 274.22 | 408.04 |
| | | 160 | | | 1.781 | 45.2 | 14.438 | 366.7 | 308.50 | 459.05 |
| 20 | 20.000 | | | 10S | 0.218 | 5.5 | 19.564 | 496.9 | 46.06 | 68.54 |
| | | 10 | | | 0.250 | 6.4 | 19.500 | 495.3 | 52.73 | 78.46 |
| | | STD | | 40S | 0.375 | 9.5 | 19.250 | 489.0 | 78.60 | 116.96 |
| | | XS | | 80S | 0.500 | 12.7 | 19.000 | 482.6 | 104.13 | 154.95 |
| | | 40 | | | 0.594 | 15.1 | 18.812 | 477.8 | 123.11 | 183.19 |
| | | 60 | | | 0.812 | 20.6 | 18.376 | 466.8 | 166.40 | 247.60 |
| | | 80 | | | 1.031 | 26.2 | 17.938 | 455.6 | 208.87 | 310.80 |
| | | 100 | | | 1.261 | 32.0 | 17.438 | 442.9 | 256.10 | 381.08 |
| | | 120 | | | 1.500 | 38.1 | 17.000 | 431.8 | 296.37 | 441.00 |
| | | 140 | | | 1.750 | 44.5 | 16.500 | 419.1 | 341.09 | 507.54 |
| | | 160 | | | 1.969 | 50.0 | 16.062 | 408.0 | 379.17 | 564.20 |

| NPS | OD | Schedule Designations | | | Wall | | ID | | Weight | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Inches | Inches | | | | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Lbs/Ft | Kg/m |
| 22 | 22.000 | | | 10S | 0.218 | 5.5 | 21.564 | 547.7 | 50.71 | 75.46 |
| | | | 10 | | 0.250 | 6.4 | 21.500 | 546.1 | 58.07 | 86.41 |
| | | STD | 20 | 40S | 0.375 | 9.5 | 21.250 | 539.8 | 86.61 | 128.88 |
| | | XS | 30 | 80S | 0.500 | 12.7 | 21.000 | 533.4 | 114.81 | 170.84 |
| | | 60 | | | 0.875 | 22.2 | 20.250 | 514.4 | 197.41 | 293.75 |
| | | 80 | | | 1.125 | 28.6 | 19.750 | 501.7 | 250.81 | 373.21 |
| | | 100 | | | 1.375 | 34.9 | 19.250 | 489.0 | 302.88 | 450.69 |
| | | 120 | | | 1.625 | 41.3 | 18.750 | 476.3 | 353.61 | 526.17 |
| | | 140 | | | 1.875 | 47.6 | 18.250 | 463.6 | 403.00 | 599.66 |
| | | 160 | | | 2.125 | 54.0 | 17.750 | 450.9 | 451.06 | 671.18 |
| 24 | 24.000 | 10 | | 10S | 0.250 | 6.4 | 23.500 | 596.9 | 63.41 | 94.35 |
| | | STD | 20 | 40S | 0.375 | 9.5 | 23.250 | 590.6 | 94.62 | 140.79 |
| | | XS | | 80S | 0.500 | 12.7 | 23.000 | 584.2 | 125.49 | 186.73 |
| | | 30 | | | 0.562 | 14.3 | 22.876 | 581.1 | 140.68 | 209.33 |
| | | 40 | | | 0.688 | 17.5 | 22.624 | 574.6 | 171.29 | 254.88 |
| | | 60 | | | 0.969 | 24.6 | 22.062 | 560.4 | 238.35 | 354.66 |
| | | 80 | | | 1.219 | 31.0 | 21.562 | 547.7 | 296.58 | 441.31 |
| | | 100 | | | 1.531 | 38.9 | 20.938 | 531.8 | 367.39 | 546.68 |
| | | 120 | | | 1.812 | 46.0 | 20.376 | 517.6 | 429.39 | 638.93 |
| | | 140 | | | 2.062 | 52.4 | 19.876 | 504.9 | 483.10 | 718.85 |
| | | 160 | | | 2.344 | 59.5 | 19.312 | 490.5 | 542.13 | 806.69 |
| 26 | 26.000 | | 10 | | 0.312 | 7.9 | 25.376 | 644.6 | 85.60 | 127.37 |
| | | STD | | 40S | 0.375 | 9.5 | 25.250 | 641.4 | 102.63 | 152.71 |
| | | XS | | 80S | 0.500 | 12.7 | 25.000 | 635.0 | 136.17 | 202.62 |
| 28 | 28.000 | | 10 | | 0.312 | 7.9 | 27.376 | 695.4 | 92.26 | 137.28 |
| | | STD | | 40S | 0.375 | 9.5 | 27.250 | 692.2 | 110.64 | 164.63 |
| | | XS | 20 | 80S | 0.500 | 12.7 | 27.000 | 685.8 | 146.85 | 218.51 |
| | | | 30 | | 0.625 | 15.9 | 26.750 | 679.5 | 182.73 | 271.90 |
| 30 | 30.000 | | 10 | | 0.312 | 7.9 | 29.376 | 746.2 | 98.93 | 147.21 |
| | | STD | | 40S | 0.375 | 9.5 | 29.500 | 749.3 | 118.65 | 176.55 |
| | | | 20 | 80S | 0.500 | 12.7 | 29.000 | 736.6 | 157.53 | 234.40 |
| | | | 30 | | 0.625 | 15.9 | 28.750 | 730.3 | 196.08 | 291.77 |
| 32 | 32.000 | | 10 | | 0.312 | 7.9 | 31.376 | 797.0 | 105.59 | 157.12 |
| | | STD | | | 0.375 | 9.5 | 31.250 | 793.8 | 126.66 | 188.47 |
| | | | 20 | | 0.500 | 12.7 | 31.000 | 787.4 | 168.21 | 250.30 |
| | | | 30 | | 0.625 | 15.9 | 30.750 | 781.1 | 209.43 | 311.63 |
| | | | 40 | | 0.688 | 17.5 | 30.624 | 777.8 | 230.08 | 342.36 |
| 34 | 34.000 | | 10 | | 0.312 | 7.9 | 33.376 | 847.8 | 112.25 | 167.03 |
| | | STD | | | 0.375 | 9.5 | 33.250 | 844.6 | 134.67 | 200.39 |
| | | | 20 | | 0.500 | 12.7 | 33.000 | 838.2 | 178.89 | 266.19 |
| | | | 30 | | 0.625 | 15.9 | 32.750 | 831.9 | 222.78 | 331.50 |
| | | | 40 | | 0.688 | 17.5 | 32.624 | 828.6 | 244.77 | 364.22 |
| 36 | 36.000 | | 10 | | 0.312 | 7.9 | 35.376 | 898.6 | 118.92 | 176.95 |
| | | STD | | 40S | 0.375 | 9.5 | 35.250 | 895.4 | 142.68 | 212.31 |
| | | XS | | 80S | 0.500 | 12.7 | 35.000 | 889.0 | 189.57 | 282.08 |
| 42 | 42.000 | STD | | 40S | 0.375 | 9.5 | 41.250 | 1047.8 | 166.71 | 248.06 |
| | | XS | | 80S | 0.500 | 12.7 | 41.000 | 1041.4 | 221.61 | 329.76 |
| | | | 30 | | 0.625 | 15.9 | 40.750 | 1035.1 | 276.18 | 410.96 |
| | | | 40 | | 0.750 | 19.1 | 40.500 | 1028.7 | 330.41 | 491.65 |
| 48 | 48.000 | STD | | 40S | 0.375 | 9.5 | 47.250 | 1200.2 | 190.74 | 283.82 |
| | | XS | | 80S | 0.500 | 12.7 | 47.000 | 1193.8 | 253.65 | 377.43 |

# Circumferences and Areas of Circles

| Diam. (in) | Circ. (in) | Area (in²) | Diam. (in) | Circ. (in) | Area (in²) | Diam. (in) | Circ. (in) | Area (in²) | Diam. (in) | Circ. (in) | Area (in²) | Diam. (in) | Circ. (in) | Area (in²) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/32 | .0981 | .00076 | 1/2 | 1.570 | .1963 | **1** | 3.141 | .7854 | **2** | 6.283 | 3.141 | **3** | 9.424 | 7.068 |
| 1/16 | .1963 | .00306 | 9/16 | 1.767 | .2485 | 1/8 | 3.534 | .9940 | 1/8 | 6.675 | 3.546 | 1/8 | 9.817 | 7.669 |
| 1/8 | .3926 | .01227 | 5/8 | 1.963 | .3097 | 1/4 | 3.927 | 1.227 | 1/4 | 7.068 | 3.976 | 1/4 | 10.21 | 8.295 |
| 3/16 | .5890 | .02761 | 11/16 | 2.159 | .3712 | 3/8 | 4.319 | 1.484 | 3/8 | 7.461 | 4.430 | 3/8 | 10.60 | 8.946 |
| 1/4 | .7854 | .04908 | 3/4 | 2.356 | .4417 | 1/2 | 4.712 | 1.767 | 1/2 | 7.854 | 4.908 | 1/2 | 10.99 | 9.621 |
| 5/16 | .9817 | .07669 | 13/16 | 2.552 | .5184 | 5/8 | 5.105 | 2.073 | 5/8 | 8.246 | 5.411 | 5/8 | 11.38 | 10.320 |
| 3/8 | 1.178 | .1104 | 7/8 | 2.748 | .6013 | 3/4 | 5.497 | 2.405 | 3/4 | 8.639 | 5.939 | 3/4 | 11.78 | 11.044 |
| 7/16 | 1.374 | .1503 | 15/16 | 2.945 | .6902 | 7/8 | 5.890 | 2.761 | 7/8 | 9.032 | 6.491 | 7/8 | 12.17 | 11.793 |
| **4** | 12.65 | 12.566 | **5** | 15.70 | 19.635 | **6** | 18.84 | 28.274 | **7** | 21.90 | 38.484 | **8** | 25.13 | 50.265 |
| 1/8 | 12.95 | 13.364 | 1/8 | 16.10 | 20.629 | 1/8 | 29.24 | 29.464 | 1/8 | 22.38 | 39.871 | 1/8 | 25.52 | 51.848 |
| 1/4 | 13.35 | 14.186 | 1/4 | 16.49 | 21.647 | 1/4 | 19.63 | 30.679 | 1/4 | 22.77 | 41.282 | 1/4 | 25.91 | 53.456 |
| 3/8 | 13.74 | 15.033 | 3/8 | 16.88 | 22.690 | 3/8 | 20.02 | 31.919 | 3/8 | 23.16 | 42.718 | 3/8 | 26.31 | 55.088 |
| 1/2 | 14.13 | 15.904 | 1/2 | 17.27 | 23.758 | 1/2 | 20.42 | 33.183 | 1/2 | 23.56 | 44.178 | 1/2 | 26.70 | 56.745 |
| 5/8 | 14.52 | 16.800 | 5/8 | 17.?7 | 24.840 | 5/8 | 20.81 | 34.471 | 5/8 | 23.95 | 45.663 | 5/8 | 27.09 | 58.426 |
| 3/4 | 14.92 | 17.720 | 3/4 | 18.06 | 25.967 | 3/4 | 21.20 | 35.784 | 3/4 | 24.34 | 47.173 | 3/4 | 27.47 | 60.132 |
| 7/8 | 15.31 | 18.665 | 7/8 | 18.45 | 27.108 | 7/8 | 21.57 | 37.122 | 7/8 | 24.74 | 48.707 | 7/8 | 27.88 | 61.862 |
| **9** | 28.27 | 63.617 | **10** | 31.41 | 78.539 | **11** | 34.55 | 95.033 | **12** | 37.69 | 113.00 | **13** | 40.84 | 132.73 |
| 1/8 | 28.66 | 65.396 | 1/8 | 31.80 | 80.515 | 1/8 | 34.95 | 97.205 | 1/8 | 38.09 | 115.46 | 1/8 | 41.23 | 135.29 |
| 1/4 | 29.05 | 67.200 | 1/4 | 32.20 | 82.516 | 1/4 | 35.34 | 99.402 | 1/4 | 38.48 | 117.85 | 1/4 | 41.62 | 137.88 |
| 3/8 | 29.45 | 69.029 | 3/8 | 32.59 | 84.540 | 3/8 | 35.73 | 101.62 | 3/8 | 38.87 | 120.27 | 3/8 | 42.01 | 140.50 |
| 1/2 | 29.84 | 70.882 | 1/2 | 32.98 | 86.590 | 1/2 | 36.12 | 103.86 | 1/2 | 39.27 | 122.71 | 1/2 | 42.41 | 143.13 |
| 5/8 | 30.23 | 72.759 | 5/8 | 33.37 | 88.664 | 5/8 | 36.52 | 106.13 | 5/8 | 39.66 | 125.18 | 5/8 | 42.80 | 145.80 |
| 3/4 | 30.63 | 74.662 | 3/4 | 33.77 | 90.762 | 3/4 | 36.91 | 108.43 | 3/4 | 40.05 | 127.67 | 3/4 | 43.19 | 148.48 |
| 7/8 | 31.02 | 76.588 | 7/8 | 34.16 | 92.885 | 7/8 | 37.30 | 110.75 | 7/8 | 40.55 | 130.19 | 7/8 | 43.58 | 151.20 |
| **14** | 43.98 | 153.92 | **15** | 47.12 | 176.71 | **16** | 50.26 | 201.06 | **17** | 53.40 | 226.98 | **18** | 56.54 | 254.46 |
| 1/8 | 44.37 | 156.69 | 1/8 | 47.51 | 179.67 | 1/8 | 50.65 | 204.21 | 1/8 | 53.79 | 230.33 | 1/8 | 56.94 | 258.01 |
| 1/4 | 44.76 | 159.48 | 1/4 | 47.90 | 182.72 | 1/4 | 51.05 | 207.39 | 1/4 | 54.19 | 233.70 | 1/4 | 57.33 | 261.58 |
| 3/8 | 45.16 | 162.29 | 3/8 | 48.30 | 185.66 | 3/8 | 51.44 | 210.59 | 3/8 | 54.58 | 237.10 | 3/8 | 57.72 | 265.18 |
| 1/2 | 45.55 | 165.13 | 1/2 | 48.69 | 188.69 | 1/2 | 51.83 | 213.82 | 1/2 | 54.97 | 240.52 | 1/2 | 58.11 | 268.80 |
| 5/8 | 45.94 | 167.98 | 5/8 | 49.08 | 191.74 | 5/8 | 52.22 | 217.07 | 5/8 | 55.37 | 243.97 | 5/8 | 58.51 | 272.44 |
| 3/4 | 46.33 | 170.87 | 3/4 | 49.48 | 194.82 | 3/4 | 52.62 | 220.35 | 3/4 | 55.76 | 247.45 | 3/4 | 58.90 | 276.11 |
| 7/8 | 46.73 | 173.78 | 7/8 | 48.78 | 197.73 | 7/8 | 53.01 | 223.65 | 7/8 | 56.16 | 250.94 | 7/8 | 59.29 | 279.81 |
| **19** | 59.69 | 283.52 | **20** | 62.83 | 314.16 | **21** | 65.97 | 346.36 | **22** | 69.11 | 380.13 | **23** | 72.25 | 415.47 |
| 1/8 | 60.08 | 287.27 | 1/8 | 63.22 | 318.09 | 1/8 | 66.37 | 350.49 | 1/8 | 69.50 | 384.46 | 1/8 | 72.64 | 4200.00 |
| 1/4 | 60.47 | 291.03 | 1/4 | 63.61 | 322.06 | 1/4 | 66.75 | 354.65 | 1/4 | 69.90 | 388.82 | 1/4 | 73.04 | 424.55 |
| 3/8 | 60.86 | 294.83 | 3/8 | 64.01 | 326.05 | 3/8 | 67.15 | 358.84 | 3/8 | 70.29 | 393.20 | 3/8 | 73.43 | 429.13 |
| 1/2 | 61.26 | 298.64 | 1/2 | 64.40 | 330.06 | 1/2 | 67.54 | 363.05 | 1/2 | 70.68 | 397.60 | 1/2 | 73.82 | 433.73 |
| 5/8 | 61.65 | 302.48 | 5/8 | 64.79 | 334.10 | 5/8 | 67.93 | 367.28 | 5/8 | 71.07 | 402.03 | 5/8 | 74.21 | 438.30 |
| 3/4 | 62.04 | 306.35 | 3/4 | 65.18 | 338.16 | 3/4 | 63.32 | 371.54 | 3/4 | 71.47 | 406.49 | 3/4 | 74.61 | 443.01 |
| 7/8 | 62.43 | 310.24 | 7/8 | 65.58 | 342.25 | 7/8 | 68.72 | 375.82 | 7/8 | 71.86 | 410.97 | 7/8 | 75.00 | 447.69 |
| **24** | 75.39 | 452.39 | **25** | 78.54 | 490.87 | **26** | 81.68 | 530.93 | **27** | 84.82 | 572.55 | **28** | 87.96 | 615.75 |
| 1/8 | 75.79 | 475.11 | 1/8 | 78.93 | 495.79 | 1/8 | 82.07 | 536.04 | 1/8 | 85.21 | 577.87 | 1/8 | 88.35 | 621.26 |
| 1/4 | 76.18 | 461.86 | 1/4 | 79.32 | 500.74 | 1/4 | 82.46 | 541.18 | 1/4 | 85.60 | 583.20 | 1/4 | 88.75 | 626.79 |
| 3/8 | 76.57 | 466.63 | 3/8 | 79.71 | 505.71 | 3/8 | 82.85 | 546.35 | 3/8 | 86.00 | 588.57 | 3/8 | 89.14 | 632.35 |
| 1/2 | 76.96 | 471.43 | 1/2 | 80.10 | 510.70 | 1/2 | 83.25 | 551.54 | 1/2 | 86.39 | 593.95 | 1/2 | 89.59 | 637.94 |
| 5/8 | 77.36 | 476.25 | 5/8 | 80.50 | 515.72 | 5/8 | 83.64 | 556.76 | 5/8 | 86.78 | 599.37 | 5/8 | 89.92 | 643.54 |
| 3/4 | 77.75 | 481.10 | 3/4 | 80.89 | 520.70 | 3/4 | 84.03 | 562.00 | 3/4 | 87.17 | 604.80 | 3/4 | 90.32 | 649.18 |
| 7/8 | 78.14 | 485.97 | 7/8 | 81.28 | 525.83 | 7/8 | 84.43 | 567.26 | 7/8 | 87.57 | 610.26 | 7/8 | 90.71 | 654.83 |
| **29** | 91.10 | 660.52 | **30** | 94.24 | 706.86 | **31** | 97.38 | 754.76 | **32** | 100.5 | 804.24 | **33** | 103.6 | 855.30 |
| 1/8 | 91.49 | 666.22 | 1/8 | 94.64 | 712.86 | 1/8 | 97.78 | 760.86 | 1/8 | 100.9 | 810.45 | 1/8 | 104.0 | 861.79 |
| 1/4 | 91.89 | 671.95 | 1/4 | 95.03 | 718.69 | 1/4 | 98.17 | 766.99 | 1/4 | 101.3 | 816.86 | 1/4 | 104.4 | 868.30 |
| 3/8 | 92.23 | 677.71 | 3/8 | 95.42 | 724.64 | 3/8 | 98.56 | 773.14 | 3/8 | 101.7 | 832.21 | 3/8 | 104.8 | 874.88 |
| 1/2 | 92.67 | 683.49 | 1/2 | 95.81 | 730.61 | 1/2 | 98.96 | 773.31 | 1/2 | 102.1 | 829.57 | 1/2 | 105.2 | 881.41 |
| 5/8 | 93.06 | 689.29 | 5/8 | 96.21 | 736.61 | 5/8 | 99.35 | 785.51 | 5/8 | 102.4 | 835.97 | 5/8 | 105.6 | 888.00 |
| 3/4 | 93.46 | 695.12 | 3/4 | 96.60 | 742.64 | 3/4 | 99.74 | 791.73 | 3/4 | 102.8 | 842.39 | 3/4 | 106.0 | 894.61 |
| 7/8 | 93.85 | 700.98 | 7/8 | 96.99 | 748.69 | 7/8 | 100.1 | 797.97 | 7/8 | 103.2 | 848.83 | 7/8 | 106.4 | 901.25 |

| Diam. (in) | Circ. (in) | Area (in$^2$) | Diam. (in) | Circ. (in) | Area (in$^2$) | Diam. (in) | Circ. (in) | Area (in$^2$) | Diam. (in) | Circ. (in) | Area (in$^2$) | Diam. (in) | Circ. (in) | Area (in$^2$) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **34** | 106.8 | 907.92 | **35** | 109.9 | 962.11 | **36** | 113.0 | 101.8 | **37** | 116.2 | 1075.2 | **38** | 119.3 | 1134.1 |
| 1/8 | 107.2 | 914.61 | 1/8 | 110.3 | 968.99 | 1/8 | 113.4 | 1024.9 | 1/8 | 116.6 | 1082.4 | 1/8 | 119.7 | 1141.5 |
| 1/4 | 107.5 | 921.32 | 1/4 | 110.7 | 975.90 | 1/4 | 113.8 | 1032.0 | 1/4 | 117.0 | 1089.7 | 1/4 | 120.1 | 1149.0 |
| 3/8 | 107.9 | 928.06 | 3/8 | 111.1 | 982.84 | 3/8 | 114.2 | 1039.1 | 3/8 | 117.4 | 1097.1 | 3/8 | 120.5 | 1156.6 |
| 1/2 | 108.3 | 934.82 | 1/2 | 111.5 | 989.80 | 1/2 | 114.6 | 1049.3 | 1/2 | 117.8 | 1104.4 | 1/2 | 120.9 | 1164.1 |
| 5/8 | 108.7 | 941.60 | 5/8 | 111.9 | 996.78 | 5/8 | 115.0 | 1053.5 | 5/8 | 118.2 | 1111.8 | 5/8 | 121.3 | 1171.7 |
| 3/4 | 109.1 | 948.41 | 3/4 | 112.3 | 1003.7 | 3/4 | 115.4 | 1060.7 | 3/4 | 118.6 | 1119.2 | 3/4 | 121.7 | 1179.3 |
| 7/8 | 109.5 | 955.25 | 7/8 | 112.7 | 1010.8 | 7/8 | 115.8 | 1067.9 | 7/8 | 118.9 | 1126.6 | 7/8 | 122.1 | 1186.9 |
| **39** | 122.5 | 1194.5 | **40** | 125.6 | 1256.6 | **41** | 128.8 | 1320.2 | **42** | 131.9 | 1385.4 | **43** | 135.0 | 1452.2 |
| 1/8 | 122.9 | 1202.2 | 1/8 | 126.0 | 1264.5 | 1/8 | 129.1 | 1328.3 | 1/8 | 132.3 | 1393.7 | 1/8 | 135.4 | 1460.6 |
| 1/4 | 123.3 | 1209.9 | 1/4 | 126.4 | 1272.3 | 1/4 | 129.5 | 1336.4 | 1/4 | 132.7 | 1401.9 | 1/4 | 135.8 | 1469.1 |
| 3/8 | 123.7 | 1217.6 | 3/8 | 126.8 | 1280.3 | 3/8 | 129.9 | 1344.5 | 3/8 | 133.1 | 1410.2 | 3/8 | 136.2 | 1477.6 |
| 1/2 | 124.0 | 1225.4 | 1/2 | 127.2 | 1288.2 | 1/2 | 130.3 | 1352.6 | 1/2 | 133.5 | 1418.6 | 1/2 | 136.6 | 1486.1 |
| 5/8 | 124.4 | 1233.1 | 5/8 | 127.6 | 1291.2 | 5/8 | 130.7 | 1360.8 | 5/8 | 133.9 | 1426.9 | 5/8 | 137.0 | 1494.7 |
| 3/4 | 124.8 | 1240.9 | 3/4 | 128.0 | 1304.2 | 3/4 | 131.1 | 1369.0 | 3/4 | 134.3 | 1435.3 | 3/4 | 137.4 | 1503.3 |
| 7/8 | 125.2 | 1248.7 | 7/8 | 128.4 | 1312.2 | 7/8 | 131.5 | 1377.2 | 7/8 | 134.6 | 1443.7 | 7/8 | 137.8 | 1511.9 |
| **44** | 138.2 | 1520.5 | **45** | 141.3 | 1590.4 | **46** | 144.5 | 1661.9 | **47** | 147.6 | 1734.9 | **48** | 150.7 | 1809.5 |
| 1/8 | 138.6 | 1529.1 | 1/8 | 141.7 | 1599.2 | 1/8 | 144.9 | 1670.9 | 1/8 | 148.0 | 1744.1 | 1/8 | 151.1 | 1818.9 |
| 1/4 | 139.0 | 1537.8 | 1/4 | 142.1 | 1608.1 | 1/4 | 145.2 | 1680.0 | 1/4 | 148.4 | 1753.4 | 1/4 | 151.5 | 1828.4 |
| 3/8 | 139.4 | 1546.5 | 3/8 | 142.5 | 1617.0 | 3/8 | 145.6 | 1689.1 | 3/8 | 148.8 | 1762.7 | 3/8 | 151.9 | 1837.9 |
| 1/2 | 139.8 | 1555.2 | 1/2 | 142.9 | 1625.9 | 1/2 | 146.0 | 1698.2 | 1/2 | 149.2 | 1772.0 | 1/2 | 152.3 | 1847.4 |
| 5/8 | 140.1 | 1564.0 | 5/8 | 143.3 | 1634.9 | 5/8 | 146.4 | 1707.3 | 5/8 | 149.6 | 1781.3 | 5/8 | 152.7 | 1856.9 |
| 3/4 | 140.5 | 1572.8 | 3/4 | 143.7 | 1643.8 | 3/4 | 146.8 | 1716.5 | 3/4 | 150.0 | 1790.7 | 3/4 | 153.1 | 1866.5 |
| 7/8 | 140.9 | 1581.6 | 7/8 | 144.1 | 1652.8 | 7/8 | 147.2 | 1725.7 | 7/8 | 150.4 | 1800.1 | 7/8 | 153.5 | 1876.1 |
| **49** | 153.9 | 1885.7 | **50** | 157.0 | 1963.5 | **51** | 160.2 | 2042.8 | **52** | 136.3 | 2123.7 | **53** | 166.5 | 2206.1 |
| 1/8 | 154.4 | 1895.3 | 1/8 | 157.4 | 1973.3 | 1/8 | 160.6 | 2025.8 | 1/8 | 163.7 | 2133.9 | 1/8 | 166.8 | 2216.6 |
| 1/4 | 154.7 | 1905.0 | 1/4 | 157.8 | 1983.1 | 1/4 | 161.0 | 2062.9 | 1/4 | 164.1 | 2144.1 | 1/4 | 167.2 | 2227.0 |
| 3/8 | 155.5 | 1914.7 | 3/8 | 158.2 | 1993.0 | 3/8 | 161.3 | 2072.9 | 3/8 | 164.5 | 2154.4 | 3/8 | 167.6 | 2237.5 |
| 1/2 | 155.5 | 1924.4 | 1/2 | 158.6 | 2002.9 | 1/2 | 161.7 | 2083.0 | 1/2 | 164.9 | 2164.7 | 1/2 | 168.0 | 2248.0 |
| 5/8 | 155.9 | 1934.1 | 5/8 | 159.0 | 2012.8 | 5/8 | 162.1 | 2093.2 | 5/8 | 165.3 | 2175.0 | 5/8 | 168.4 | 2258.5 |
| 3/4 | 156.2 | 1943.9 | 3/4 | 159.4 | 2022.8 | 3/4 | 162.5 | 2103.3 | 3/4 | 165.7 | 2185.4 | 3/4 | 168.8 | 2269.0 |
| 7/8 | 156.6 | 1953.6 | 7/8 | 159.8 | 2032.8 | 7/8 | 162.9 | 2113.5 | 7/8 | 166.1 | 2195.7 | 7/8 | 169.2 | 2279.6 |
| **54** | 169.6 | 2290.2 | **55** | 172.7 | 2375.8 | **56** | 175.9 | 2463.0 | **57** | 179.0 | 2551.7 | **58** | 182.2 | 2642.0 |
| 1/8 | 170.0 | 2300.8 | 1/8 | 173.1 | 2386.6 | 1/8 | 176.3 | 2474.0 | 1/8 | 179.4 | 2562.9 | 1/8 | 182.6 | 2653.4 |
| 1/4 | 170.4 | 2311.4 | 1/4 | 173.5 | 2397.4 | 1/4 | 176.7 | 2485.0 | 1/4 | 179.8 | 2574.1 | 1/4 | 182.9 | 2664.9 |
| 3/8 | 170.8 | 2322.1 | 3/8 | 173.9 | 2408.3 | 3/8 | 177.1 | 2496.1 | 3/8 | 180.2 | 2585.4 | 3/8 | 183.3 | 2676.3 |
| 1/2 | 171.2 | 2332.8 | 1/2 | 174.3 | 2419.2 | 1/2 | 177.5 | 2507.1 | 1/2 | 180.6 | 2596.7 | 1/2 | 183.7 | 2687.8 |
| 5/8 | 171.6 | 2343.5 | 5/8 | 174.7 | 2430.1 | 5/8 | 177.8 | 2518.2 | 5/8 | 181.0 | 2608.0 | 5/8 | 184.1 | 2690.3 |
| 3/4 | 172.0 | 2354.2 | 3/4 | 175.1 | 2441.0 | 3/4 | 178.2 | 2529.4 | 3/4 | 181.4 | 2619.3 | 3/4 | 184.5 | 2710.8 |
| 7/8 | 172.3 | 2365.0 | 7/8 | 175.5 | 2452.0 | 7/8 | 178.6 | 2540.5 | 7/8 | 181.8 | 2630.7 | 7/8 | 184.9 | 2722.4 |
| **59** | 185.3 | 2733.9 | **60** | 188.4 | 2827.4 | **61** | 191.6 | 2922.4 | **62** | 194.7 | 3019.0 | **63** | 197.9 | 3117.2 |
| 1/8 | 185.7 | 2745.5 | 1/8 | 188.8 | 2839.2 | 1/8 | 192.0 | 2934.4 | 1/8 | 195.1 | 3031.2 | 1/8 | 198.3 | 3129.6 |
| 1/4 | 186.1 | 2757.1 | 1/4 | 189.2 | 2851.0 | 1/4 | 192.4 | 2946.4 | 1/4 | 195.5 | 3043.4 | 1/4 | 198.7 | 3142.0 |
| 3/8 | 186.5 | 2768.8 | 3/8 | 189.6 | 2862.8 | 3/8 | 192.8 | 2958.5 | 3/8 | 195.9 | 3055.7 | 3/8 | 199.0 | 3144.4 |
| 1/2 | 186.9 | 2780.5 | 1/2 | 190.0 | 2874.7 | 1/2 | 193.2 | 2970.5 | 1/2 | 196.3 | 3067.9 | 1/2 | 199.4 | 3166.9 |
| 5/8 | 187.3 | 2792.2 | 5/8 | 190.4 | 2886.6 | 5/8 | 193.6 | 2982.6 | 5/8 | 196.7 | 3080.2 | 5/8 | 199.8 | 3179.4 |
| 3/4 | 187.7 | 2803.9 | 3/4 | 190.8 | 2898.5 | 3/4 | 193.9 | 2994.6 | 3/4 | 197.1 | 3092.5 | 3/4 | 200.2 | 3191.9 |
| 7/8 | 188.1 | 2815.6 | 7/8 | 191.2 | 2910.5 | 7/8 | 194.3 | 3006.9 | 7/8 | 197.5 | 3104.8 | 7/8 | 200.6 | 3204.4 |
| **64** | 201.0 | 3216.9 | **65** | 204.2 | 3318.3 | **66** | 207.3 | 3421.2 | **67** | 210.4 | 3525.6 | **68** | 213.6 | 3631.6 |
| 1/8 | 201.4 | 3229.5 | 1/8 | 204.5 | 3331.0 | 1/8 | 207.7 | 3434.1 | 1/8 | 210.9 | 3538.8 | 1/8 | 214.0 | 3645.0 |
| 1/4 | 201.8 | 3242.1 | 1/4 | 204.9 | 3343.8 | 1/4 | 208.1 | 3447.1 | 1/4 | 211.2 | 3552.0 | 1/4 | 214.4 | 3658.4 |
| 3/8 | 202.2 | 3254.8 | 3/8 | 205.3 | 3356.7 | 3/8 | 208.5 | 3460.1 | 3/8 | 211.6 | 3565.2 | 3/8 | 214.8 | 3671.8 |
| 1/2 | 202.6 | 3267.4 | 1/2 | 205.7 | 3369.5 | 1/2 | 208.9 | 3473.2 | 1/2 | 212.0 | 3578.4 | 1/2 | 215.1 | 3685.2 |
| 5/8 | 203.0 | 3280.1 | 5/8 | 206.1 | 3382.4 | 5/8 | 209.3 | 3486.3 | 5/8 | 212.4 | 3591.7 | 5/8 | 215.1 | 3698.7 |
| 3/4 | 203.4 | 3292.8 | 3/4 | 206.5 | 3395.3 | 3/4 | 209.7 | 3499.3 | 3/4 | 212.8 | 3605.0 | 3/4 | 215.9 | 3712.2 |
| 7/8 | 203.8 | 3305.5 | 7/8 | 206.9 | 3408.2 | 7/8 | 210.0 | 3512.5 | 7/8 | 213.2 | 3618.3 | 7/8 | 216.3 | 3725.7 |

# Circumferences and Areas of Circles (Cont.)

| Diam. (in) | Circ. (in) | Area (in$^2$) | Diam. (in) | Circ. (in) | Area (in$^2$) | Diam. (in) | Circ. (in) | Area (in$^2$) | Diam. (in) | Circ. (in) | Area (in$^2$) | Diam. (in) | Circ. (in) | Area (in$^2$) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **69** | 216.7 | 3739.2 | **70** | 219.9 | 3848.4 | **71** | 223.0 | 3959.2 | **72** | 226.1 | 4071.5 | **73** | 229.3 | 4185.3 |
| 1/8 | 217.1 | 3752.8 | 1/8 | 220.3 | 3862.2 | 1/8 | 223.4 | 3973.1 | 1/8 | 226.5 | 4085.6 | 1/8 | 229.7 | 4199.7 |
| 1/4 | 217.5 | 3766.4 | 1/4 | 220.6 | 3875.9 | 1/4 | 223.8 | 3987.1 | 1/4 | 226.9 | 4099.8 | 1/4 | 230.1 | 4214.1 |
| 3/8 | 217.9 | 3780.0 | 3/8 | 221.0 | 3889.8 | 3/8 | 224.2 | 4001.1 | 3/8 | 227.3 | 4114.0 | 3/8 | 230.5 | 4228.5 |
| 1/2 | 218.3 | 3793.6 | 1/2 | 221.4 | 3903.6 | 1/2 | 224.6 | 4015.1 | 1/2 | 227.7 | 4128.2 | 1/2 | 230.9 | 4242.9 |
| 5/8 | 218.7 | 3807.3 | 5/8 | 221.8 | 3917.4 | 5/8 | 225.0 | 4029.2 | 5/8 | 228.1 | 4142.5 | 5/8 | 231.3 | 4257.3 |
| 3/4 | 219.1 | 3821.0 | 3/4 | 222.2 | 3931.3 | 3/4 | 225.4 | 4043.2 | 3/4 | 228.5 | 4156.7 | 3/4 | 231.6 | 4271.8 |
| 7/8 | 219.5 | 3834.7 | 7/8 | 222.6 | 3945.2 | 7/8 | 225.8 | 4067.3 | 7/8 | 228.9 | 4171.0 | 7/8 | 232.0 | 4286.3 |
| **74** | 232.4 | 4300.8 | **75** | 235.6 | 4417.8 | **77** | 241.9 | 4666.6 | **79** | 248.1 | 4901.6 | **81** | 254.4 | 5153.0 |
| 1/8 | 232.8 | 4315.3 | 1/4 | 236.4 | 4447.3 | 1/4 | 242.6 | 4686.9 | 1/4 | 248.9 | 4932.7 | 1/4 | 255.2 | 5184.8 |
| 1/4 | 233.2 | 4329.9 | 1/2 | 237.1 | 4476.9 | 1/2 | 243.4 | 4717.3 | 1/2 | 249.7 | 4963.9 | 1/2 | 256.0 | 5216.8 |
| 3/8 | 233.6 | 4344.5 | 3/4 | 237.9 | 4506.6 | 3/4 | 244.2 | 4747.7 | 3/4 | 250.5 | 4995.1 | 3/4 | 256.8 | 5248.8 |
| 1/2 | 234.0 | 4359.1 | **76** | 238.7 | 4536.4 | **78** | 245.0 | 4778.3 | **80** | 251.3 | 5026.5 | **82** | 257.6 | 5281.0 |
| 5/8 | 234.4 | 4378.8 | 1/4 | 239.5 | 4566.3 | 1/4 | 245.8 | 4809.0 | 1/4 | 252.1 | 5058.0 | 1/4 | 258.3 | 5313.2 |
| 3/4 | 234.8 | 4388.4 | 1/2 | 240.3 | 4596.3 | 1/2 | 246.6 | 4839.8 | 1/2 | 252.8 | 5089.5 | 1/2 | 259.1 | 5345.6 |
| 7/8 | 235.2 | 4403.1 | 3/4 | 241.1 | 4626.4 | 3/4 | 247.4 | 4870.7 | 3/4 | 253.6 | 5121.2 | 3/4 | 259.9 | 5378.0 |

# Fastener Details

| Grade Mark | Bolt Spec. | Bolt Grade | Material | Nut Spec. | Suggested Nut Grade | Temperature Ratings | Service Environment | Nominal Stud Size (in) | Mechanical Properties: Proof Load KSI (Mpa) | Yield Strength KSI | Yield Strength Mpa | Tensile Strength KSI | Tensile Strength Mpa |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B5 | ASTM A193 | B5 | AISI 501 | ASTM A194 | Any | -50 to 1200°F (-45 to 649°C) | High Temperature Service | 1/4 thru 4 | - | 80 | 550 | 100 | 125 |
| B6 | | B6 | AISI 410 | | Any | -50 to 900°F (-45 to 482°C) | | 1/4 thru 4 | - | 85 | 585 | 110 | 758 |
| B7 | | B7 | CrMo Alloy Steel AISI 4140, 4142, or 4105 | | 2H, 4, 7, or 8 | | | 1/4 thru 2 1/2 | - | 105 | 720 | 125 | 862 |
| | | | | | | | | Over 2 1/2 thru 4 | - | 95 | 655 | 115 | 793 |
| | | | | | | | | Over 4 thru 7 | - | 75 | 515 | 100 | 690 |
| | | B7M | | | 2HM, 4M, 7M, 19, 8M | | | 1/4 thru 2 1/2 | - | 80 | 550 | 100 | 690 |
| | | | | | | | | Over 2 1/2 thru 4 | - | 80 | 550 | 100 | 690 |
| | | | | | | | | Over 4 thru 7 | - | 75 | 515 | 100 | 690 |
| B8 | | B8 Class 1 | AISI 304 | | 8 | Cryogenic to 1500°F (815°C) | | All | - | 30 | 205 | 75 | 515 |
| | | B8 Class 2 | | | | | | to 3/4 | - | 100 | 690 | 125 | 862 |
| | | | | | | | | Over 3/4 to 1 | - | 80 | 550 | 115 | 793 |
| | | | | | | | | Over 1 to 1 1/2 | - | 50 | 345 | 100 | 690 |
| | | B8M Class 1 | AISI 316 | | | | | All | - | 30 | 205 | 75 | 515 |
| B16 | | B16 | CrMoVa Alloy Steel | | 4, 7, or 8 | -50 to 1100°F (-45 to 593°C) | | 1/4 thru 2 1/2 | - | 105 | 720 | 125 | 862 |
| | | | | | | | | Over 2 1/2 thru 4 | - | 95 | 655 | 110 | 758 |
| | | | | | | | | Over 4 thru 7 | - | 85 | 585 | 100 | 690 |
| 307A | ASTM A307 | Grade A | Carbon Steel Grades | ASTM A563 | A, B, C, D, DH, DH3 | Amb. to 450°F (232°C) | 60 KSI (414 Mpa) Tensile Strength | | - | - | - | 60 | 414 |
| 307B | | Grade B | | | | | | | - | 36 | 248 | 60-100 | 414-690 |
| L7 | ASTM A320 | L7 | CrMo Alloy Steel AISI 4140, 4142, or 4105 | ASTM A194 | 4 or 7 | -50 to 1100°F (-45 to 593°C) | Low Temperature Service | 1/4 thru 2 1/2 | - | 105 | 720 | 125 | 862 |
| | | L7M | | | 7M | | | 1/4 thru 2 1/2 | - | 80 | 550 | 100 | 690 |
| | | L43 | NiCrMo Alloy Steel AISI 4340 | | 4 or 7 | | | 1/4 thru 4 | - | 105 | 720 | 125 | 862 |
| L43 | | L1 | Low Carbon Boron | | 4 or 7 | | | 1/4 thru 1 | - | 105 | 720 | 125 | 862 |
| | | B8 Class 1 | AISI 304 | | 8 | Cryogenic to 1500°F (815°C) | | All | - | 30 | 205 | 75 | 515 |
| | | B8 Class 1A | | | | | | All | - | 30 | 205 | 75 | 515 |

# Fastener Details (Cont.)

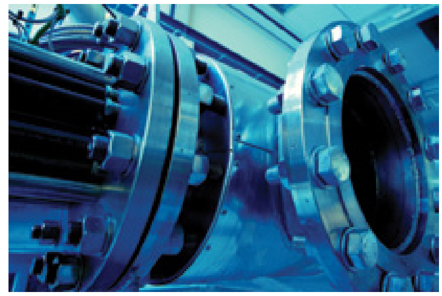
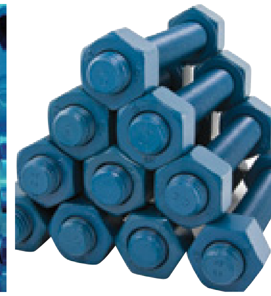
| Grade Mark | Bolt Spec. | Bolt Grade | Material | Nut Spec. | Suggested Nut Grade | Temperature Ratings | Service Environment | Nominal Stud Size (in) | Mechanical Properties | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | Proof Load | Yield Strength | | Tensile Strength | |
| | | | | | | | | | KSI (Mpa) | KSI | Mpa | KSI | Mpa |
| | ASTM A320 | B8 Class 2 | AISI 304 | ASTM A194 | 8 | Cryogenic to 1500°F (815°C) | Low Temperature Service | 3/4 and under | | 100 | 690 | 125 | 862 |
| | | | | | | | | Over 3/4 to 1 | | 80 | 550 | 115 | 793 |
| | | | | | | | | Over 1 to 1 1/4 | | 65 | 450 | 105 | 720 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 1/4 to 1 1/2 | | 50 | 345 | 100 | 690 |
| | | B8M Class 2 | AISI 316 | | | | | 3/4 and under | | 95 | 655 | 110 | 758 |
| | | | | | | | | Over 3/4 to 1 | | 80 | 550 | 100 | 690 |
| | | | | | | | | Over 1 to 1 1/4 | | 65 | 450 | 95 | 655 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 1/4 to 1 1/2 | | 50 | 345 | 90 | 620 |
| A325 | ASTM A325 | Type 1, 2, 3 | | A194 or A563 | 2 or 2H/C3, D, DH, DH3 | Amb. to 650°F (343°C) | 120/105 KSI Min. Tensile | 1/2 to 1 | 85 (585) | 92 | 634 | 120 | 827 |
| | | | | | | | | Over 1 to 1 1/2 | 74 (510) | 81 | 558 | 105 | 720 |
| BC | A354 | Grade BC | | A563 | C3, D, DH, DH3 | | Quenched and Tempered | 1/4 to 2 1/2 | | 109 | 752 | 125 | 862 |
| | | | | | | | | Over 2 1/2 | | 99 | 683 | 115 | 793 |
| | | Grade BD | | | | | | 1/4 to 2 1/2 | | 130 | 896 | 150 | 1034 |
| | | | | | | | | Over 2 1/2 | | 115 | 793 | 140 | 965 |
| A449 | A449 | Type 1 | | | | Amb. to 650°F (343°C) | | 1/4 to 1 | | 92 | 634 | 120 | 827 |
| | | | | | | Amb. to 700°F (371°C) | | Over 1 to 1 1/2 | | 81 | 558 | 105 | 720 |
| | | | | | | Amb. to 650°F (343°C) | | Over 1 1/2 to 3 | | 58 | 400 | 90 | 620 |
| | A453 | Grade 660 | | A453 | | -50 to 1000°F (-45 to 538°C) | High Temperature Service | A, B, and C | | 85 | 585 | 130 | 896 |
| | | Grade 651 | | | | | | Class A (3 and Under) | | 70 | 483 | 100 | 690 |
| | | | | | | | | Over 3 | | 60 | 414 | 100 | 690 |
| | | | | | | | | Class B (3 and Under) | | 60 | 414 | 95 | 655 |
| | | | | | | | | Over 3 | | 50 | 345 | 95 | 655 |
| | | Grade 662 | | | | | | Class A | | 85 | 585 | 130 | 896 |
| | | | | | | | | Class B | | 80 | 550 | 125 | 862 |
| | | Grade 665 | | | | | | Class A | | 120 | 827 | 170 | 1172 |
| | | | | | | | | Class B | | 120 | 827 | 155 | 1069 |

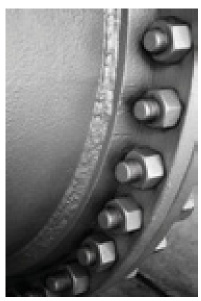
# Fastener Details (Cont.)

| Grade Mark | Bolt Spec. | Bolt Grade | Material | Nut Spec. | Suggested Nut Grade | Temperature Ratings | Service Environment | Nominal Stud Size (in) | Mechanical Properties | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | Proof Load | Yield Strength | | Tensile Strength | |
| | | | | | | | | | KSI (Mpa) | KSI | Mpa | KSI | Mpa |
| A490 | A490 | Grade 1 | | A563 or A194 | DH, DH3, 2H | | | 1/2 to 1 1/2 | | 130 | 896 | 150-170 | 1034-1172 |
| | | Grade 2 | | | | | | 1/2 to 1 | | 130 | 896 | 150-170 | 1034-1172 |
| | | Grade 3 | | | | | | 1/2 to 1 1/2 | | 130 | 896 | 150-170 | 1034-1172 |
| | A540 | B21, 23 & 24 CL1 | | A540 | | Amb. to 700°F (371°C) | Special Applications | 1/4 to 4 | | 150 | 1034 | 115-165 | 793-1138 |
| | | B21, 23 & 24 CL2 | | | | | | 1/4 to 4 | | 140 | 965 | | |
| | | B21-24 CL3 | | | | | | 1/4 to 6 | | 130 | 896 | | |
| | | B21, 23 & 24 CL4 | | | | | | 1/4 to 6 | | 120 | 827 | | |
| | | B21, 23 & 24 CL5 | | | | | | 1/4 to 2 | | 105 | 720 | | |
| | | | | | | | | 2 1/8 to 8 | | 100 | 690 | | |
| | SAE J429 | Grade 1 | | SAE J995 | 2 | | Bolts, Screws, Studs | 1/4 to 1 1/2 | 33 (228) | 36 | 248 | 60 | 414 |
| | | Grade 2 | | | 2 | | | 1/4 to 3/4 | 55 (379) | 57 | 393 | 74 | 510 |
| | | | | | | | | Over 3/4 to 1 1/2 | 33 (228) | 36 | 248 | 60 | 414 |
| | | Grade 4 | | | 2, 5 | | | 1/4 to 1 1/2 | | 100 | 690 | 115 | 793 |
| | | Grade 5 | | | 5, 8 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Grade 7 | | | 5, 8 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Grade 8 | | | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| Metric Materials | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ISO 898/1 | 4.6 | | | 4 | | | All | | 35 | 241 | 58 | 40 |
| | OR | 4.8 | | | 4 | | | | | 49 | 338 | 61 | 420 |
| | ASTM | 5.8 | | | 5 | | | | | 61 | 420 | 75 | 517 |
| | F568 | 8.8 | | | 8 | | | | | 96 | 662 | 120 | 827 |
| | OR | 9.8 | | | 9 | | | | | 104 | 717 | 131 | 903 |
| | SAE | 10.9 | | | 12 | | | | | 136 | 938 | 151 | 1041 |
| | J1199 | 12.9 | | | 12 | | | | | 160 | 1103 | 177 | 1220 |

General Notes:
1. The Data that are listed is for general reference only. The properties of bolts can differ from the norm.
2. Consult Lamons Engineering Department for further technical questions.
3. Blank data indicates that no sufficient information at this time is avaliable for such material.

# Notes

www.lamons.com